a-Si TFT LCD Single Chip Driver 240RGBx320 Resolution and 262K color

Specification

Preliminary

Version: V1.00
Document No.: GC9302DS_V100.pdf

1. Introduction

The GC9302 is a 262,144-color single-chip SOC driver for a-TFT liquid crystal display with resolution of 240RGBx320dots, comprising a 720-channel source driver, a 320-channel gate driver, 172,800 bytes GRAM for graphic display data of 240RGBx320 dots, and power supply circuit.

The GC9302 supports parallel 8-/9-/16-/18-bit data bus MCU interface, 6-/16-/18-bit data bus RGB interface and 3-/4-line serial peripheral interface (SPI). The moving picture area can be specified in internal GRAM by window address function. The specified window area can be updated selectively, so that moving picture can be displayed simultaneously independent of still picture area.

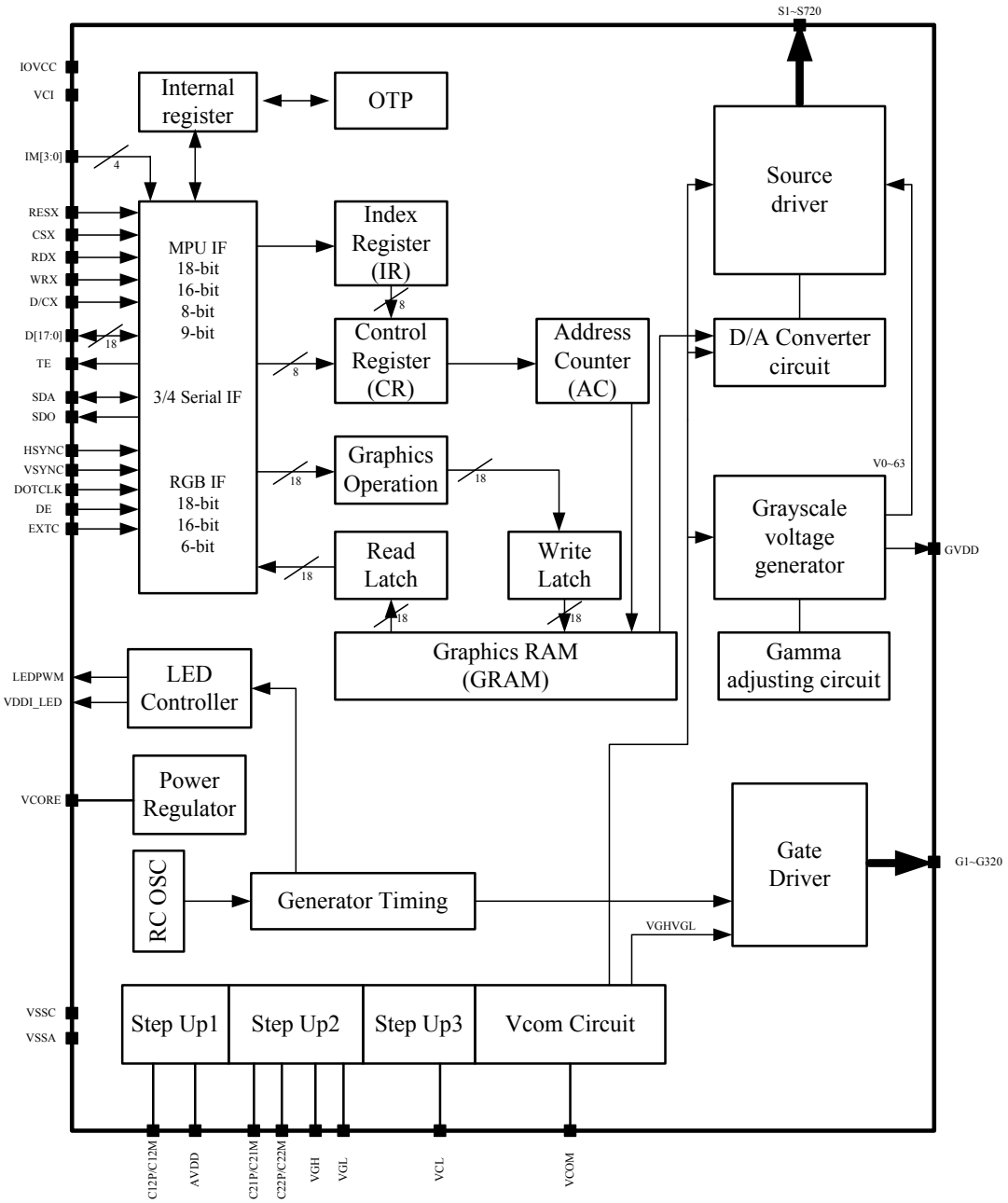
The GC9302 can operate with 1.65V ~ 3.3V I/O interface voltage and an incorporated voltage follower circuit to generate voltage levels for driving an LCD. GC9302 supports full color, 8-color display mode and sleep mode for precise power control by software and these features make the GC9302 an ideal LCD driver for medium or small size portable products such as digital cellular phones, smart phone, MP3 and PMP where long battery life is a major concern.

2. Features

- Display resolution: [240xRGB](H) x 320(V)
- Output:
  - 720 source outputs
  - 320 gate outputs
  - Common electrode output (VCOM)
- a-TFT LCD driver with on-chip full display RAM: 172,800 bytes
- System Interface
  - 8-bits, 9-bits, 16-bits, 18-bits interface with 8080-Ⅰ/8080-Ⅱ series MCU
  - 6-bits, 16-bits, 18-bits RGB interface with graphic controller
  - 3-line / 4-line serial interface
- Display mode:
  - Full color mode (Idle mode OFF): 262K-color (selectable color depth mode by software)
  - Reduce color mode (Idle mode ON): 8-color
- Power saving mode:
  - Sleep mode
- On chip functions:
  - VCOM generator and adjustment
  - Timing generator
  - Oscillator
  - DC/DC converter
  - Line/frame inversion
- Low -power consumption architecture
  - Low operating power supplies:
    - VDDI = 1.65V ~ 3.3V (logic)
    - VCI = 2.5V ~ 3.3V (analog)
- LCD Voltage drive:
  - Source/VCOM power supply voltage
    - AVDD - GND = 4.5V ~ 5.5V
    - VCL - GND = -1.5V ~ -3.0V
  - Gate driver output voltage
    - VGH - GND = 10.0V ~ 20.0V
    - VGL - GND = -5.0V ~ -15.0V
    - VGH - VGL ≦32V
  - VCOM driver output voltage
    - VCOMH = 3.0V ~ (AVDD – 0.5)V
    - VCOML = (VCL+0.5)V ~ 0V
    - VCOMH - VCOML≦6.0V
- Operate temperature range: -40℃to 85℃
- a-Si TFT LCD storage capacitor : Cst on Common structure only

3. Block Diagram

3.1 Block diagram



3.2 Pin Descriptions

Power Supply Pins			
Pin Name	I/O	Type	Descriptions
VDDI	I	P	Low voltage power supply for interface logic circuits(1.65~3.3V)
VDDI_LED	I		Power supply for LED driver interface.(1.65~3.3V) If LED driver is not used, fix this pin at VDDI.
VCI	I	Analog Power	High voltage power supply for analog circuit blocks(2.5~3.3V)
Vcore	O	Digital Power	Regulated Low voltage level for interface circuits Connect a capacitor for stabilization. Don't apply any external power to this pad
VSS3	I	I/O Ground	System ground level for I/O circuits.
VSS	I	Digital Ground	System ground level for logic blocks.
VSSA	I	Analog Ground	System ground level for analog circuit blocks Connect to VSS on the FPC to prevent noise.
VSSC	I	Analog Ground	System ground level for analog circuit blocks Connect to VSS on the FPC to prevent noise.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="4">Interface Logic Signals</th></tr>
<tr><th>Pin Name</th><th>I/O</th><th>Type</th><th>Descriptions</th></tr>
<tr><td>IM[3:0]</td><td>I</td><td>(VDDI/VSS)</td><td>-Select the MCU interface mode
<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">IM3</th><th rowspan="2">IM2</th><th rowspan="2">IM1</th><th rowspan="2">IM0</th><th rowspan="2">MCU-Interface</th><th colspan="2">Pins in use</th></tr>
<tr><th>Register/Content</th><th>GRAM</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8080 MCU 8-bit bus interface I</td><td>D[7:0]</td><td>D[7:0]</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>8080 MCU 16-bit bus interface I</td><td>D[7:0]</td><td>D[15:0]</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>8080 MCU 9-bit bus interface I</td><td>D[7:0]</td><td>D[8:0]</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>8080 MCU 18-bit bus interface I</td><td>D[7:0]</td><td>D[17:0]</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>3-wire 9-bit data serial interface I</td><td colspan="2">SDA: In/OUT</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>4-wire 8-bit data serial interface I</td><td colspan="2">SDA: In/OUT</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8080 MCU 16-bit bus interface Ⅱ</td><td>D[8:1]</td><td>D[17:10], D[8:1]</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>8080 MCU 8-bit bus interface Ⅱ</td><td>D[17:10]</td><td>D[17:10]</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>8080 MCU 18-bit bus interface Ⅱ</td><td>D[8:1]</td><td>D[17:0]</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>8080 MCU 9-bit bus interface Ⅱ</td><td>D[17:10]</td><td>D[17:9]</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>3-wire 9-bit data serial interface Ⅱ</td><td colspan="2">SDI:In
SDO:Out</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>4-wire 8-bit data serial interface Ⅱ</td><td colspan="2">SDI:In
SDO:Out</td></tr>
</table>
MPU Parallel interface bus and serial interface select
If use RGB Interface must select serial interface.
*:Fix this pin at VDDI or VSS.</td></tr>
<tr><td>RESX</td><td>I</td><td>MCU
(VDDI/VSS)</td><td>This signal will reset the device and must be applied to properly initialize the chip.
Signal is active low.</td></tr>
<tr><td>EXTC</td><td>I</td><td>MCU
(VDDI/VSS)</td><td>Extended command set enable.
Low: extended command set is discarded.
High: extended command set is accepted.
Please connect EXTC to VDDI to read/write extended registers
(RB0h~RCFh,RE0h~RFFh)</td></tr>
<tr><td>CSX</td><td>I</td><td>MCU
(VDDI/VSS)</td><td>Chip select input pin("Low" enable).
This pin can be permanently fixed "Low" in MPU interface mode only. *note1,2</td></tr>
</table>

D/CX (SCL)	I	MCU (VDDI/VSS)	This pin is used to select "Data or Command" in the parallel interface When DCX='1', data is selected. When DCX='0', command is selected. This pin is used serial interface clock in 3-wire 9-bit / 4-wire 8-bit serial data interface. If not used, this pin should be connected to VDDI or VSS.
RDX	I	MCU (VDDI/VSS)	8080-I/8080-II system (RDX):Serves as a read signal and MCU read data at the rising edge. Fix to VDDI level when not in use
WRX (D/CX)	I	MCU (VDDI/VSS)	8080-I/8080-II system (WRX): Serves ad a write signal and writes data at the rising edge. 4-line system (D/CX): Serves as command or parameter select. Fix to VDDI level when not in use.
D[17:0]	I/O	MCU (VDDI/VSS)	18-bit parallel bi-directional data bus for MCU system and RGB interface mode Fix to VSS level when not in use
SDI/SDA	I/O	MCU (VDDI/VSS)	When IM[3]:Low, Serial in/out signal. When IM[3]:High, Serial input signal. The data is applied on the rising edge of the SCL signal. If not used, fix this pin at VDDI or VSS.
SDO	O	MCU (VDDI/VSS)	Serial output signal. The data is outputted on the falling edge of the SCL signal. If not used, open this pin
TE	O	MCU (VDDI/VSS)	Tearing effect output pin to synchronize MPU to frame writing, activated by S/W command. When this pin is not activated, this pin is low. If not used, open this pin.
DOTCLK	I	MCU (VDDI/VSS)	Dot clock signal for RGB interface operation. Fix to VDDI or VSS level when not in use.
VSYNC	I	MCU (VDDI/VSS)	Frame synchronizing signal for RGB interface operation. Fix to VDDI or VSS level when not in use.
HSYNC	I	MCU (VDDI/VSS)	Line synchronizing signal for RGB interface operation. Fix to VDDI or VSS level when not in use.
DE	I	MCU (VDDI/VSS)	Data enable signal for RGB interface operation. Fix to VDDI or VSS level when not in use.

Note.

1. If CSX is connected to VSS in Parallel interface mode, there will be no abnormal visible effect to the display module. Also there will be no restriction on using the Parallel Read/Write protocols, Power On/Off Sequences or other functions. Furthermore there will be no influence to the Power Consumption of the display module.

2. When CSX='1', there is no influence to the parallel and serial interface.

LCD Driver Input/Output Pins			
Pin Name	I/O	Type	Descriptions
S720~S1	O	Source	Source output signals.. Leave the pin to open when not in use.
G320~G1	O	Gate	Gate output signals. Leave the pin to open when not in use.
AVDD	O	Power Stabilizing capacitor	Output voltage of 1st step up circuit(2*VCI).Input voltage to 2nd step up circuit. Generated power output pad for source driver block. Connect this pad to the capacitor for stabilization.
VGH	O	Power Stabilizing capacitor	Power supply for the gate driver. Adjust the VGH level with the BT[2:0] bits. Connect this pad with a stabilizing capacitor.
VGL	O	Power Stabilizing capacitor	Power supply for the gate driver. Adjust the VGL level with the BT[2:0] bits. Connect this pad with a stabilizing capacitor.
VCL	O	Power stabilizing capacitor	Power supply for VCOML. VCL=0~-VCI Connect this pad with a stabilizing capacitor.
C12P,C12M	P		Connect the charge-pumping capacitor for generating AVDD level.
C21P,C21M C22P,C22M	P		Connect the charge-pumping capacitor for generating VGH,VGL level.
C31P,C31M	P		Floating
GVDD	O		High reference voltage for grayscale voltage generator. Internal register can be used to adjust the voltage.
VGS	I		Low reference voltage for grayscale voltage generator. Connect an external resistor or to system ground.
VCOM	O		Power supply pad for the TFT-display counter electrode. Charge recycling method is used with VCI and VSSA voltage. Connect this pad to the TFT-display counter electrode.
LEDPWM	O		Output pin for PWM(Pulse width Modulation) signal of LED driving. If not used ,open this pad.

Test Pins			
Pin Name	I/O	Type	Descriptions
DUMMY	-	Open	Input pads used only for test purpose at IC-side. During normal operation ,leave these pads open.

Liquid crystal power supply specifications Table

No.	Item		Description
1	TFT Source Driver		720 pins (240*RGB)
2	TFT Gate Driver		320 pins
3	TFT Display's Capacitor Structure		Cst structure only (Cs on Common)
4	Liquid Crystal Drive Output	S1~S720	V0~V63 grayscales
		G1~G320	VGH-VGL
		VCOM	VCOMH-VCOML :Amplitude = electronic volumes
5	Input Voltage	VDDI	1.65~3.30V
		VCI	2.50~3.30V
6	Liquid Crystal Drive Voltages	AVDD	4.5~5.5V
		VGH	10.0~20.0V
		VGL	-5.0~-15.0V
		VCL	-1.9~-3.0V
		VGH-VGL	Max. 32.0V
7	Internal Step-up Circuits	AVDD	VCI*2
		VGH	VCI*5
		VGL	VCI*-4
		VCL	VCI*-1

3.3 PAD coordinates

	Pad name	X	Y
1	DUMMY	-7292.5	-277.5
2	DUMMY	-7232.5	-277.5
3	VCOM	-7172.5	-277.5
4	VCOM	-7112.5	-277.5
5	VCOM	-7052.5	-277.5
6	VCOM	-6992.5	-277.5
7	VCOM	-6932.5	-277.5
8	VCOM	-6872.5	-277.5
9	VCOM	-6812.5	-277.5
10	VCOM	-6752.5	-277.5
11	DUMMY	-6692.5	-277.5
12	C22P	-6632.5	-277.5
13	C22P	-6572.5	-277.5
14	C22M	-6512.5	-277.5
15	C22M	-6452.5	-277.5
16	C21P	-6392.5	-277.5
17	C21P	-6332.5	-277.5
18	C21M	-6272.5	-277.5
19	C21M	-6212.5	-277.5
20	VGH	-6152.5	-277.5
21	VGH	-6092.5	-277.5
22	VGH	-6032.5	-277.5
23	VGH	-5972.5	-277.5
24	VGH	-5912.5	-277.5
25	DUMMY	-5852.5	-277.5
26	VGL	-5792.5	-277.5
27	VGL	-5732.5	-277.5
28	VGL	-5672.5	-277.5
29	VGL	-5612.5	-277.5
30	VGL	-5552.5	-277.5
31	VGL	-5492.5	-277.5
32	AVDD	-5432.5	-277.5
33	AVDD	-5372.5	-277.5
34	AVDD	-5312.5	-277.5
35	AVDD	-5252.5	-277.5
36	AVDD	-5192.5	-277.5
37	AVDD	-5132.5	-277.5
38	AVDD	-5072.5	-277.5
39	C12P	-5012.5	-277.5
40	C12P	-4952.5	-277.5
41	C12P	-4892.5	-277.5
42	C12P	-4832.5	-277.5
43	C12P	-4772.5	-277.5
44	C12P	-4712.5	-277.5
45	C12P	-4652.5	-277.5
46	C12M	-4592.5	-277.5
47	C12M	-4532.5	-277.5
48	C12M	-4472.5	-277.5
49	C12M	-4412.5	-277.5
50	C12M	-4352.5	-277.5

No.	Pad name	X	Y
51	C12M	-4292.5	-277.5
52	C12M	-4232.5	-277.5
53	C11P	-4172.5	-277.5
54	C11P	-4112.5	-277.5
55	C11P	-4052.5	-277.5
56	C11P	-3992.5	-277.5
57	C11P	-3932.5	-277.5
58	C11P	-3872.5	-277.5
59	C11P	-3812.5	-277.5
60	C11M	-3752.5	-277.5
61	C11M	-3692.5	-277.5
62	C11M	-3632.5	-277.5
63	C11M	-3572.5	-277.5
64	C11M	-3512.5	-277.5
65	C11M	-3452.5	-277.5
66	C11M	-3392.5	-277.5
67	DUMMY	-3332.5	-277.5
68	DUMMY	-3272.5	-277.5
69	DUMMY	-3212.5	-277.5
70	DUMMY	-3152.5	-277.5
71	DUMMY	-3092.5	-277.5
72	DUMMY	-3032.5	-277.5
73	DUMMY	-2972.5	-277.5
74	VCI	-2912.5	-277.5
75	VCI	-2842.5	-277.5
76	VCI	-2792.5	-277.5
77	VCI	-2732.5	-277.5
78	VCI	-2672.5	-277.5
79	VCI	-253.52.5	-277.5
80	VCI	-2552.5	-277.5
81	VCI	-2492.5	-277.5
82	VSS3	-2432.5	-277.5
83	VSS3	-2372.5	-277.5
84	VSS3	-2312.5	-277.5
85	VSS	-2252.5	-277.5
86	VSS	-2192.5	-277.5
87	VSS	-2132.5	-277.5
88	VSS	-2072.5	-277.5
89	VSS	-2012.5	-277.5
90	VSS	-1952.5	-277.5
91	VSSC	-1892.5	-277.5
92	VSSC	-1832.5	-277.5
93	VSSC	-1772.5	-277.5
94	VSSC	-1712.5	-277.5
95	VSSC	-1652.5	-277.5
96	VSSC	-1592.5	-277.5
97	VSSC	-1532.5	-277.5
98	VSSA	-1472.5	-277.5
99	VSSA	-1412.5	-277.5
100	VSSA	-1352.5	-277.5

No.	Pad name	X	Y
101	VSSA	-1292.5	-277.5
102	VSSA	-1232.5	-277.5
103	VSSA	-1172.5	-277.5
104	VSSA	-1112.5	-277.5
105	VSSA	-1052.5	-277.5
106	DUMMY	-992.5	-277.5
107	VGS	-932.5	-277.5
108	VGS	-872.5	-277.5
109	EXTC	-812.5	-277.5
110	IM<3>	-752.5	-277.5
111	IM<2>	-692.5	-277.5
112	IM<1>	-632.5	-277.5
113	IM<0>	-572.5	-277.5
114	RESX	-512.5	-277.5
115	CSX	-452.5	-277.5
116	DCX	-392.5	-277.5
117	WRX	-332.5	-277.5
118	RDX	-272.5	-277.5
119	DUMMY	-212.5	-277.5
120	VSYNC	-152.5	-277.5
121	HSYNC	-92.5	-277.5
122	ENABL	-32.5	-277.5
123	DOTCLK	27.5	-277.5
124	DUMMY	87.5	-277.5
125	SDA	160	-277.5
118.5	DB[0]	245	-277.5
127	DB[1]	330	-277.5
128	DB[2]	415	-277.5
129	DB[3]	500	-277.5
130	DUMMY	572.5	-277.5
131	DB[4]	645	-277.5
132	DB[5]	730	-277.5
133	DB[6]	815	-277.5
134	DB[7]	900	-277.5
135	DUMMY	972.5	-277.5
136	DB[8]	1045	-277.5
137	DB[9]	1130	-277.5
138	DB[10]	1215	-277.5
139	DB[11]	1300	-277.5
140	DUMMY	1372.5	-277.5
141	DB[12]	1445	-277.5
142	DB[13]	1530	-277.5
143	DB[14]	1615	-277.5
144	DB[15]	1700	-277.5
145	DUMMY	1772.5	-277.5
146	DB[16]	1845	-277.5
147	DB[17]	1930	-277.5
148	DUMMY	2002.5	-277.5
149	TE	2075	-277.5
150	SDO	2160	-277.5

No.	Pad name	X	Y
151	BC	2245	-277.5
152	BC_CT(dummy)	2330	-277.5
153	VCI_LED	2402.5	-277.5
154	VCI_LED	2462.5	-277.5
155	DB[18]_Dummy	2535	-277.5
156	DB[19]_Dummy	2620	-277.5
157	DB[20]_Dummy	2705	-277.5
158	DB[21]_Dummy	2790	-277.5
159	DB[22]_Dummy	2875	-277.5
160	DB[23]_Dummy	2960	-277.5
161	DUMMY	3032.5	-277.5
162	VDDI	3092.5	-277.5
163	VDDI	3152.5	-277.5
164	VDDI	3212.5	-277.5
165	VDDI	3272.5	-277.5
166	VDDI	3332.5	-277.5
167	VDDI	3392.5	-277.5
168	VDDI	3452.5	-277.5
169	Vcore	3512.5	-277.5
170	Vcore	3572.5	-277.5
171	Vcore	3632.5	-277.5
172	Vcore	3692.5	-277.5
173	Vcore	3752.5	-277.5
174	Vcore	3812.5	-277.5
175	Vcore	3872.5	-277.5
176	Vcore	3932.5	-277.5
177	Vcore	3992.5	-277.5
178	Vcore	4052.5	-277.5
179	Vcore	4112.5	-277.5
180	Vcore	4172.5	-277.5
181	Vcore	4232.5	-277.5
182	Vcore	4292.5	-277.5
183	DUMMY	4352.5	-277.5
184	GVDD	4412.5	-277.5
185	GVDD	4472.5	-277.5
186	GVDD	4532.5	-277.5
187	GVDD	4592.5	-277.5
188	DUMMY	4652.5	-277.5
189	DUMMY	4712.5	-277.5
190	VCL	4772.5	-277.5
191	VCL	4832.5	-277.5
192	VCL	4892.5	-277.5
193	VCL	4952.5	-277.5
194	VCL	5012.5	-277.5
195	VCL	5072.5	-277.5
196	VCL	5132.5	-277.5
197	VCL	5192.5	-277.5
198	C13P	5252.5	-277.5
199	C13P	5312.5	-277.5
200	C13P	5372.5	-277.5

No.	Pad name	X	Y
201	C13P	5432.5	-277.5
202	C13P	5492.5	-277.5
203	C13P	5552.5	-277.5
204	C13P	5612.5	-277.5
205	C13P	5672.5	-277.5
206	C31M	5732.5	-277.5
207	C31M	5792.5	-277.5
208	C31M	5852.5	-277.5
209	C31M	5912.5	-277.5
210	C31M	5972.5	-277.5
211	C31M	6032.5	-277.5
212	C31M	6092.5	-277.5
213	C31M	6152.5	-277.5
214	DUMMY	6212.5	-277.5
215	DUMMY	6272.5	-277.5
216	DUMMY	6332.5	-277.5
217	DUMMY	6392.5	-277.5
218	DUMMY	6452.5	-277.5
219	DUMMY	6512.5	-277.5
220	DUMMY	6572.5	-277.5
221	DUMMY	6632.5	-277.5
222	DUMMY	6692.5	-277.5
223	VCOM	6752.5	-277.5
224	VCOM	6812.5	-277.5
225	VCOM	6872.5	-277.5
226	VCOM	6932.5	-277.5
227	VCOM	6992.5	-277.5
228	VCOM	7052.5	-277.5
229	VCOM	7112.5	-277.5
230	VCOM	7172.5	-277.5
231	DUMMY	7232.5	-277.5
232	DUMMY	7292.5	-277.5
233	DUMMY	7399	253.5
234	DUMMY	7385	118.5
235	DUMMY	7371	253.5
236	G2	7357	118.5
237	G4	7343	253.5
238	G6	7329	118.5
239	G8	7315	253.5
240	G10	7301	118.5
241	G12	7287	253.5
242	G14	7273	118.5
243	G16	7259	253.5
244	G18	7245	118.5
245	G20	7231	253.5
246	G22	7217	118.5
247	G24	7203	253.5
248	G26	7189	118.5
249	G28	7175	253.5
250	G30	7161	118.5

No.	Pad	X	Y
251	G32	7147	253.5
252	G34	7133	118.5
253	G36	7119	253.5
254	G38	7105	118.5
255	G40	7091	253.5
256	G42	7077	118.5
257	G44	7063	253.5
258	G46	7049	118.5
259	G48	7035	253.5
260	G50	7021	118.5
253.5	G52	7007	253.5
262	G54	6993	118.5
263	G56	6979	253.5
264	G58	6965	118.5
265	G60	6951	253.5
266	G62	6937	118.5
267	G64	6923	253.5
268	G66	6909	118.5
269	G68	6895	253.5
270	G70	6881	118.5
271	G72	6867	253.5
272	G74	6853	118.5
273	G76	6839	253.5
274	G78	6825	118.5
275	G80	6811	253.5
276	G82	6797	118.5
277	G84	6783	253.5
278	G86	6769	118.5
279	G88	6755	253.5
280	G90	6741	118.5
281	G92	6727	253.5
282	G94	6713	118.5
283	G96	6699	253.5
284	G98	6685	118.5
277.5	G100	6671	253.5
286	G102	6657	118.5
287	G104	6643	253.5
288	G106	6629	118.5
289	G108	6615	253.5
290	G110	6601	118.5
291	G112	6587	253.5
292	G114	6573	118.5
293	G116	6559	253.5
294	G118	6545	118.5
295	G120	6531	253.5
296	G122	6517	118.5
297	G124	6503	253.5
298	G118.5	6489	118.5
299	G128	6475	253.5
300	G130	6461	118.5

No.	Pad name	X	Y
301	G132	6447	253.5
302	G134	6433	118.5
303	G136	6419	253.5
304	G138	6405	118.5
305	G140	6391	253.5
306	G142	6377	118.5
307	G144	6363	253.5
308	G146	6349	118.5
309	G148	6335	253.5
310	G150	6321	118.5
311	G152	6307	253.5
312	G154	6293	118.5
313	G156	6279	253.5
314	G158	6265	118.5
315	G160	6251	253.5
316	G162	6237	118.5
317	G164	6223	253.5
318	G166	6209	118.5
319	G168	6195	253.5
320	G170	6181	118.5
321	G172	6167	253.5
322	G174	6153	118.5
323	G176	6139	253.5
324	G178	6125	118.5
325	G180	6111	253.5
326	G182	6097	118.5
327	G184	6083	253.5
328	G186	6069	118.5
329	G188	6055	253.5
330	G190	6041	118.5
331	G192	6027	253.5
332	G194	6013	118.5
333	G196	5999	253.5
334	G198	5985	118.5
335	G200	5971	253.5
336	G202	5957	118.5
337	G204	5943	253.5
338	G206	5929	118.5
339	G208	5915	253.5
340	G210	5901	118.5
341	G212	5887	253.5
342	G214	5873	118.5
343	G216	5859	253.5
344	G218	5845	118.5
345	G220	5831	253.5
346	G222	5817	118.5
347	G224	5803	253.5
348	G226	5789	118.5
349	G228	5775	253.5
350	G230	5761	118.5

No.	Pad name	X	Y
351	G232	5747	253.5
352	G234	5733	118.5
353	G236	5719	253.5
354	G238	5705	118.5
355	G240	5691	253.5
356	G242	5677	118.5
357	G244	5663	253.5
358	G246	5649	118.5
359	G248	5635	253.5
360	G250	5621	118.5
361	G252	5607	253.5
362	G254	5593	118.5
363	G256	5579	253.5
364	G258	5565	118.5
365	G260	5551	253.5
366	G262	5537	118.5
367	G264	5523	253.5
368	G266	5509	118.5
369	G268	5495	253.5
370	G270	5481	118.5
371	G272	5467	253.5
372	G274	5453	118.5
373	G276	5439	253.5
374	G278	5425	118.5
375	G280	5411	253.5
376	G282	5397	118.5
377	G284	5383	253.5
378	G286	5369	118.5
379	G288	5355	253.5
380	G290	5341	118.5
381	G292	5327	253.5
382	G294	5313	118.5
383	G296	5299	253.5
384	G298	5277.5	118.5
385	G300	5271	253.5
386	G302	5257	118.5
387	G304	5243	253.5
388	G306	5229	118.5
389	G308	5215	253.5
390	G310	5201	118.5
391	G312	5187	253.5
392	G314	5173	118.5
393	G316	5159	253.5
394	G318	5145	118.5
395	G320	5131	253.5
396	S720	5075	118.5
397	S719	5061	253.5
398	S718	5047	118.5
399	S717	5033	253.5
400	S716	5019	118.5

No.	Pad name	X	Y
401	S715	5005	253.5
402	S714	4991	118.5
403	S713	4977	253.5
404	S712	4963	118.5
405	S711	4949	253.5
406	S710	4935	118.5
407	S709	4921	253.5
408	S708	4907	118.5
409	S707	4893	253.5
410	S706	4879	118.5
411	S705	4865	253.5
412	S704	4851	118.5
413	S703	4837	253.5
414	S702	4823	118.5
415	S701	4809	253.5
416	S700	4795	118.5
417	S699	4781	253.5
418	S698	4767	118.5
419	S697	4753	253.5
420	S696	4739	118.5
421	S695	4725	253.5
422	S694	4711	118.5
423	S693	4697	253.5
424	S692	4683	118.5
425	S691	4669	253.5
426	S690	4655	118.5
427	S689	4641	253.5
428	S688	4627	118.5
429	S687	4613	253.5
430	S686	4599	118.5
431	S685	4585	253.5
432	S684	4571	118.5
433	S683	4557	253.5
434	S682	4543	118.5
435	S681	4529	253.5
436	S680	4515	118.5
437	S679	4501	253.5
438	S678	4487	118.5
439	S677	4473	253.5
440	S676	4459	118.5
441	S675	4445	253.5
442	S674	4431	118.5
443	S673	4417	253.5
444	S672	4403	118.5
445	S671	4389	253.5
446	S670	4375	118.5
447	S669	4361	253.5
448	S668	4347	118.5
449	S667	4333	253.5
450	S666	4319	118.5

No.	Pad	X	Y
451	S665	4305	253.5
452	S664	4291	118.5
453	S663	4277	253.5
454	S662	4263	118.5
455	S661	4249	253.5
456	S660	4235	118.5
457	S659	4221	253.5
458	S658	4207	118.5
459	S657	4193	253.5
460	S656	4179	118.5
461	S655	4165	253.5
462	S654	4151	118.5
463	S653	4137	253.5
464	S652	4123	118.5
465	S651	4109	253.5
466	S650	4095	118.5
467	S649	4081	253.5
468	S648	4067	118.5
469	S647	4053	253.5
470	S646	4039	118.5
471	S645	4025	253.5
472	S644	4011	118.5
473	S643	3997	253.5
474	S642	3983	118.5
475	S641	3969	253.5
476	S640	3955	118.5
477	S639	3941	253.5
478	S638	3927	118.5
479	S637	3913	253.5
480	S636	3899	118.5
481	S635	3885	253.5
482	S634	3871	118.5
483	S633	3857	253.5
484	S632	3843	118.5
485	S631	3829	253.5
486	S630	3815	118.5
487	S629	3801	253.5
488	S628	3787	118.5
489	S627	3773	253.5
490	S626	3759	118.5
491	S625	3745	253.5
492	S624	3731	118.5
493	S623	3717	253.5
494	S622	3703	118.5
495	S621	3689	253.5
496	S620	3675	118.5
497	S619	3661	253.5
498	S618	3647	118.5
499	S617	3633	253.5
500	S616	3619	118.5

No.	Pad name	X	Y
501	S615	3605	253.5
502	S614	3591	118.5
503	S613	3577	253.5
504	S612	3563	118.5
505	S611	3549	253.5
506	S610	3535	118.5
507	S609	3521	253.5
508	S608	3507	118.5
509	S607	3493	253.5
510	S606	3479	118.5
511	S605	3465	253.5
512	S604	3451	118.5
513	S603	3437	253.5
514	S602	3423	118.5
515	S601	3409	253.5
516	S600	3395	118.5
517	S599	3381	253.5
518	S598	3367	118.5
519	S597	3353	253.5
520	S596	3339	118.5
521	S595	3325	253.5
522	S594	3311	118.5
523	S593	3297	253.5
524	S592	3283	118.5
525	S591	3269	253.5
526	S590	3255	118.5
527	S589	3241	253.5
528	S588	3227	118.5
529	S587	3213	253.5
530	S586	3199	118.5
531	S585	3185	253.5
532	S584	3171	118.5
533	S583	3157	253.5
534	S582	3143	118.5
535	S581	3129	253.5
536	S580	3115	118.5
537	S579	3101	253.5
538	S578	3087	118.5
539	S577	3073	253.5
540	S576	3059	118.5
541	S575	3045	253.5
542	S574	3031	118.5
543	S573	3017	253.5
544	S572	3003	118.5
545	S571	2989	253.5
546	S570	2975	118.5
547	S569	2961	253.5
548	S568	2947	118.5
549	S567	2933	253.5
550	S566	2919	118.5

No.	Pad name	X	Y
551	S565	2905	253.5
552	S564	2891	118.5
553	S563	2877	253.5
554	S562	2863	118.5
555	S561	2849	253.5
556	S560	2835	118.5
557	S559	2821	253.5
558	S558	2807	118.5
559	S557	2793	253.5
560	S556	2779	118.5
561	S555	2765	253.5
562	S554	2751	118.5
563	S553	2737	253.5
564	S552	2723	118.5
565	S551	2709	253.5
566	S550	2695	118.5
567	S549	2681	253.5
568	S548	2667	118.5
569	S547	2653	253.5
570	S546	2639	118.5
571	S545	2625	253.5
572	S544	253.51	118.5
573	S543	2597	253.5
574	S542	2583	118.5
575	S541	2569	253.5
576	S540	2555	118.5
577	S539	2541	253.5
578	S538	2527	118.5
579	S537	2513	253.5
580	S536	2499	118.5
581	S535	2485	253.5
582	S534	2471	118.5
583	S533	2457	253.5
584	S532	2443	118.5
585	S531	2429	253.5
586	S530	2415	118.5
587	S529	2401	253.5
588	S528	2387	118.5
589	S527	2373	253.5
590	S526	2359	118.5
591	S525	2345	253.5
592	S524	2331	118.5
593	S523	2317	253.5
594	S522	2303	118.5
595	S521	2289	253.5
596	S520	2275	118.5
597	S519	2253.5	253.5
598	S518	2247	118.5
599	S517	2233	253.5
600	S516	2219	118.5

No.	Pad name	X	Y
601	S515	2205	253.5
602	S514	2191	118.5
603	S513	2177	253.5
604	S512	2163	118.5
605	S511	2149	253.5
606	S510	2135	118.5
607	S509	2121	253.5
608	S508	2107	118.5
609	S507	2093	253.5
610	S506	2079	118.5
611	S505	2065	253.5
612	S504	2051	118.5
613	S503	2037	253.5
614	S502	2023	118.5
615	S501	2009	253.5
616	S500	1995	118.5
617	S499	1981	253.5
618	S498	1967	118.5
619	S497	1953	253.5
620	S496	1939	118.5
621	S495	1925	253.5
622	S494	1911	118.5
623	S493	1897	253.5
624	S492	1883	118.5
625	S491	1869	253.5
626	S490	1855	118.5
627	S489	1841	253.5
628	S488	1827	118.5
629	S487	1813	253.5
630	S486	1799	118.5
631	S485	1785	253.5
632	S484	1771	118.5
633	S483	1757	253.5
634	S482	1743	118.5
635	S481	1729	253.5
636	S480	1715	118.5
637	S479	1701	253.5
638	S478	1687	118.5
639	S477	1673	253.5
640	S476	1659	118.5
641	S475	1645	253.5
642	S474	1631	118.5
643	S473	1617	253.5
644	S472	1603	118.5
645	S471	1589	253.5
646	S470	1575	118.5
647	S469	1561	253.5
648	S468	1547	118.5
649	S467	1533	253.5
650	S466	1519	118.5

No.	Pad	X	Y
651	S465	1505	253.5
652	S464	1491	118.5
653	S463	1477	253.5
654	S462	1463	118.5
655	S461	1449	253.5
656	S460	1435	118.5
657	S459	1421	253.5
658	S458	1407	118.5
659	S457	1393	253.5
660	S456	1379	118.5
661	S455	1365	253.5
662	S454	1351	118.5
663	S453	1337	253.5
664	S452	1323	118.5
665	S451	1309	253.5
666	S450	1295	118.5
667	S449	1281	253.5
668	S448	118.57	118.5
669	S447	1253	253.5
670	S446	1239	118.5
671	S445	1225	253.5
672	S444	1211	118.5
673	S443	1197	253.5
674	S442	1183	118.5
675	S441	1169	253.5
676	S440	1155	118.5
677	S439	1141	253.5
678	S438	1127	118.5
679	S437	1113	253.5
680	S436	1099	118.5
681	S435	1085	253.5
682	S434	1071	118.5
683	S433	1057	253.5
684	S432	1043	118.5
685	S431	1029	253.5
686	S430	1015	118.5
687	S429	1001	253.5
688	S428	987	118.5
689	S427	973	253.5
690	S426	959	118.5
691	S425	945	253.5
692	S424	931	118.5
693	S423	917	253.5
694	S422	903	118.5
695	S421	889	253.5
696	S420	875	118.5
697	S419	861	253.5
698	S418	847	118.5
699	S417	833	253.5
700	S416	819	118.5

No.	Pad name	X	Y
701	S415	805	253.5
702	S414	791	118.5
703	S413	777	253.5
704	S412	763	118.5
705	S411	749	253.5
706	S410	735	118.5
707	S409	721	253.5
708	S408	707	118.5
709	S407	693	253.5
710	S406	679	118.5
711	S405	665	253.5
712	S404	651	118.5
713	S403	637	253.5
714	S402	623	118.5
715	S401	609	253.5
716	S400	595	118.5
717	S399	581	253.5
718	S398	567	118.5
719	S397	553	253.5
720	S396	539	118.5
721	S395	525	253.5
722	S394	511	118.5
723	S393	497	253.5
724	S392	483	118.5
725	S391	469	253.5
726	S390	455	118.5
727	S389	441	253.5
728	S388	427	118.5
729	S387	413	253.5
730	S386	399	118.5
731	S385	385	253.5
732	S384	371	118.5
733	S383	357	253.5
734	S382	343	118.5
735	S381	329	253.5
736	S380	315	118.5
737	S379	301	253.5
738	S378	287	118.5
739	S377	273	253.5
740	S376	259	118.5
741	S375	245	253.5
742	S374	231	118.5
743	S373	217	253.5
744	S372	203	118.5
745	S371	189	253.5
746	S370	175	118.5
747	S369	161	253.5
748	S368	147	118.5
749	S367	133	253.5
750	S366	119	118.5

No.	Pad name	X	Y
751	S365	105	253.5
752	S364	91	118.5
753	S363	77	253.5
754	S362	63	118.5
755	S361	49	253.5
756	S360	-49	118.5
757	S359	-63	253.5
758	S358	-77	118.5
759	S357	-91	253.5
760	S356	-105	118.5
761	S355	-119	253.5
762	S354	-133	118.5
763	S353	-147	253.5
764	S352	-161	118.5
765	S351	-175	253.5
766	S350	-189	118.5
767	S349	-203	253.5
768	S348	-217	118.5
769	S347	-231	253.5
770	S346	-245	118.5
771	S345	-259	253.5
772	S344	-273	118.5
773	S343	-287	253.5
774	S342	-301	118.5
775	S341	-315	253.5
776	S340	-329	118.5
777	S339	-343	253.5
778	S338	-357	118.5
779	S337	-371	253.5
780	S336	-385	118.5
781	S335	-399	253.5
782	S334	-413	118.5
783	S333	-427	253.5
784	S332	-441	118.5
785	S331	-455	253.5
786	S330	-469	118.5
787	S329	-483	253.5
788	S328	-497	118.5
789	S327	-511	253.5
790	S326	-525	118.5
791	S325	-539	253.5
792	S324	-553	118.5
793	S323	-567	253.5
794	S322	-581	118.5
795	S321	-595	253.5
796	S320	-609	118.5
797	S319	-623	253.5
798	S318	-637	118.5
799	S317	-651	253.5
800	S316	-665	118.5

No.	Pad name	X	Y
801	S315	-679	253.5
802	S314	-693	118.5
803	S313	-707	253.5
804	S312	-721	118.5
805	S311	-735	253.5
806	S310	-749	118.5
807	S309	-763	253.5
808	S308	-777	118.5
809	S307	-791	253.5
810	S306	-805	118.5
811	S305	-819	253.5
812	S304	-833	118.5
813	S303	-847	253.5
814	S302	-861	118.5
815	S301	-875	253.5
816	S300	-889	118.5
817	S299	-903	253.5
818	S298	-917	118.5
819	S297	-931	253.5
820	S296	-945	118.5
821	S295	-959	253.5
822	S294	-973	118.5
823	S293	-987	253.5
824	S292	-1001	118.5
825	S291	-1015	253.5
826	S290	-1029	118.5
827	S289	-1043	253.5
828	S288	-1057	118.5
829	S287	-1071	253.5
830	S286	-1085	118.5
831	S277.5	-1099	253.5
832	S284	-1113	118.5
833	S283	-1127	253.5
834	S282	-1141	118.5
835	S281	-1155	253.5
836	S280	-1169	118.5
837	S279	-1183	253.5
838	S278	-1197	118.5
839	S277	-1211	253.5
840	S276	-1225	118.5
841	S275	-1239	253.5
842	S274	-1253	118.5
843	S273	-118.57	253.5
844	S272	-1281	118.5
845	S271	-1295	253.5
846	S270	-1309	118.5
847	S269	-1323	253.5
848	S268	-1337	118.5
849	S267	-1351	253.5
850	S266	-1365	118.5

No.	Pad	X	Y
851	S265	-1379	253.5
852	S264	-1393	118.5
853	S263	-1407	253.5
854	S262	-1421	118.5
855	S253.5	-1435	253.5
856	S260	-1449	118.5
857	S259	-1463	253.5
858	S258	-1477	118.5
859	S257	-1491	253.5
860	S256	-1505	118.5
861	S255	-1519	253.5
862	S254	-1533	118.5
863	S253	-1547	253.5
864	S252	-1561	118.5
865	S251	-1575	253.5
866	S250	-1589	118.5
867	S249	-1603	253.5
868	S248	-1617	118.5
869	S247	-1631	253.5
870	S246	-1645	118.5
871	S245	-1659	253.5
872	S244	-1673	118.5
873	S243	-1687	253.5
874	S242	-1701	118.5
875	S241	-1715	253.5
876	S240	-1729	118.5
877	S239	-1743	253.5
878	S238	-1757	118.5
879	S237	-1771	253.5
880	S236	-1785	118.5
881	S235	-1799	253.5
882	S234	-1813	118.5
883	S233	-1827	253.5
884	S232	-1841	118.5
885	S231	-1855	253.5
886	S230	-1869	118.5
887	S229	-1883	253.5
888	S228	-1897	118.5
889	S227	-1911	253.5
890	S226	-1925	118.5
891	S225	-1939	253.5
892	S224	-1953	118.5
893	S223	-1967	253.5
894	S222	-1981	118.5
895	S221	-1995	253.5
896	S220	-2009	118.5
897	S219	-2023	253.5
898	S218	-2037	118.5
899	S217	-2051	253.5
900	S216	-2065	118.5

No.	Pad name	X	Y
901	S215	-2079	253.5
902	S214	-2093	118.5
903	S213	-2107	253.5
904	S212	-2121	118.5
905	S211	-2135	253.5
906	S210	-2149	118.5
907	S209	-2163	253.5
908	S208	-2177	118.5
909	S207	-2191	253.5
910	S206	-2205	118.5
911	S205	-2219	253.5
912	S204	-2233	118.5
913	S203	-2247	253.5
914	S202	-2253.5	118.5
915	S201	-2275	253.5
916	S200	-2289	118.5
917	S199	-2303	253.5
918	S198	-2317	118.5
919	S197	-2331	253.5
920	S196	-2345	118.5
921	S195	-2359	253.5
922	S194	-2373	118.5
923	S193	-2387	253.5
924	S192	-2401	118.5
925	S191	-2415	253.5
926	S190	-2429	118.5
927	S189	-2443	253.5
928	S188	-2457	118.5
929	S187	-2471	253.5
930	S186	-2485	118.5
931	S185	-2499	253.5
932	S184	-2513	118.5
933	S183	-2527	253.5
934	S182	-2541	118.5
935	S181	-2555	253.5
936	S180	-2569	118.5
937	S179	-2583	253.5
938	S178	-2597	118.5
939	S177	-253.51	253.5
940	S176	-2625	118.5
941	S175	-2639	253.5
942	S174	-2653	118.5
943	S173	-2667	253.5
944	S172	-2681	118.5
945	S171	-2695	253.5
946	S170	-2709	118.5
947	S169	-2723	253.5
948	S168	-2737	118.5
949	S167	-2751	253.5
950	S166	-2765	118.5

No.	Pad name	X	Y
951	S165	-2779	253.5
952	S164	-2793	118.5
953	S163	-2807	253.5
954	S162	-2821	118.5
955	S161	-2835	253.5
956	S160	-2849	118.5
957	S159	-2863	253.5
958	S158	-2877	118.5
959	S157	-2891	253.5
960	S156	-2905	118.5
961	S155	-2919	253.5
962	S154	-2933	118.5
963	S153	-2947	253.5
964	S152	-2961	118.5
965	S151	-2975	253.5
966	S150	-2989	118.5
967	S149	-3003	253.5
968	S148	-3017	118.5
969	S147	-3031	253.5
970	S146	-3045	118.5
971	S145	-3059	253.5
972	S144	-3073	118.5
973	S143	-3087	253.5
974	S142	-3101	118.5
975	S141	-3115	253.5
976	S140	-3129	118.5
977	S139	-3143	253.5
978	S138	-3157	118.5
979	S137	-3171	253.5
980	S136	-3185	118.5
981	S135	-3199	253.5
982	S134	-3213	118.5
983	S133	-3227	253.5
984	S132	-3241	118.5
985	S131	-3255	253.5
986	S130	-3269	118.5
987	S129	-3283	253.5
988	S128	-3297	118.5
989	S127	-3311	253.5
990	S118.5	-3325	118.5
991	S125	-3339	253.5
992	S124	-3353	118.5
993	S123	-3367	253.5
994	S122	-3381	118.5
995	S121	-3395	253.5
996	S120	-3409	118.5
997	S119	-3423	253.5
998	S118	-3437	118.5
999	S117	-3451	253.5
1000	S116	-3465	118.5

No.	Pad name	X	Y
1001	S115	-3479	253.5
1002	S114	-3493	118.5
1003	S113	-3507	253.5
1004	S112	-3521	118.5
1005	S111	-3535	253.5
1006	S110	-3549	118.5
1007	S109	-3563	253.5
1008	S108	-3577	118.5
1009	S107	-3591	253.5
1010	S106	-3605	118.5
1011	S105	-3619	253.5
1012	S104	-3633	118.5
1013	S103	-3647	253.5
1014	S102	-3661	118.5
1015	S101	-3675	253.5
1016	S100	-3689	118.5
1017	S99	-3703	253.5
1018	S98	-3717	118.5
1019	S97	-3731	253.5
1020	S96	-3745	118.5
1021	S95	-3759	253.5
1022	S94	-3773	118.5
1023	S93	-3787	253.5
1024	S92	-3801	118.5
1025	S91	-3815	253.5
1026	S90	-3829	118.5
1027	S89	-3843	253.5
1028	S88	-3857	118.5
1029	S87	-3871	253.5
1030	S86	-3885	118.5
1031	S85	-3899	253.5
1032	S84	-3913	118.5
1033	S83	-3927	253.5
1034	S82	-3941	118.5
1035	S81	-3955	253.5
1036	S80	-3969	118.5
1037	S79	-3983	253.5
1038	S78	-3997	118.5
1039	S77	-4011	253.5
1040	S76	-4025	118.5
1041	S75	-4039	253.5
1042	S74	-4053	118.5
1043	S73	-4067	253.5
1044	S72	-4081	118.5
1045	S71	-4095	253.5
1046	S70	-4109	118.5
1047	S69	-4123	253.5
1048	S68	-4137	118.5
1049	S67	-4151	253.5
1050	S66	-4165	118.5

No.	Pad	X	Y
1051	S65	-4179	253.5
1052	S64	-4193	118.5
1053	S63	-4207	253.5
1054	S62	-4221	118.5
1055	S61	-4235	253.5
1056	S60	-4249	118.5
1057	S59	-4263	253.5
1058	S58	-4277	118.5
1059	S57	-4291	253.5
1060	S56	-4305	118.5
1061	S55	-4319	253.5
1062	S54	-4333	118.5
1063	S53	-4347	253.5
1064	S52	-4361	118.5
1065	S51	-4375	253.5
1066	S50	-4389	118.5
1067	S49	-4403	253.5
1068	S48	-4417	118.5
1069	S47	-4431	253.5
1070	S46	-4445	118.5
1071	S45	-4459	253.5
1072	S44	-4473	118.5
1073	S43	-4487	253.5
1074	S42	-4501	118.5
1075	S41	-4515	253.5
1076	S40	-4529	118.5
1077	S39	-4543	253.5
1078	S38	-4557	118.5
1079	S37	-4571	253.5
1080	S36	-4585	118.5
1081	S35	-4599	253.5
1082	S34	-4613	118.5
1083	S33	-4627	253.5
1084	S32	-4641	118.5
1085	S31	-4655	253.5
1086	S30	-4669	118.5
1087	S29	-4683	253.5
1088	S28	-4697	118.5
1089	S27	-4711	253.5
1090	S26	-4725	118.5
1091	S25	-4739	253.5
1092	S24	-4753	118.5
1093	S23	-4767	253.5
1094	S22	-4781	118.5
1095	S21	-4795	253.5
1096	S20	-4809	118.5
1097	S19	-4823	253.5
1098	S18	-4837	118.5
1099	S17	-4851	253.5
1100	S16	-4865	118.5

No.	Pad name	X	Y
1101	S15	-4879	253.5
1102	S14	-4893	118.5
1103	S13	-4907	253.5
1104	S12	-4921	118.5
1105	S11	-4935	253.5
1106	S10	-4949	118.5
1107	S9	-4963	253.5
1108	S8	-4977	118.5
1109	S7	-4991	253.5
1110	S6	-5005	118.5
1111	S5	-5019	253.5
1112	S4	-5033	118.5
1113	S3	-5047	253.5
1114	S2	-5061	118.5
1115	S1	-5075	253.5
1116	G319	-5131	118.5
1117	G317	-5145	253.5
1118	G315	-5159	118.5
1119	G313	-5173	253.5
1120	G311	-5187	118.5
1121	G309	-5201	253.5
1122	G307	-5215	118.5
1123	G305	-5229	253.5
1124	G303	-5243	118.5
1125	G301	-5257	253.5
1118.5	G299	-5271	118.5
1127	G297	-5277.5	253.5
1128	G295	-5299	118.5
1129	G293	-5313	253.5
1130	G291	-5327	118.5
1131	G289	-5341	253.5
1132	G287	-5355	118.5
1133	G277.5	-5369	253.5
1134	G283	-5383	118.5
1135	G281	-5397	253.5
1136	G279	-5411	118.5
1137	G277	-5425	253.5
1138	G275	-5439	118.5
1139	G273	-5453	253.5
1140	G271	-5467	118.5
1141	G269	-5481	253.5
1142	G267	-5495	118.5
1143	G265	-5509	253.5
1144	G263	-5523	118.5
1145	G253.5	-5537	253.5
1146	G259	-5551	118.5
1147	G257	-5565	253.5
1148	G255	-5579	118.5
1149	G253	-5593	253.5
1150	G251	-5607	118.5

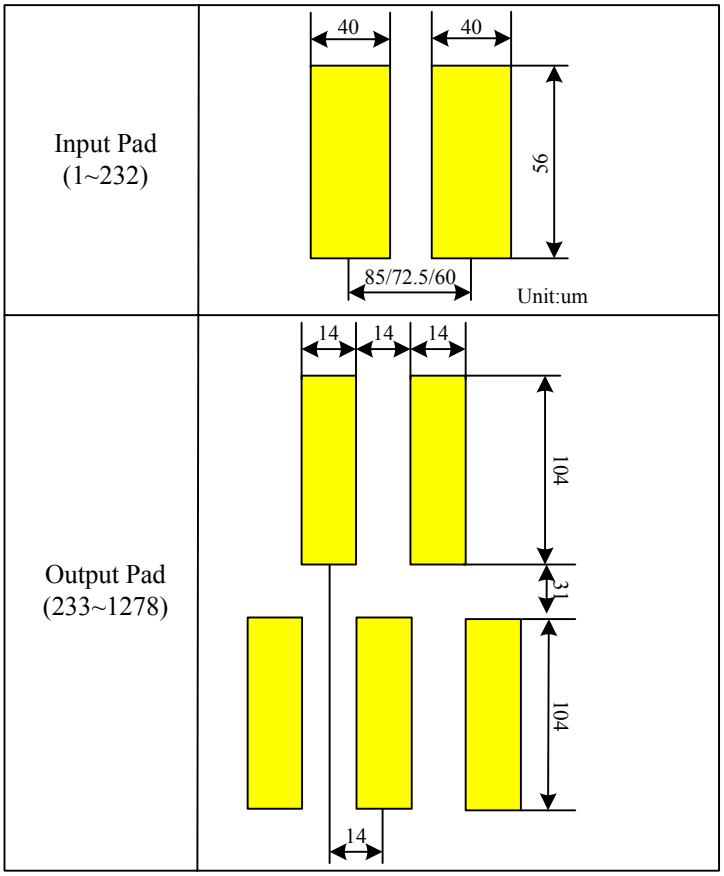
No.	Pad name	X	Y
1151	G249	-5621	253.5
1152	G247	-5635	118.5
1153	G245	-5649	253.5
1154	G243	-5663	118.5
1155	G241	-5677	253.5
1156	G239	-5691	118.5
1157	G237	-5705	253.5
1158	G235	-5719	118.5
1159	G233	-5733	253.5
1160	G231	-5747	118.5
1161	G229	-5761	253.5
1162	G227	-5775	118.5
1163	G225	-5789	253.5
1164	G223	-5803	118.5
1165	G221	-5817	253.5
1166	G219	-5831	118.5
1167	G217	-5845	253.5
1168	G215	-5859	118.5
1169	G213	-5873	253.5
1170	G211	-5887	118.5
1171	G209	-5901	253.5
1172	G207	-5915	118.5
1173	G205	-5929	253.5
1174	G203	-5943	118.5
1175	G201	-5957	253.5
1176	G199	-5971	118.5
1177	G197	-5985	253.5
1178	G195	-5999	118.5
1179	G193	-6013	253.5
1180	G191	-6027	118.5
1181	G189	-6041	253.5
1182	G187	-6055	118.5
1183	G185	-6069	253.5
1184	G183	-6083	118.5
1185	G181	-6097	253.5
1186	G179	-6111	118.5
1187	G177	-6125	253.5
1188	G175	-6139	118.5
1189	G173	-6153	253.5
1190	G171	-6167	118.5
1191	G169	-6181	253.5
1192	G167	-6195	118.5
1193	G165	-6209	253.5
1194	G163	-6223	118.5
1195	G161	-6237	253.5
1196	G159	-6251	118.5
1197	G157	-6265	253.5
1198	G155	-6279	118.5
1199	G153	-6293	253.5
1200	G151	-6307	118.5

No.	Pad name	X	Y
1201	G149	-6321	253.5
1202	G147	-6335	118.5
1203	G145	-6349	253.5
1204	G143	-6363	118.5
1205	G141	-6377	253.5
1206	G139	-6391	118.5
1207	G137	-6405	253.5
1208	G135	-6419	118.5
1209	G133	-6433	253.5
1210	G131	-6447	118.5
1211	G129	-6461	253.5
1212	G127	-6475	118.5
1213	G125	-6489	253.5
1214	G123	-6503	118.5
1215	G121	-6517	253.5
1216	G119	-6531	118.5
1217	G117	-6545	253.5
1218	G115	-6559	118.5
1219	G113	-6573	253.5
1220	G111	-6587	118.5
1221	G109	-6601	253.5
1222	G107	-6615	118.5
1223	G105	-6629	253.5
1224	G103	-6643	118.5
1225	G101	-6657	253.5
1226	G99	-6671	118.5
1227	G97	-6685	253.5
1228	G95	-6699	118.5
1229	G93	-6713	253.5
1230	G91	-6727	118.5
1231	G89	-6741	253.5
1232	G87	-6755	118.5
1233	G85	-6769	253.5
1234	G83	-6783	118.5
1235	G81	-6797	253.5
1236	G79	-6811	118.5
1237	G77	-6825	253.5
1238	G75	-6839	118.5
1239	G73	-6853	253.5
1240	G71	-6867	118.5
1241	G69	-6881	253.5
1242	G67	-6895	118.5
1243	G65	-6909	253.5
1244	G63	-6923	118.5
1245	G61	-6937	253.5
1246	G59	-6951	118.5
1247	G57	-6965	253.5
1248	G55	-6979	118.5
1249	G53	-6993	253.5
1250	G51	-7007	118.5

No.	Pad name	X	Y
1251	G49	-7021	253.5
1252	G47	-7035	118.5
1253	G45	-7049	253.5
1254	G43	-7063	118.5
1255	G41	-7077	253.5
1256	G39	-7091	118.5
1257	G37	-7105	253.5
1258	G35	-7119	118.5
1259	G33	-7133	253.5
118.50	G31	-7147	118.5
1253.5	G29	-7161	253.5
118.52	G27	-7175	118.5
118.53	G25	-7189	253.5
118.54	G23	-7203	118.5
118.55	G21	-7217	253.5
118.56	G19	-7231	118.5
118.57	G17	-7245	253.5
118.58	G15	-7259	118.5
118.59	G13	-7273	253.5
1270	G11	-7287	118.5
1271	G9	-7301	253.5
1272	G7	-7315	118.5
1273	G5	-7329	253.5
1274	G3	-7343	118.5
1275	G1	-7357	253.5
1276	DUMMY	-7371	118.5
1277	DUMMY	-7385	253.5
1278	DUMMY	-7399	118.5

Alignment mark	X	Y
Left COG Align	-7480	225
Right COG Align	7480	225

BUMP Size


Input Pad
(1~232)
40
40
56
85/72.5/60
Unit:um
Output Pad
(233~1278)
14
14
14
104
31
104
14

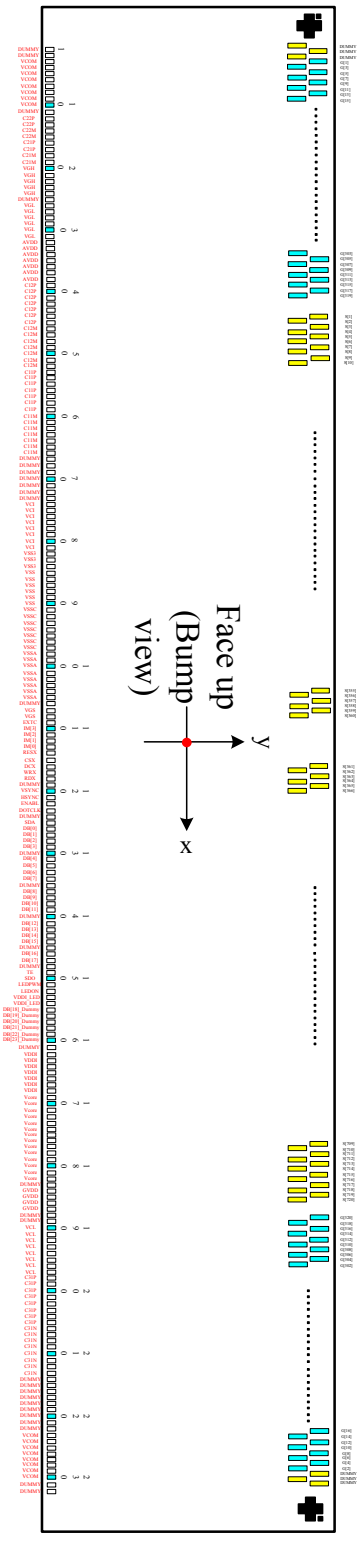
Chip Size: 15310um x 690um

Chip thickness: 280um(typ.)

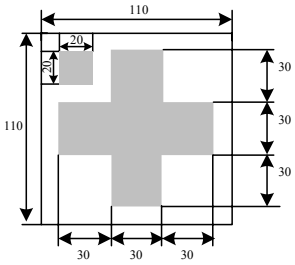
Pad Location: Pad Center.

Coordinate Origin: Chip center

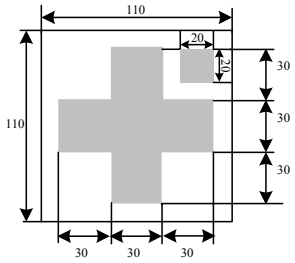
Au bump height: 12um(typ.)



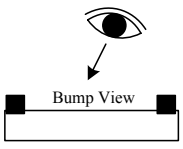
Alignment Marks



Alignment Mark:A1



Alignment Mark:A2



4. Interface setting

4.1. MCU interfaces

GC9302 provides the 8-/9-/16-/18-bit parallel system interface for 8080-Ⅰ/8080-Ⅱ series, and 3-/4-line serial system interface for serial data input. The input system interface is selected by external pins IM [3:0] and the bit formal per pixel color order is selected by DBI [2:0] bits of 3Ah register.

4.1.1. MCU interface selection

The selection of interface is done by setting external pins IM [3:0] as shown in the following table.

IM3	IM2	IM1	IM0	MCU-Interface Mode	Pins in use	
					Register/Content	GRAM
0	0	0	0	8080 MCU 8-bit bus interface I	D[7:0]	D[7:0],WRX,RDX,CSX,D/CX
0	0	0	1	8080 MCU 16-bit bus interface I	D[7:0]	D[15:0],WRX,RDX,CSX,D/CX
0	0	1	0	8080 MCU 9-bit bus interface I	D[7:0]	D[8:0],WRX,RDX,CSX,D/CX
0	0	1	1	8080 MCU 18-bit bus interface I	D[7:0]	D[17:0],WRX,RDX,CSX,D/CX
0	1	0	1	3-wire 9-bit data serial interface I	SCL,SDA,CSX	
0	1	1	0	4-wire 8-bit data serial interface I	SCL,SDA,D/CX,CSX	
1	0	0	0	8080 MCU 16-bit bus interface Ⅱ	D[8:1]	D[17:10],D[8:1],WRX,RDX,CSX,D/CX
1	0	0	1	8080 MCU 8-bit bus interface Ⅱ	D[17:10]	D[17:10],WRX,RDX,CSX,D/CX
1	0	1	0	8080 MCU 18-bit bus interface Ⅱ	D[8:1]	D[17:0],WRX,RDX,CSX,D/CX
1	0	1	1	8080 MCU 9-bit bus interface Ⅱ	D[17:10]	D[17:9],WRX,RDX,CSX,D/CX
1	1	0	1	3-wire 9-bit data serial interface Ⅱ	SCL,SDI,SDO,CSX	
1	1	1	0	4-wire 8-bit data serial interface Ⅱ	SCL,SDI,SDO,D/CX,CSX	

4.1.2. 8080-Ⅰ Series Parallel Interface

GC9302 can be accessed via 8-/9-/16-/18-bit MCU 8080-Ⅰ series parallel interface. The chip select CSX (active low) is used to enable or disable GC9302 chip. The RESX (active low) is an external reset signal. WRX is the parallel data write strobe, RDX is the parallel data read strobe and D[17:0] is parallel data bus.

GC9302 latches the input data at the rising edge of WRX signal. The D/CX is the signal of data/command selection. When D/CX=’1’, D [17:0] bits are display RAM data or command’s parameters. When D/CX=’0’, D[17:0] bits are commands.

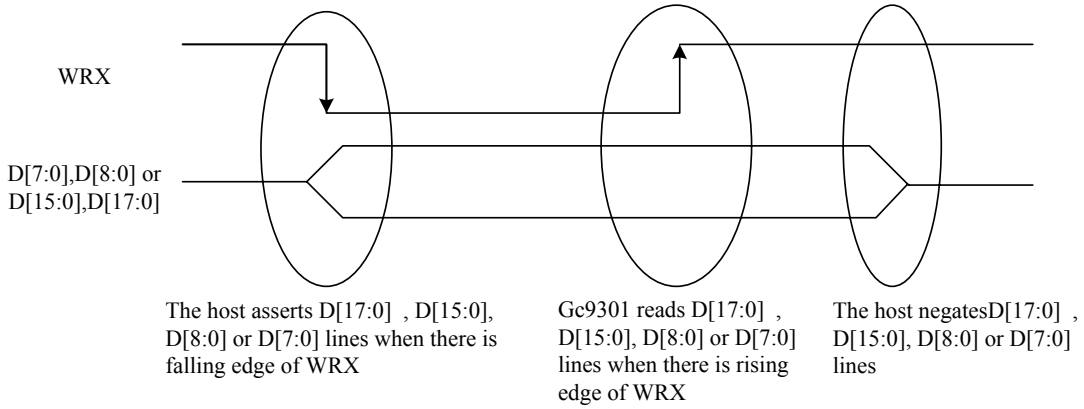
The 8080-Ⅰ series bi-directional interface can be used for communication between the MCU controller and LCD driver chip. The 8080-Ⅰ Interface selection is done when IM3 pin is low state (VSS level). Interface bus width can be selected by IM [2:0] bits.
The selection of 8080-Ⅰ series parallel interface is shown as the table in the following.

IM3	IM2	IM1	IM0	MCU-Interface	CSX	WRX	RDX	D/CX	Function
0	0	0	0	8080 MCU 8-bit bus interface I	“L”	↑	“H”	“L”	Write command code.
					“L”	“H”	↑	“H”	Read internal status.
					“L”	↑	“H”	“H”	Write parameter or display data.
					“L”	“H”	↑	“H”	Reads parameter or display data.
0	0	0	1	8080 MCU 16-bit bus interface I	“L”	↑	“H”	“L”	Write command code.
					“L”	“H”	↑	“H”	Read internal status.
					“L”	↑	“H”	“H”	Write parameter or display data.
					“L”	“H”	↑	“H”	Reads parameter or display data.
0	0	1	0	8080 MCU 9-bit bus interface I	“L”	↑	“H”	“L”	Write command code.
					“L”	“H”	↑	“H”	Read internal status.
					“L”	↑	“H”	“H”	Write parameter or display data.
					“L”	“H”	↑	“H”	Reads parameter or display data.
0	0	1	1	8080 MCU 18-bit bus interface I	“L”	↑	“H”	“L”	Write command code.
					“L”	“H”	↑	“H”	Read internal status.
					“L”	↑	“H”	“H”	Write parameter or display data.
					“L”	“H”	↑	“H”	Reads parameter or display data.

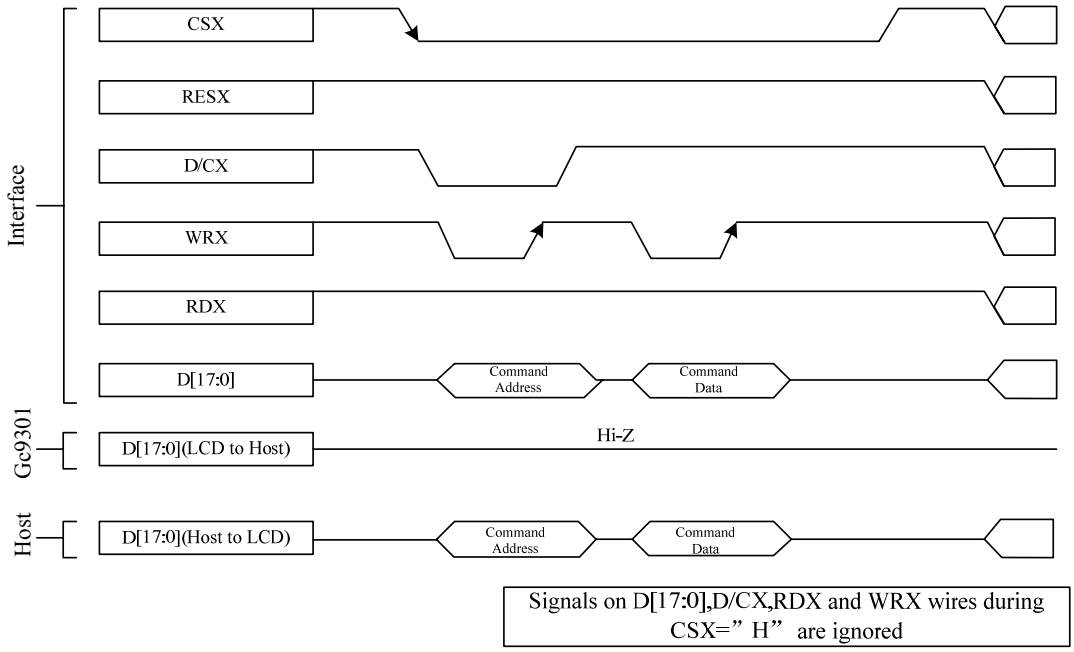
4.1.3. Write Cycle Sequence

The WRX signal is driven from high to low and then be pulled back to high during the write cycle. The host processor provides information during the write cycle when the display module captures the information from host processor on the rising edge of WRX. When the D/CX signal is driven to low level, then input data on the interface is interpreted as command information. The D/CX signal also can be pulled high level when the data on the interface is RAM data or command's parameter.

The following figure shows a write cycle for the 8080-Ⅰ MCU interface.



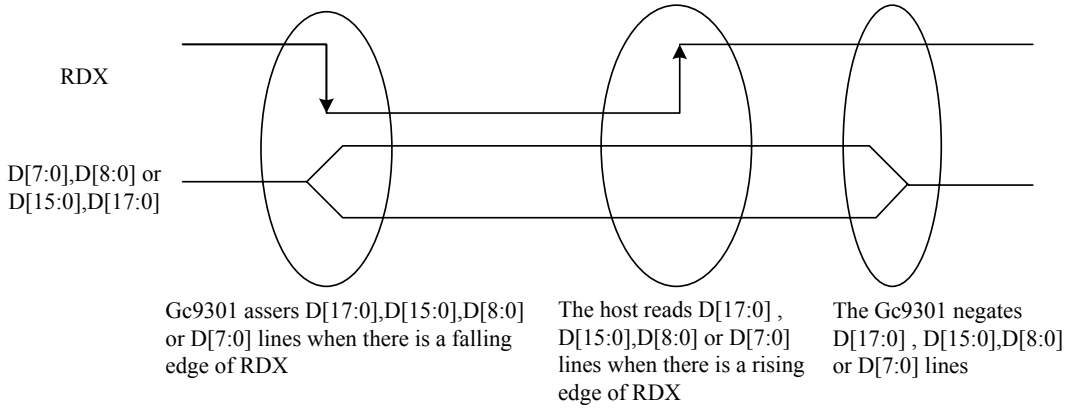
Note: WRX is an unsynchronized signal (It can be stopped)



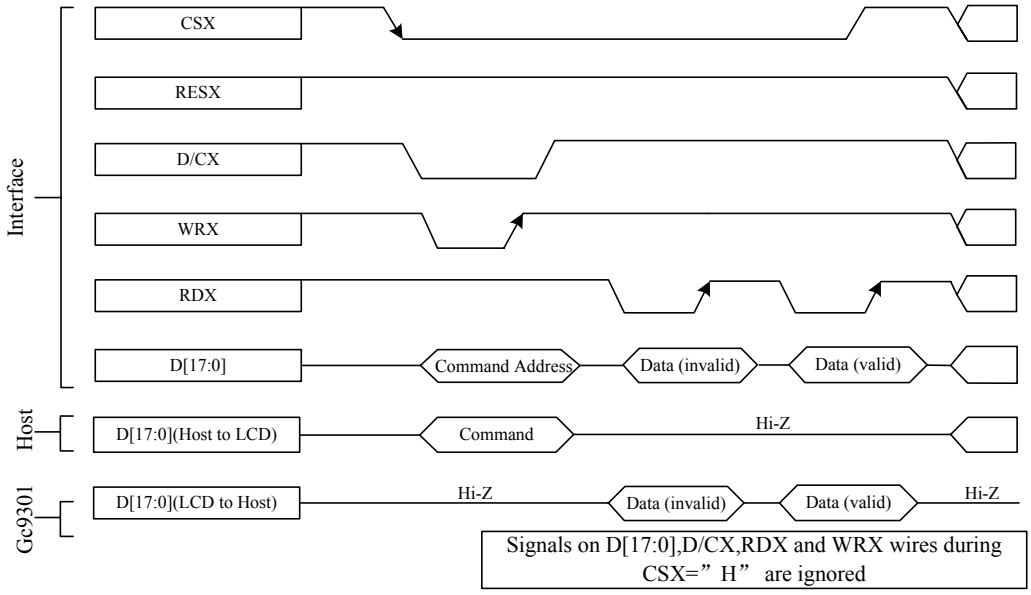
4.1.4. Read Cycle Sequence

The RDX signal is driven from high to low and then allowed to be pulled back to high during the read cycle. The display module provides information to the host processor during the read cycle while the host processor reads the display module information on the rising edge of RDX signal. When the D/CX signal is driven to low level, then input data on the interface is interpreted as command. The D/CX signal also can be pulled high level when the data on the interface is RAM data or command parameter.

The following figure shows the read cycle for the 8080-Ⅰ MCU interface.



Note: RDX is an unsynchronized signal (It can be stopped).



Note: Read data is only valid when the D/CX input is pulled high. If D/CX is driven low during read then the display information outputs will be High-Z.

4.1.5. 8080-Ⅱ Series Parallel Interface

GC9302 can be accessed via 8-/9-/16-/18-bit MCU 8080-Ⅱ series parallel interface. The chip select CSX (active low) is used to enable or disable GC9302 chip. The RESX (active low) is an external reset signal. WRX is the parallel data write strobe, RDX is the parallel data read strobe and D[17:0] is parallel data bus.

GC9302 latches the input data at the rising edge of WRX signal. The D/CX is the signal of data/command selection. When D/CX='1', D [17:0] bits are display RAM data or command's parameters. When D/CX='0', D[17:0] bits are commands.

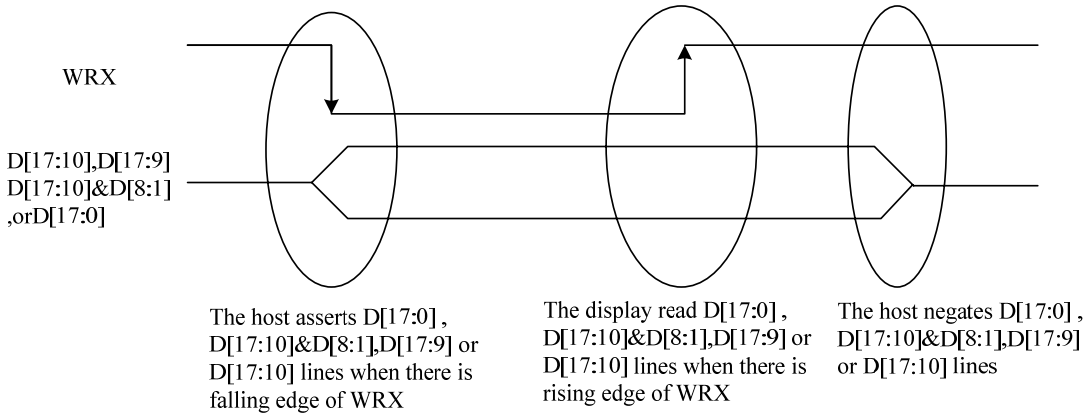
The 8080-Ⅱ series bi-directional interface can be used for communication between the MCU controller and LCD driver chip. The 8080-Ⅱ Interface selection is done when IM3 pin is high state (VDDI level). Interface bus width can be selected by IM [2:0] bits.
The selection of 8080-Ⅱ series parallel interface is shown as the table in the following.

IM3	IM2	IM1	IM0	MCU-Interface	CSX	WRX	RDX	D/CX	Function
1	0	0	0	8080 MCU 16-bit bus interface Ⅱ	"L"	↑	"H"	"L"	Write command code.
					"L"	"H"	↑	"H"	Read internal status.
					"L"	↑	"H"	"H"	Write parameter or display data.
					"L"	"H"	↑	"H"	Reads parameter or display data.
1	0	0	1	8080 MCU 8-bit bus interface Ⅱ	"L"	↑	"H"	"L"	Write command code.
					"L"	"H"	↑	"H"	Read internal status.
					"L"	↑	"H"	"H"	Write parameter or display data.
					"L"	"H"	↑	"H"	Reads parameter or display data.
1	0	1	0	8080 MCU 18-bit bus interface Ⅱ	"L"	↑	"H"	"L"	Write command code.
					"L"	"H"	↑	"H"	Read internal status.
					"L"	↑	"H"	"H"	Write parameter or display data.
					"L"	"H"	↑	"H"	Reads parameter or display data.
1	0	1	1	8080 MCU 9-bit bus interface Ⅱ	"L"	↑	"H"	"L"	Write command code.
					"L"	"H"	↑	"H"	Read internal status.
					"L"	↑	"H"	"H"	Write parameter or display data.
					"L"	"H"	↑	"H"	Reads parameter or display data.

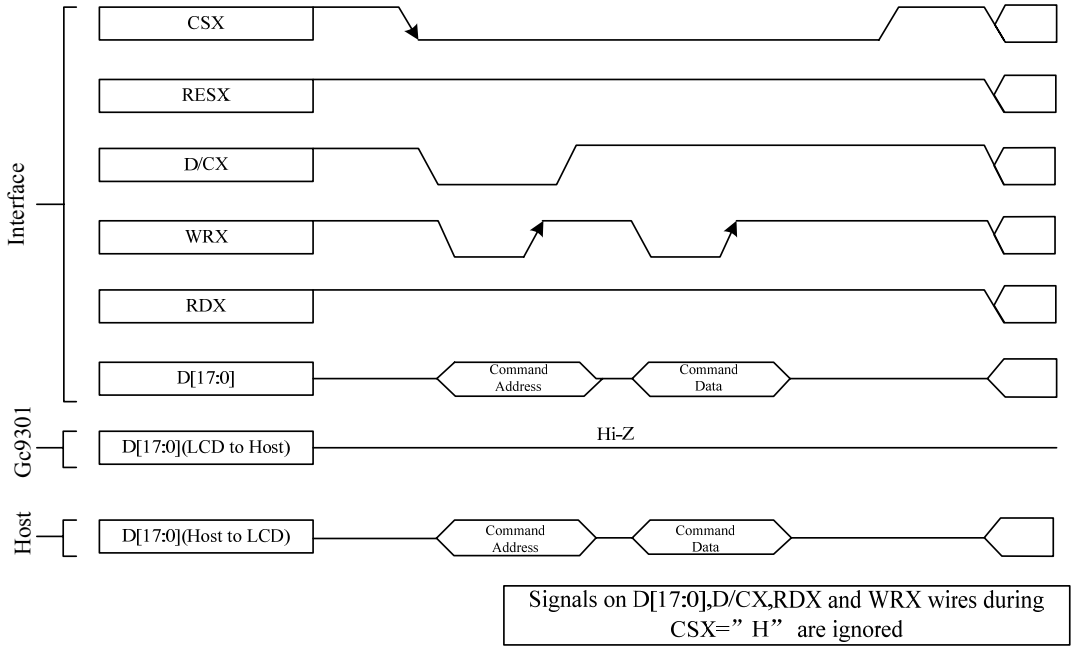
4.1.6. Write Cycle Sequence

The WRX signal is driven from high to low and then be pulled back to high during the write cycle. The host processor provides information during the write cycle when the display module captures the information from host processor on the rising edge of WRX. When the D/CX signal is driven to low level, then input data on the interface is interpreted as command information. The D/CX signal also can be pulled high level when the data on the interface is RAM data or command's parameter.

The following figure shows a write cycle for the 8080-Ⅱ MCU interface.



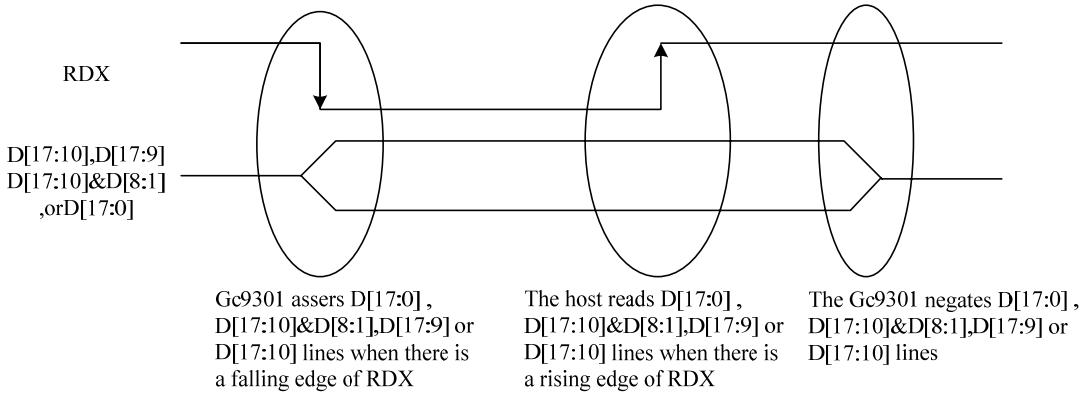
Note: WRX is an unsynchronized signal (It can be stopped)



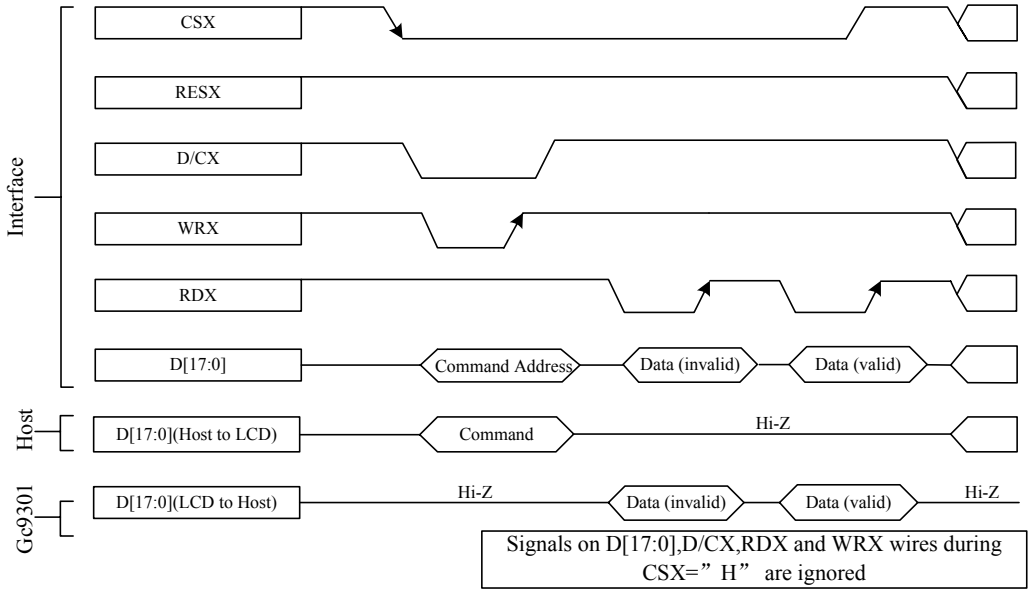
4.1.7. Read Cycle Sequence

The RDX signal is driven from high to low and then allowed to be pulled back to high during the read cycle. The display module provides information to the host processor during the read cycle while the host processor reads the display module information on the rising edge of RDX signal. When the D/CX signal is driven to low level, then input data on the interface is interpreted as command. The D/CX signal also can be pulled high level when the data on the interface is RAM data or command parameter.

The following figure shows the read cycle for the 8080-Ⅱ MCU interface.



Note: RDX is an unsynchronized signal (It can be stopped).



Note: Read data is only valid when the D/CX input is pulled high. If D/CX is driven low during read then the display information outputs will be High-Z.

4.1.8. Serial Interface

The selection of interface is done by IM [3:0] bits. Please refer to the Table in the following.

IM3	IM2	IM1	IM0	MCU-Interface Mode	CSX	D/CX	SCL	Function
0	1	0	1	3-line serial interface	“L”	-		Read/Write command, parameter or display data.
0	1	1	0	4-line serial interface	“L”	"H/L"		Read/Write command, parameter or display data.
1	1	0	1	3-line serial interface	“L”	-		Read/Write command, parameter or display data.
1	1	1	0	4-line serial interface	“L”	"H/L"		Read/Write command, parameter or display data.

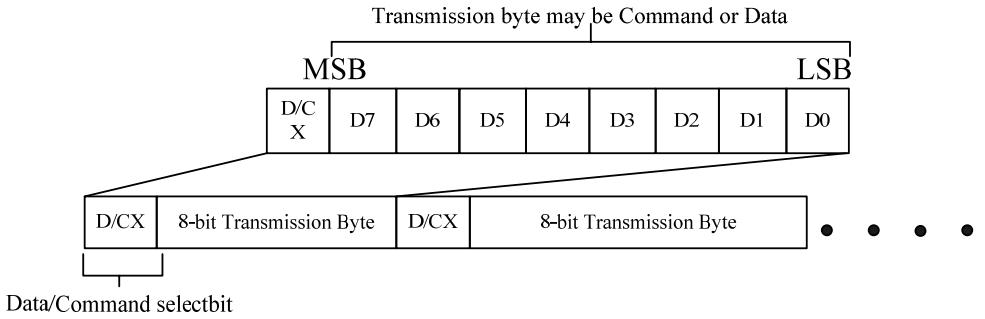
GC9302 supplies 3-lines/ 9-bit and 4-line/8-bit bi-directional serial interfaces for communication between host and GC9302. The 3-line serial mode consists of the chip enable input (CSX), the serial clock input (SCL) and serial data Input/Output (SDA or SDI/SDO). The 4-line serial mode consists of the Data/Command selection input (D/CX), chip enable input (CSX), the serial clock input (SCL) and serial data Input/Output (SDA or SDI/SDO) for data transmission. The data bus (D [17:0]), which are not used, must be connected to GND. Serial clock (SCL) is used for interface with MCU only, so it can be stopped when no communication is necessary.

4.1.9. Write Cycle Sequence

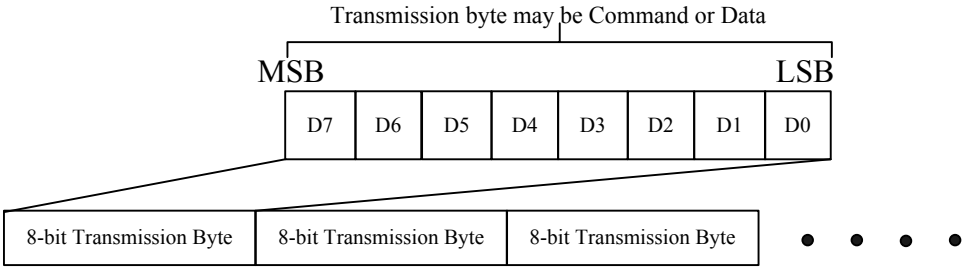
The write mode of the interface means that host writes commands or data to GC9302. The 3-lines serial data packet contains a data/command select bit (D/CX) and a transmission byte. If the D/CX bit is “low”, the transmission byte is interpreted as a command byte. If the D/CX bit is “high”, the transmission byte is stored as the display data RAM(Memory write command),or command register as parameter.

Any instruction can be sent in any order to GC9302 and the MSB is transmitted first. The serial interface is initialized when CSX is high status. In this state, SCL clock pulse and SDA data are no effect. A falling edge on CSX enables the serial interface and indicates the start of data transmission. See the detailed data format for 3-/4-line serial interface.

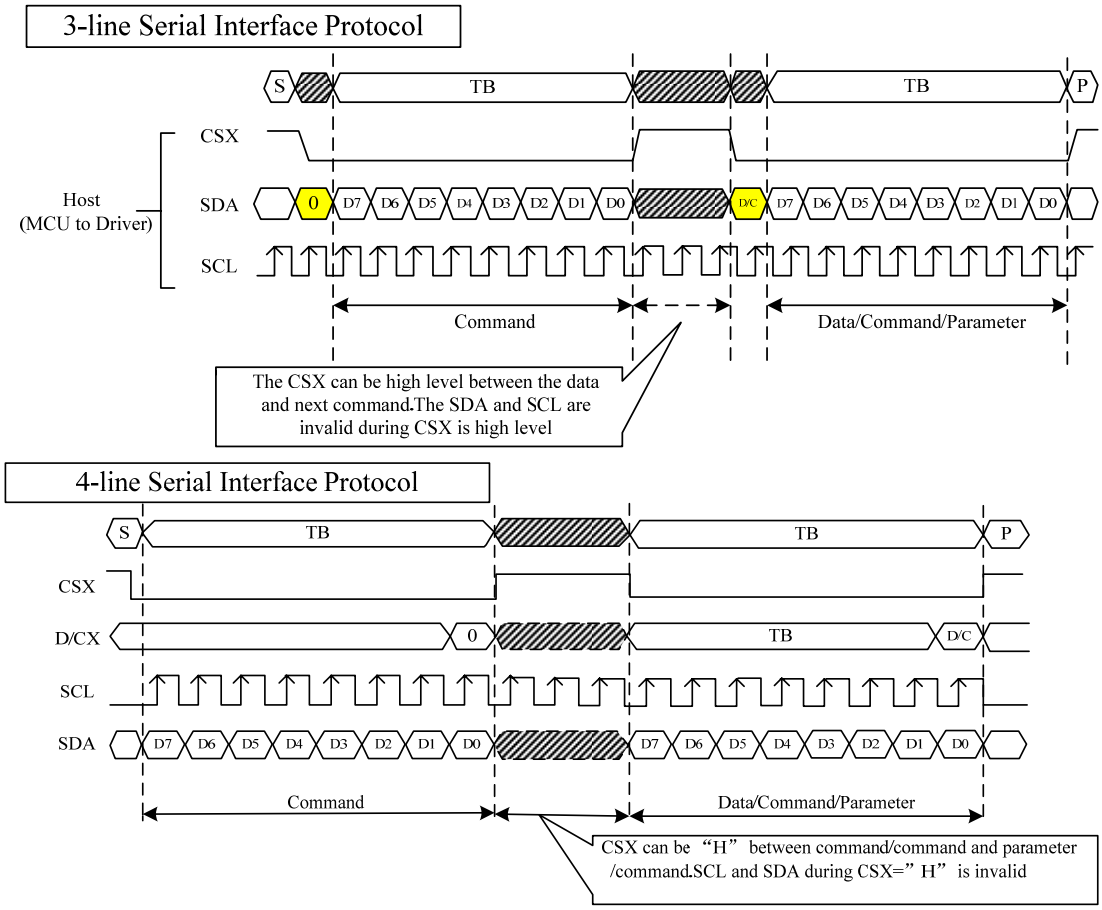
Data Format for 3-line Serial Interface



Data Format for 4-line Serial Interface



Host processor drives the CSX pin to low and starts by setting the D/CX bit on SDA. The bit is read by GC9302 on the first rising edge of SCL signal. On the next falling edge of SCL, the MSB data bit (D7) is set on SDA by the host. On the next falling edge of SCL, the next bit (D6) is set on SDA. If the optional D/CX signal is used, a byte is eight read cycle width. The 3/4-line serial interface writes sequence described in the figure as below.

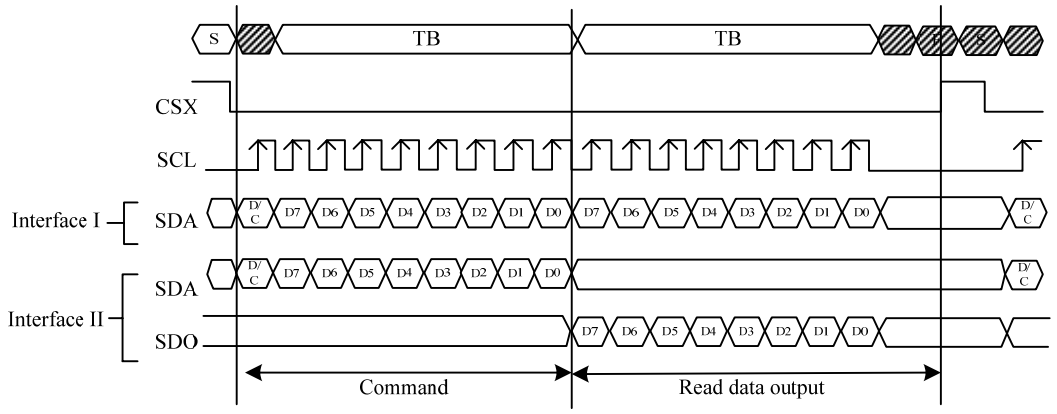


4.1.10. Read Cycle Sequence

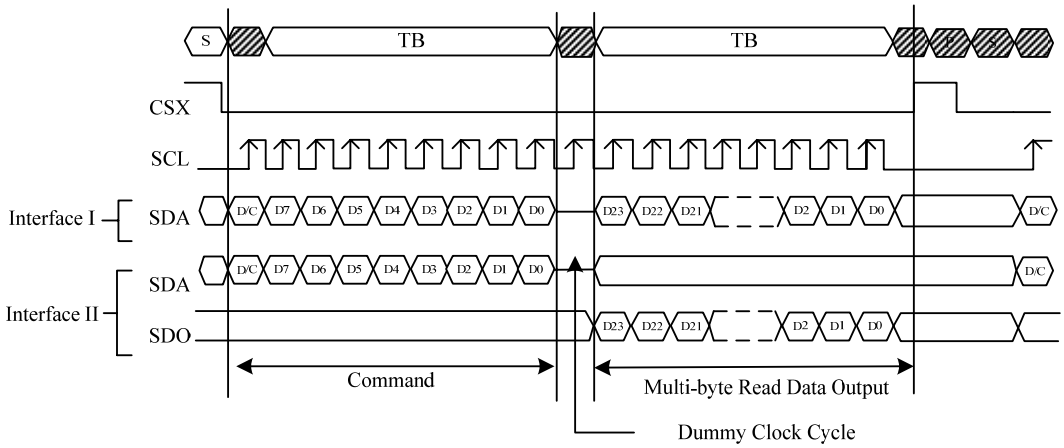
The read mode of interface means that the host reads register's parameter from GC9302. The host has to send a command (Read ID or register command) and then the following byte is transmitted in the opposite direction. GC9302 latches the SDA (input data) at the rising edges of SCL (serial clock), and then shifts SDA (output data) at falling edges of SCL (serial clock). After the read status command has been sent, the SDA line must be set to tri-state and no later than at the falling edge of SCL of the last bit. The read mode has three types of transmitted command data (8-/24-/32-bit) according command code.

3-wire Serial Interface Protocol

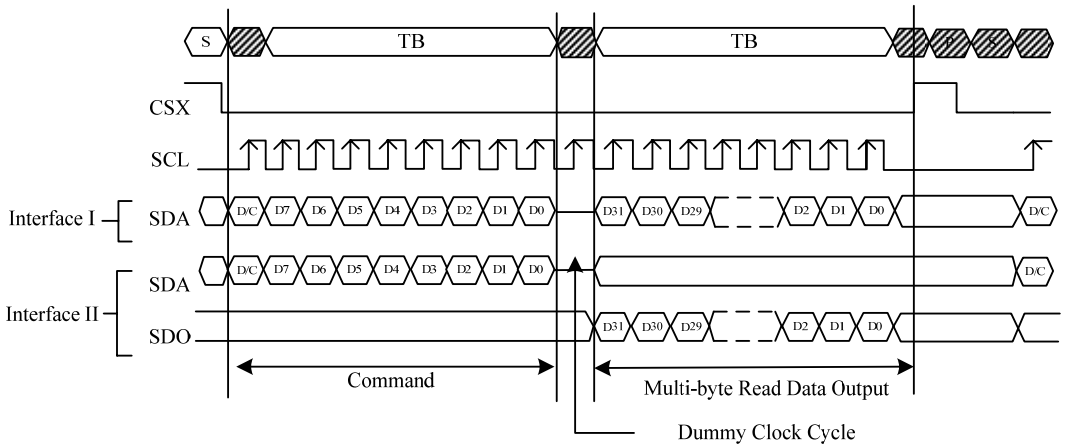
3-wire Serial Protocol (for RDID1/RDID2/RDID3/0Ah/0Bh/0Ch/0Dh/0Eh/0Fh command:8-bit read)



3-wire Serial Protocol (for RDDID command:24-bit read)

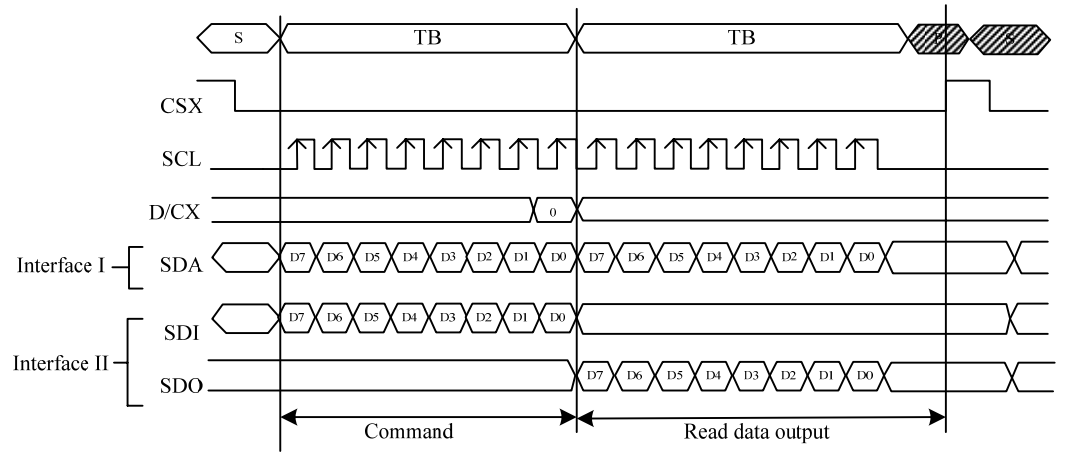


3-wire Serial Protocol (for RDDST command:32-bit read)

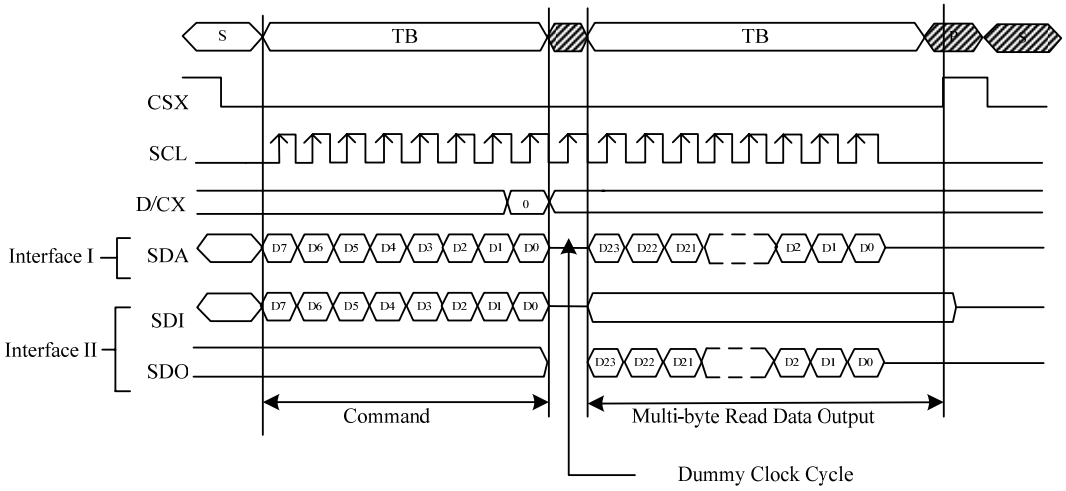


4-wire Serial Interface Protocol

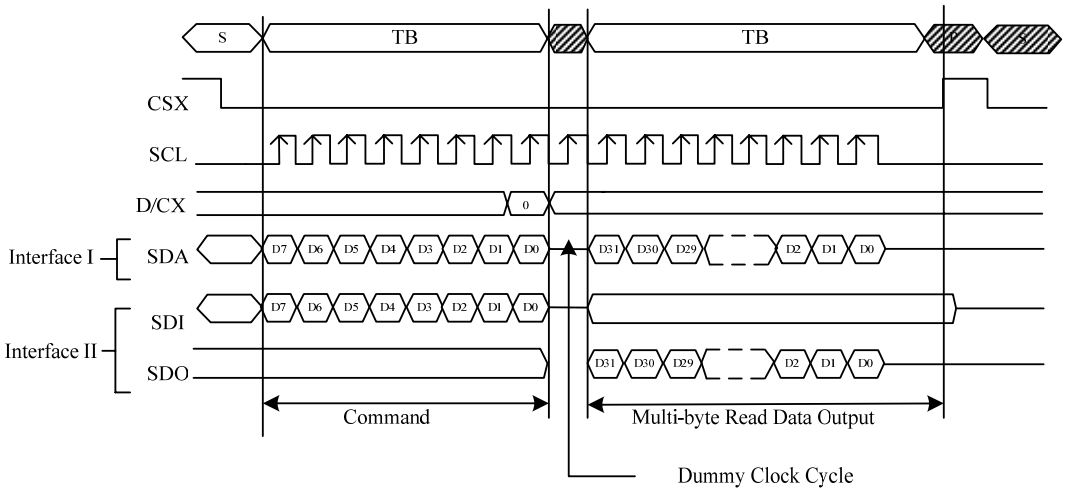
4-wire Serial Protocol (for RDID1/RDID2/RDID3/0Ah/0Bh/0Ch/0Dh/0Eh/0Fh command:8-bit read)



4-wire Serial Protocol (for RDDID command:24-bit read)

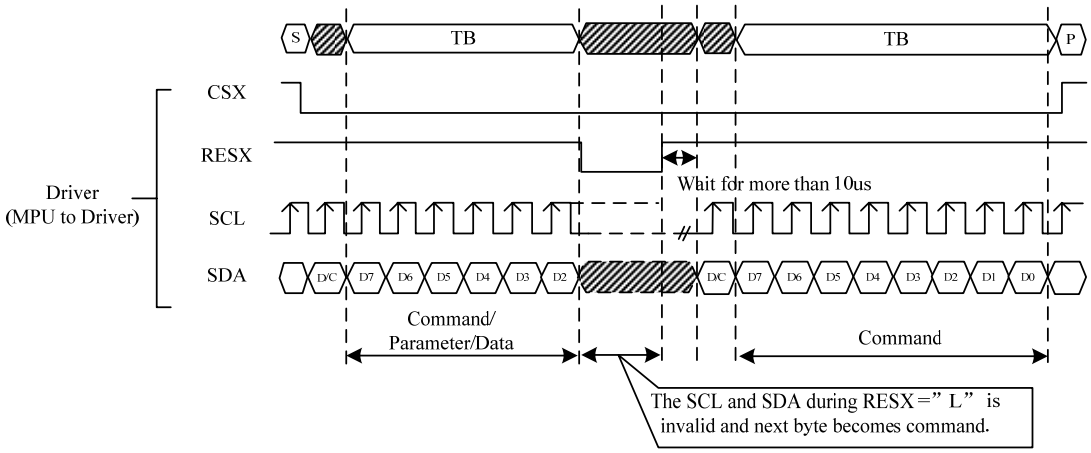


4-wire Serial Protocol (for RDDST command:32-bit read)

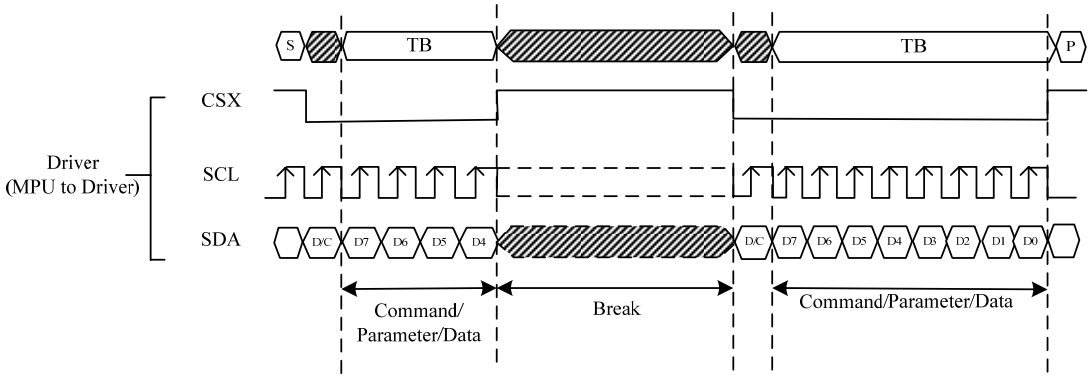


4.1.11. Data Transfer Break and Recovery

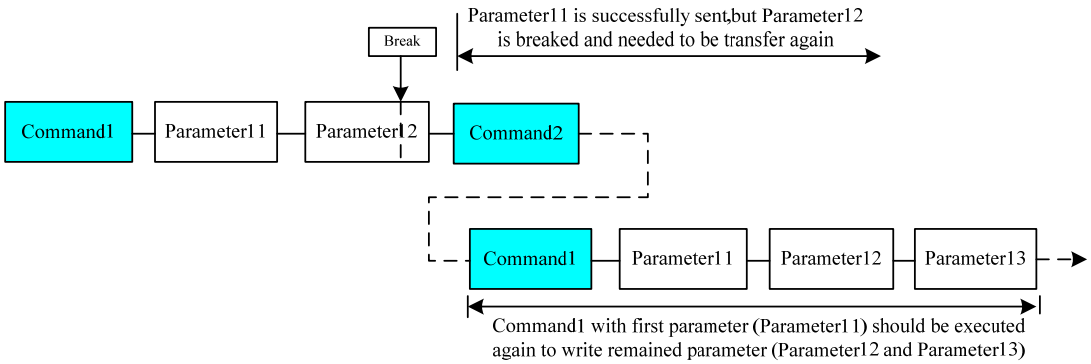
If there is a break in data transmission by RESX pulse, while transferring a command or multiple parameter command data, before Bit D0 of the byte has been completed, then the driver will reject the previous bits and have reset the interface such that it will be ready to receive command data again when the chip select pin (CSX) is activated after RESX have been high state.



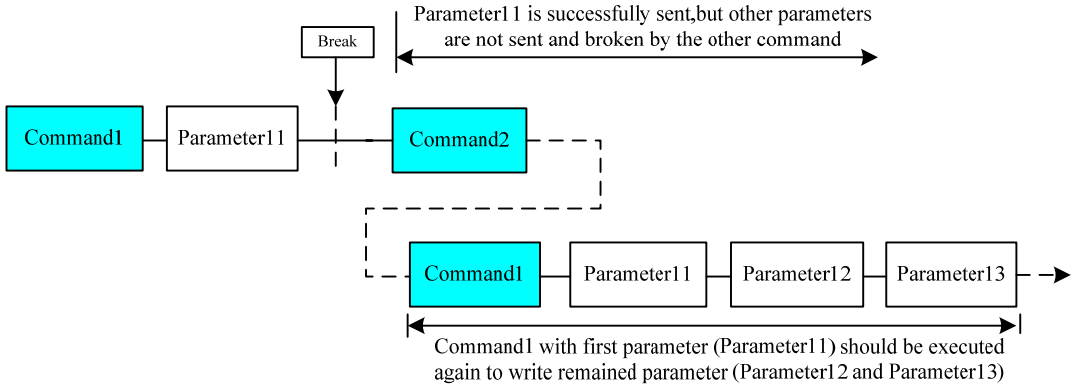
If there is a break in data transmission by CSX pulse, while transferring a command or frame memory data or multiple parameter command data, before Bit D0 of the byte has been completed, then the driver will reject the previous bits and have reset the interface such that it will be ready to receive the same byte re-transmitted when the chip select pin (CSX) is next activated.



If a two or more parameter command is being sent and a break occurs while sending any parameter before the last one and if the host then sends a new command rather than continue to send the remained parameters that was interrupted, then the parameters which had been successfully sent are stored and the parameter where the break occurred is rejected. The interface is ready to receive next byte as shown below.



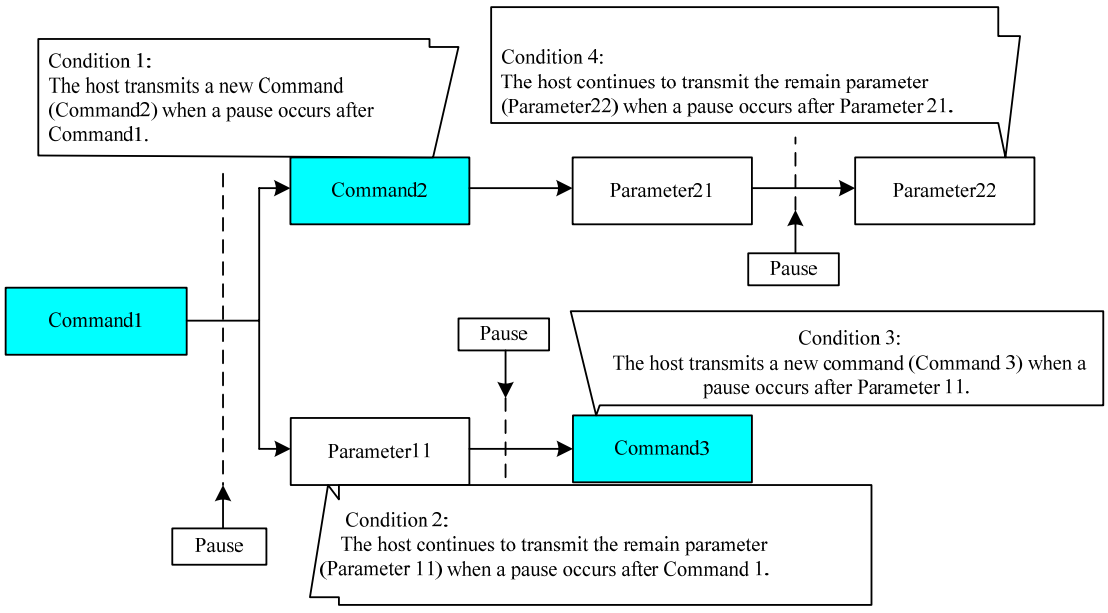
If a two or more parameter command is being sent and a break occurs by the other command before the last one is sent, then the parameters which had been successfully sent are stored and the other parameter of that command remains previous value.



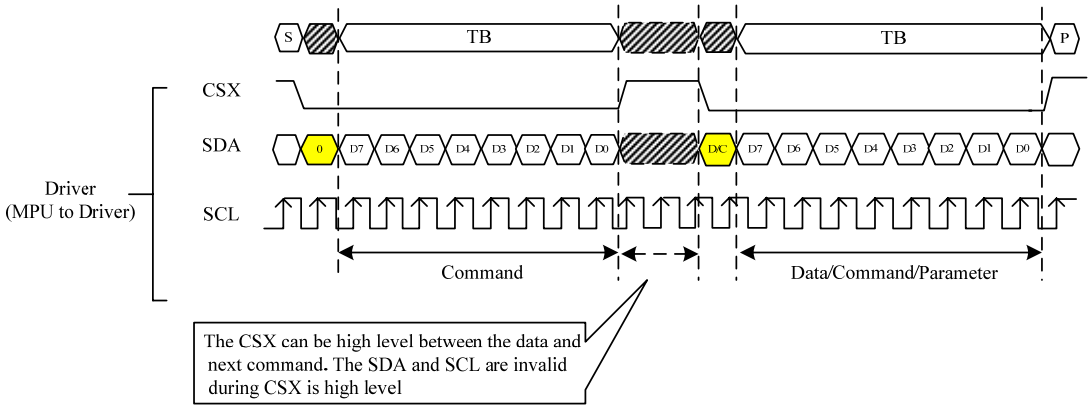
4.1.12. Data Transfer Pause

It will be possible when transferring a command, frame memory data or multiple parameter data to invoke a pause in the data transmission. If the chip select pin (CSX) is released to high state after a whole byte of a frame memory data or multiple parameter data has been completed, then GC9302 will wait and continue the frame memory data or parameter data transmission from the point where it was paused. If the chip select pin is released after a whole byte of a command has been completed, then the display module will receive either the command's parameters(if appropriate) or a new command when the chip select pin is next enabled as shown below.

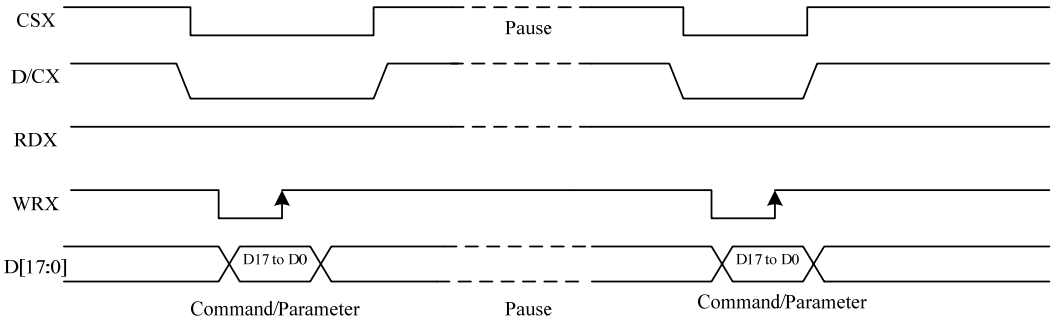
This applies to the following 4 conditions:
1) Command-Pause-Command
2) Command-Pause-Parameter
3) Parameter-Pause-Command
4) Parameter-Pause-Parameter



4.1.13. Serial Interface Pause (3_wire)



4.1.14 .Parallel Interface Pause

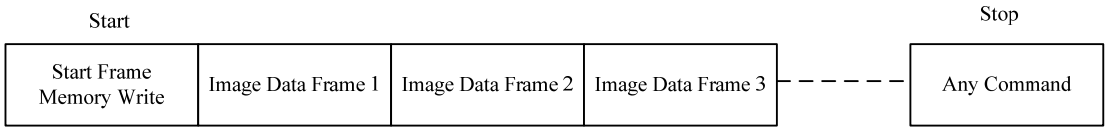


4.1.15 . Data Transfer Mode

GC9302 can provide two different kinds of color depth (16-bit/pixel and 18-bit/pixel) display data to the graphic RAM. The data format is described for each interface. Data can be downloaded to the frame memory by 2 methods.

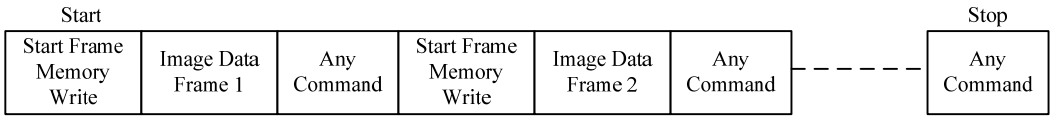
4.1.16 . Data Transfer Method 1

The image data is sent to the frame memory in the successive frame writing, each time the frame memory is filled by image data, the frame memory pointer is reset to the start point and the next frame is written.



4.1.17 . Data Transfer Method 2

Image data is sent and at the end of each frame memory download, a command is sent to stop frame memory writing. Then start memory write command is sent, and a new frame is downloaded.



Note 1: These methods are applied to all data transfer color modes on both serial and parallel interfaces.
Note 2: The frame memory can contain both odd and even number of pixels for both methods. Only complete pixel data will be stored in the frame memory.

4.2. RGB Interface

4.2.1. RGB Interface Selection

GC9302 has two kinds of RGB interface and these interfaces can be selected by RCM [1:0] bits. When RCM [1:0] bits are set to “10”, the DE mode is selected which utilizes VSYNC, HSYNC, DOTCLK, DE, D [17:0] pins; when RCM [1:0] bits are set to “11”, the SYNC mode is selected which utilizes which utilizes VSYNC, HSYNC,DOTCLK, D [17:0] pins. Using RGB interface must selection serial interface.
GC9302 supports several pixel formats that can be selected by RIM bit of RF6h command. The selection of a given interfaces is done by setting RCM [1:0] as show in the following table.

RCM[1:0]		RIM	DPI[1:0]			RGB interface Mode	RGB Mode	Used Pins
1	0	0	1	1	0	18-bit RGB interface (262K colors)	DE Mode Valid data is determined by the DE signal	VSYNC,HSYNC,DE,DOTCLK, D[17:0]
1	0	0	1	0	1	16-bit RGB interface (65K colors)		VSYNC,HSYNC,DE,DOTCLK, D[17:13], DB[11:1]
1	0	1	-			6-bit RGB interface (262K colors)		VSYNC,HSYNC,DE,DOTCLK, D[5:0]
1	1	0	1	0	0	18-bit RGB interface (262K colors)	SYNC Mode In SYNC mode,DE signal is ignored;blanking porch is determined by B5h command	VSYNC,HSYNC,DOTCLK,D[17:0]
1	1	0	1	0	1	16-bit RGB interface (65K colors)		VSYNC,HSYNC,DOTCLK,D[15:0]

18-bit data bus interface (D[17:0] is used) , RIM=0

	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
18bpp Frame Memory Write	R[5]	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]

16-bit data bus interface (D[17:13], DB[11:1]is used) , DPI[2:0] = 101, and RIM=0

	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1
16bpp Frame Memory Write	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]

The LSB data of red/blue color are same as MSB data.

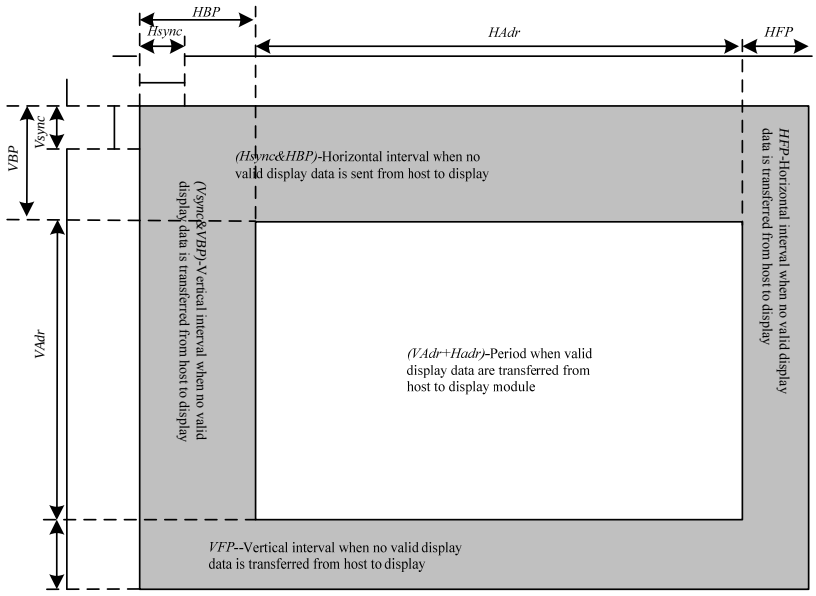
6-bit data bus interface (D[5:0] is used) , RIM=1

	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
18bpp Frame Memory Write	R[5]	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]

Pixel clock (DOTCLK) is running all the time without stopping and used to enter VSYNC, HSYNC, DE and D[17:0] states when there is a rising edge of the DOTCLK. Vertical synchronization (VSYNC) is used to tell when there is received a new frame of the display. This is low enable and its state is read to the display module by a rising edge of the DOTCLK signal.

Horizontal synchronization (HSYNC) is used to tell when there is received a new line of the frame. This is low enable and its state is read to the display module by a rising edge of the DOTCLK signal.

In DE mode, Data Enable (DE) is used to tell when there is received RGB information that should be transferred on the display. This is a high enable and its state is read to the display module by a rising edge of the DOTCLK signal. D [17:0] are used to tell what is the information of the image that is transferred on the display (When DE= ’0’ (low) and there is a rising edge of DOTCLK). D [17:0] can be ‘0’ (low) or ‘1’ (high). These lines are read by a rising edge of the DOTCLK signal. In SYNC mode, the valid display data in inputted in pixel unit via D [17:0] according to HFP/HBP settings of HSYNC signal and VFP/VBP setting of VSYNC. In both RGB interface modes, the input display data is written to GRAM first then outputs corresponding source voltage according the gray data from GRAM.



Parameters	Symbols	Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Horizontal Synchronization	Hsync		2	10	16	DOTCLK
Horizontal Back Porch	HBP		2	20	24	DOTCLK
Horizontal Address	HAdr		-	240	-	DOTCLK
Horizontal Front Porch	HFP		2	10	16	DOTCLK
Vertical Synchronization	Vsync		1	2	4	Line
Vertical Back Porch	VBP		1	2	-	Line
Vertical Address	VAdr		-	320	-	Line
Vertical Front Porch	VFP		3	4	-	Line

Notes:

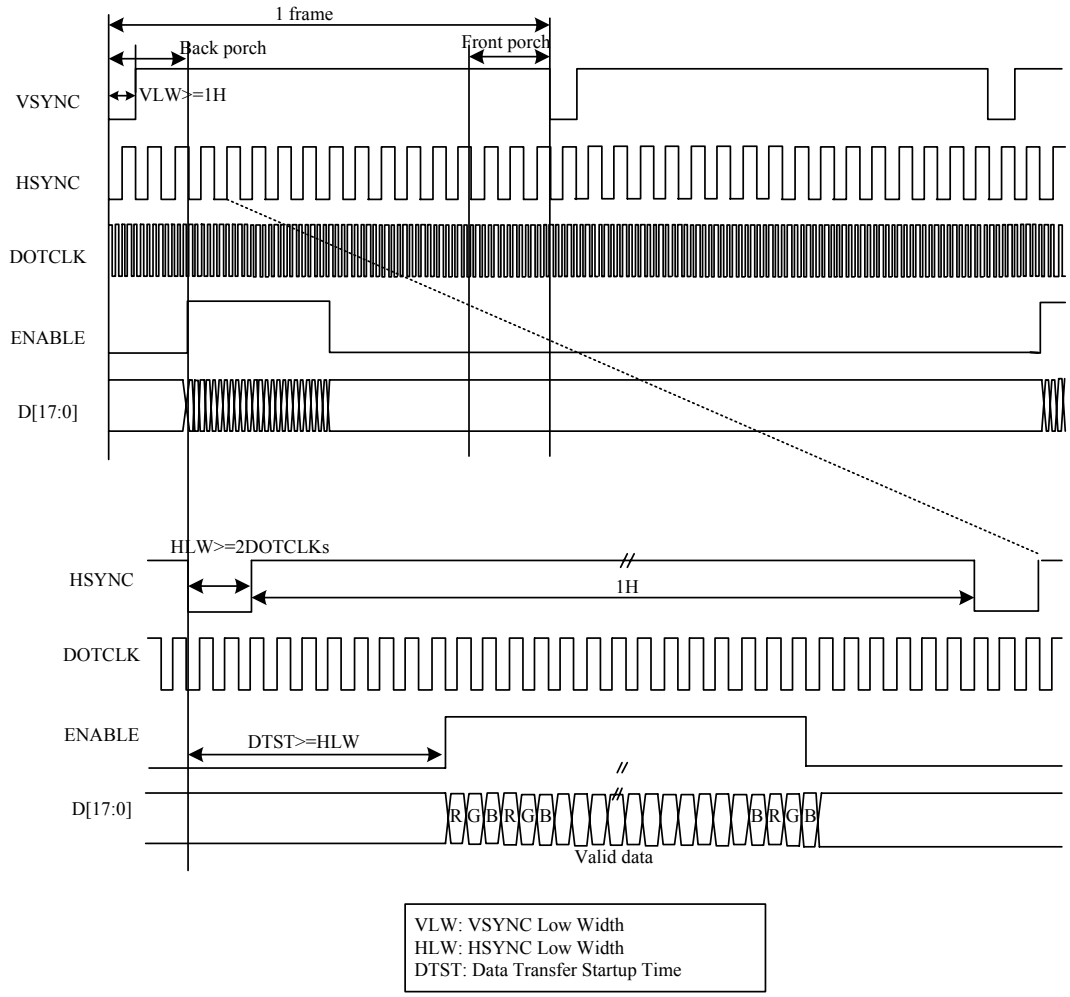
1. Vertical period (one frame) shall be equal to the sum of VBP + VAdr + VFP.

2. Horizontal period (one line) shall be equal to the sum of HBP + HAdr + HFP.

3. Control signals Hsync shall be transmitted as specified at all times while valid pixels are transferred between the host processor and the display module.

4.2.2. RGB Interface Timing

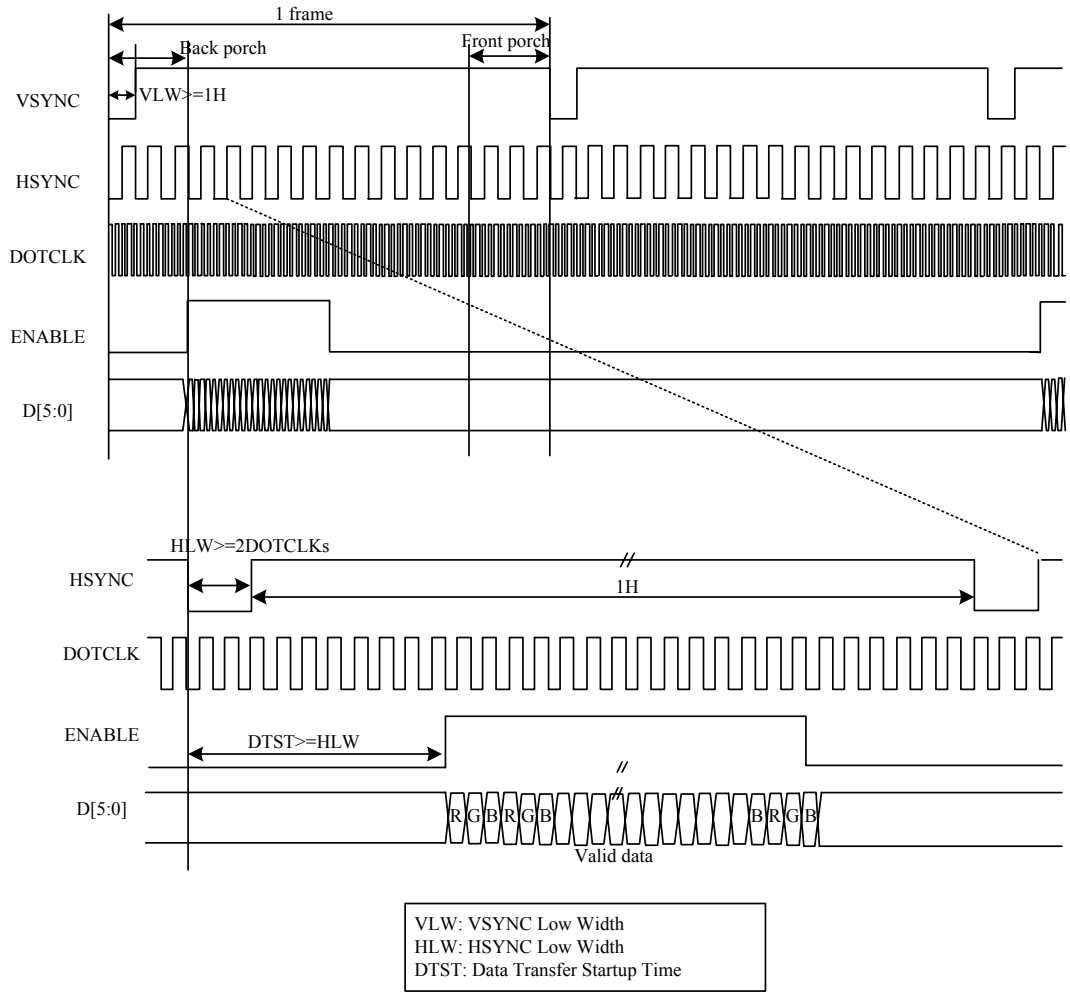
The timing chart of 18-/16-bit RGB interface mode is shown as below.



Note 1: The DE signal is not needed when RGB interface SYNC mode is selected.

Note 2: VSPL=’0’, HSPL=’0’, DPL=’0’ and EPL=’0’ of “Interface Mode Control (B0h)” command.

The timing chart of 6-bit RGB interface mode is shown as below:



Note 1: 6-bit RGB interface mode only used in the DE interface.

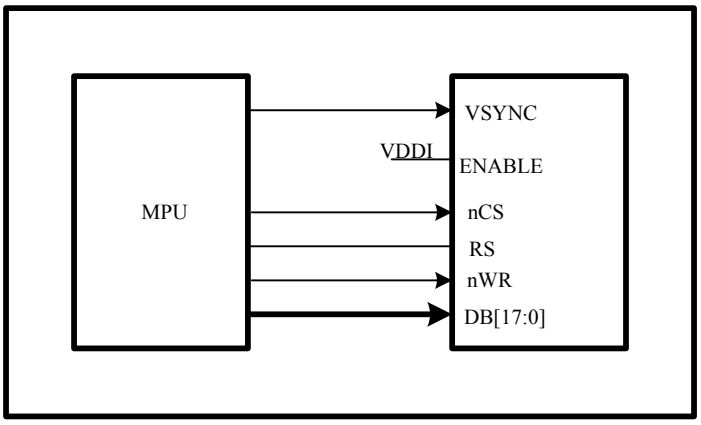
Note 2: VSPL='0', HSPL='0', DPL='0' and EPL='0' of "Interface Mode Control (B0h)" command.

Note 3: In 6-bit RGB interface mode, each dot of one pixel (R, G and B) is transferred in synchronization with DOTCLK.

Note 4: In 6-bit RGB interface mode, set the cycles of VSYNC, HSYNC and DE to 3 multiples of DOTCLK.

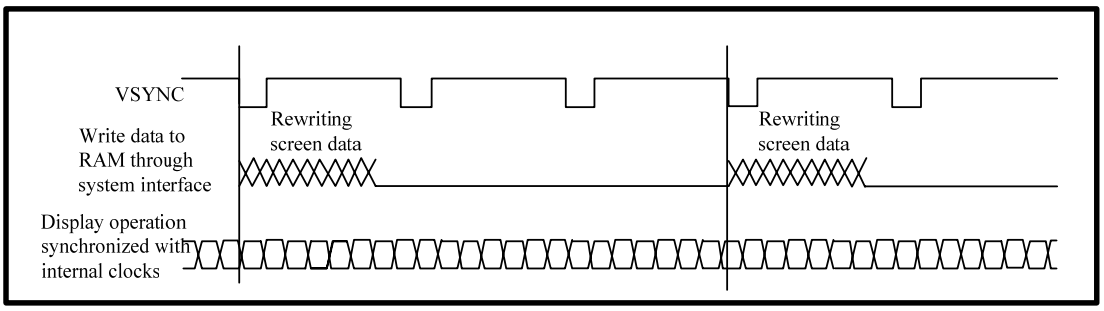
4.3. VSYNC Interface

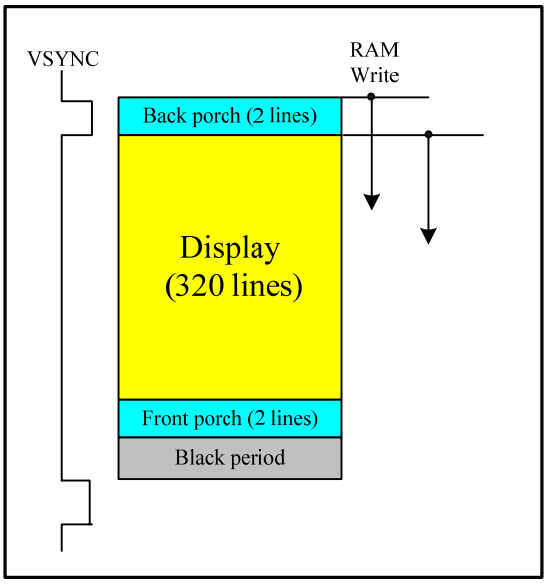
GC9302 supports the VSYNC interface in synchronization with the frame-synchronizing signal VSYNC to display the moving picture with the 8080-Ⅰ/8080-Ⅱ system interface. When the VSYNC interface is selected to display a moving picture, the minimum GRAM update speed is limited and the VSYNC interface is enabled by setting DM[1:0] = "10" and RM = "0".



Note 1:In the VSYNC mode,the pin ENABLE should connect to VDDI.

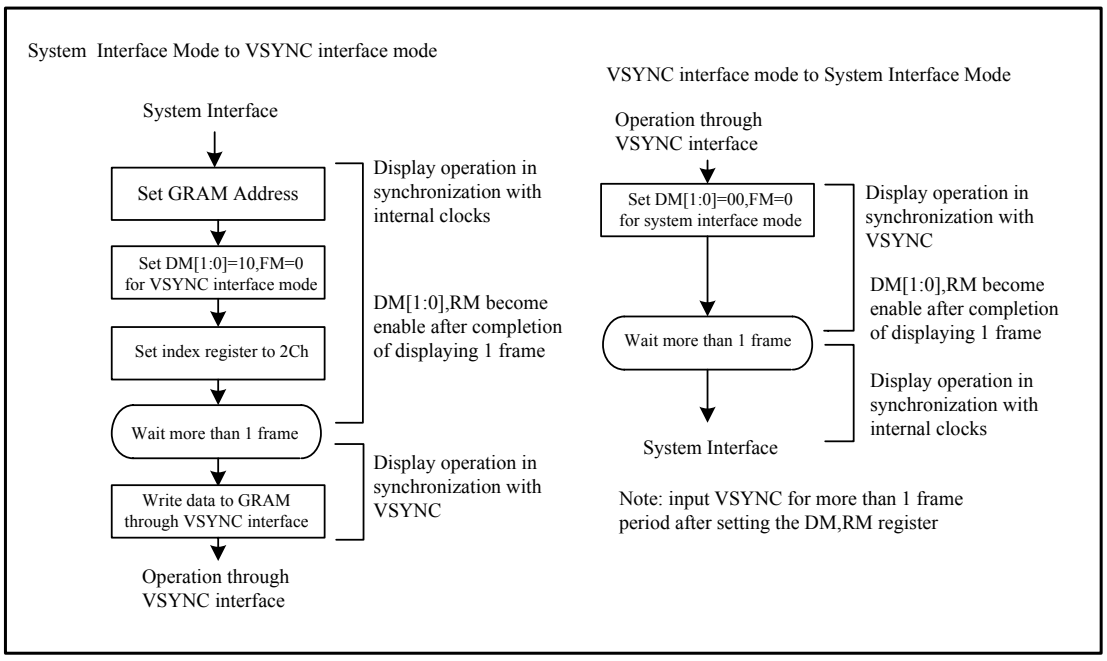
In the VSYNC mode, the display operation is synchronized with the internal clock and VSYNC input and the frame rate is determined by the pulse rate of VSYNC signal. All display data are stored in GRAM to minimize total data transfer required for moving picture display.





Notes in using the VSYNC interface

1. The minimum GRAM write speed must be satisfied and the frequency variation must be taken into consideration.
2. The display frame rate is determined by the VSYNC signal and the period of VSYNC must be longer than the scan period of an entire display.
3. When switching from the internal clock operation mode (DM[1:0] = “00”) to the VSYNC interface mode or inversely, the switching starts from the next VSYNC cycle, i.e. after completing the display of the frame.
4. The partial display, vertical scroll, and interlaced scan functions are not available in VSYNC interface mode.



4.4. Display Data RAM (DDRAM)

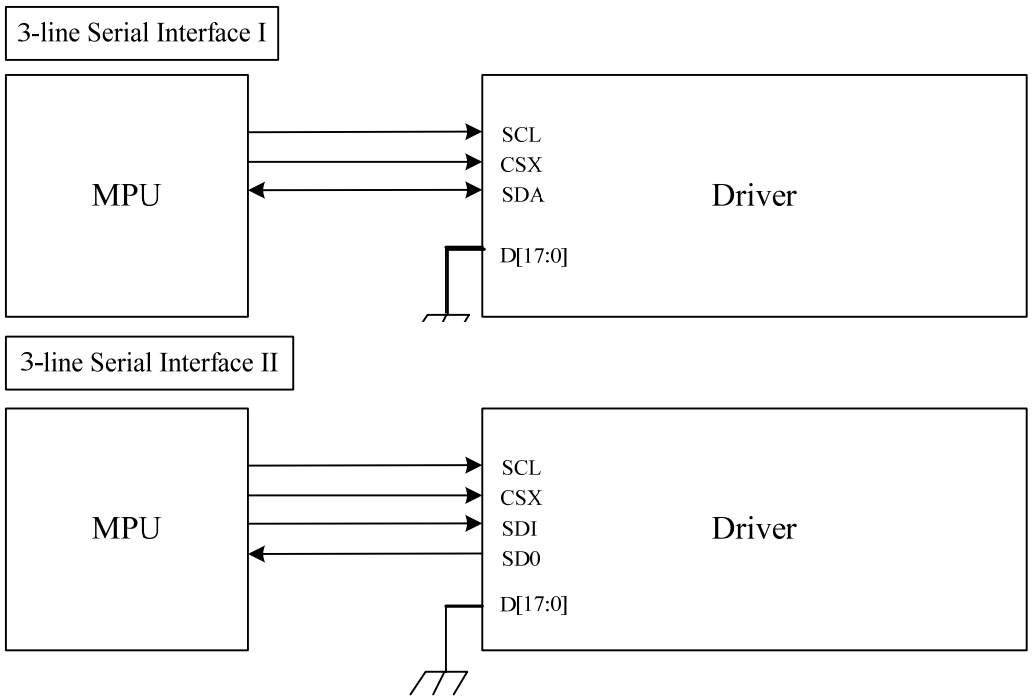
GC9302 has an integrated 240x320x18-bit graphic type static RAM. This 172,800-byte memory allows storing a 240xRGBx320 image with an 18-bit resolution (262K-color). There is no abnormal visible effect on the display when there are simultaneous panel display read and interface read/write to the same location of the frame memory.

4.5. Display Data Format

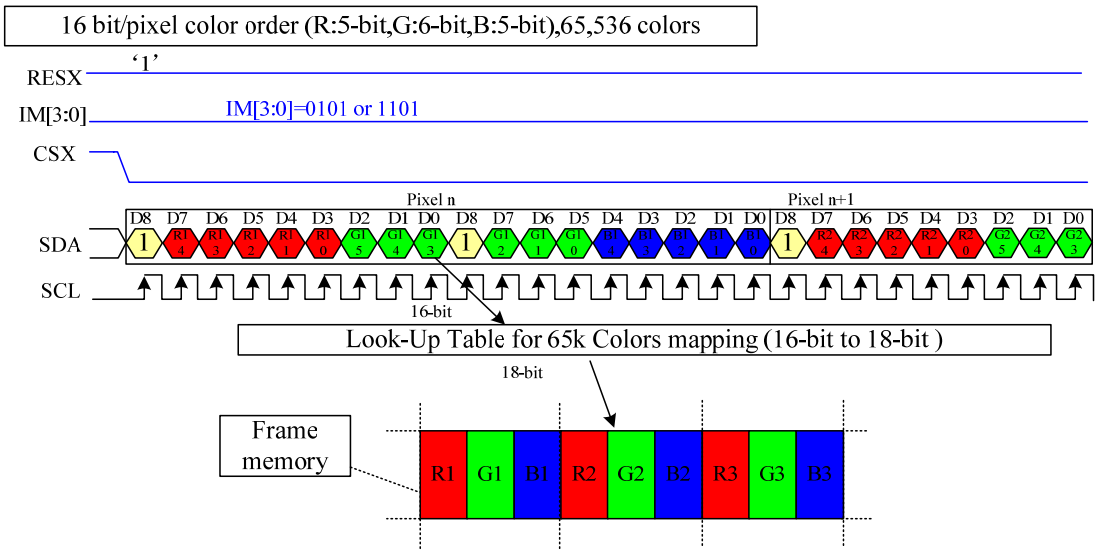
GC9302 supplies 18-/16-/9-/8-bit parallel MCU interface with 8080-Ⅰ/8080-Ⅱ series, 3-/4-line serial interface and 6-/16-18-bit parallel RGB interface. The parallel MCU interface and serial interface mode can be selected by external pins IM [3:0] and RGB interface mode can be selected by software command parameters RCM[1:0].

4.5.1 3-line Serial Interface

The 3-line/9-bit serial bus interface of GC9302 can be used by setting external pin as IM [3:0] to "0101" for serial interface I or IM [3:0] to "1101" for serial interface II. The shown figure is the example of 3-line SPI interface.



In 3-line serial interface, different display data format is available for two color depths supported by the LCM listed below.
-65k colors, RGB 5, 6, 5 -bits input
-262k colors, RGB 6, 6, 6 -bits input.

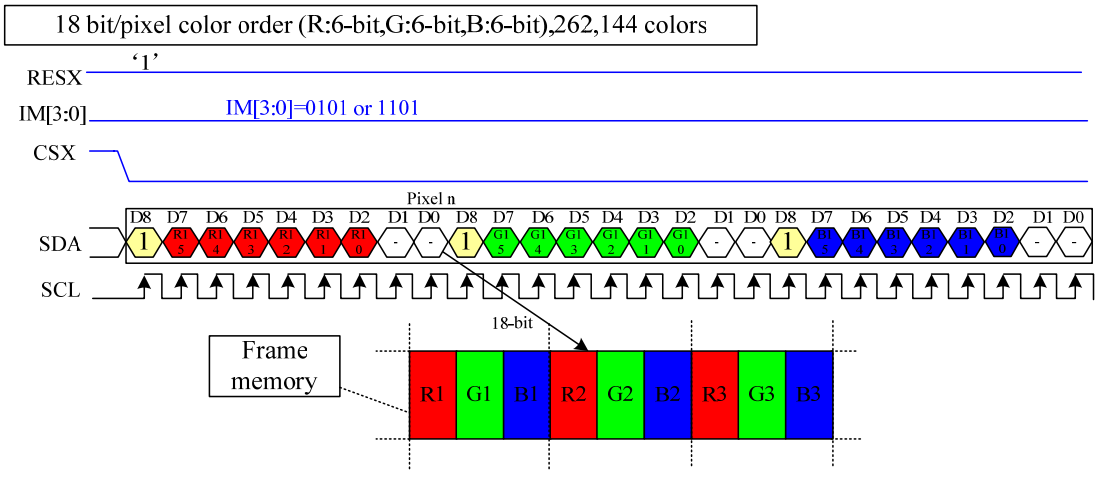


Note 1: The pixel data with 16-bit color depth information.

Note 2: The most significant bits are: Rx4, Gx5 and Bx4.

Note 3: The least significant bits are: Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0.

Note 4: '-'= Don't care –Can be set "0" or "1".



Note 1: The pixel data with 18-bit color depth information.

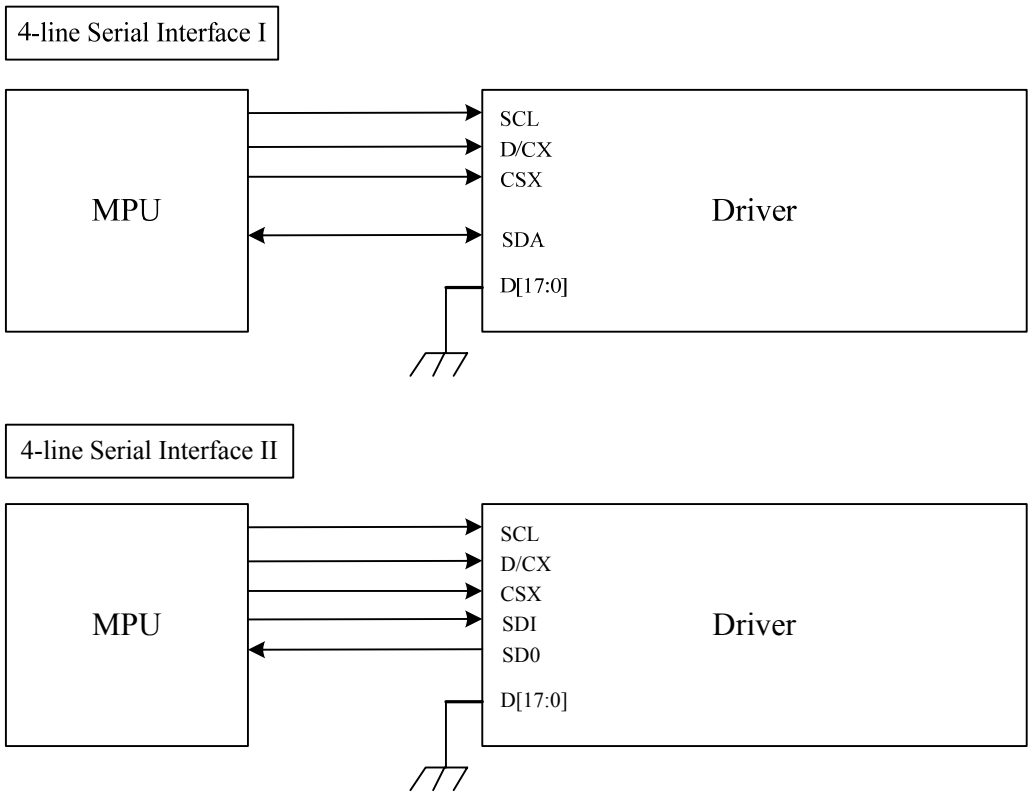
Note 2: The most significant bits are: Rx5, Gx5 and Bx5.

Note 3: The least significant bits are : Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0.

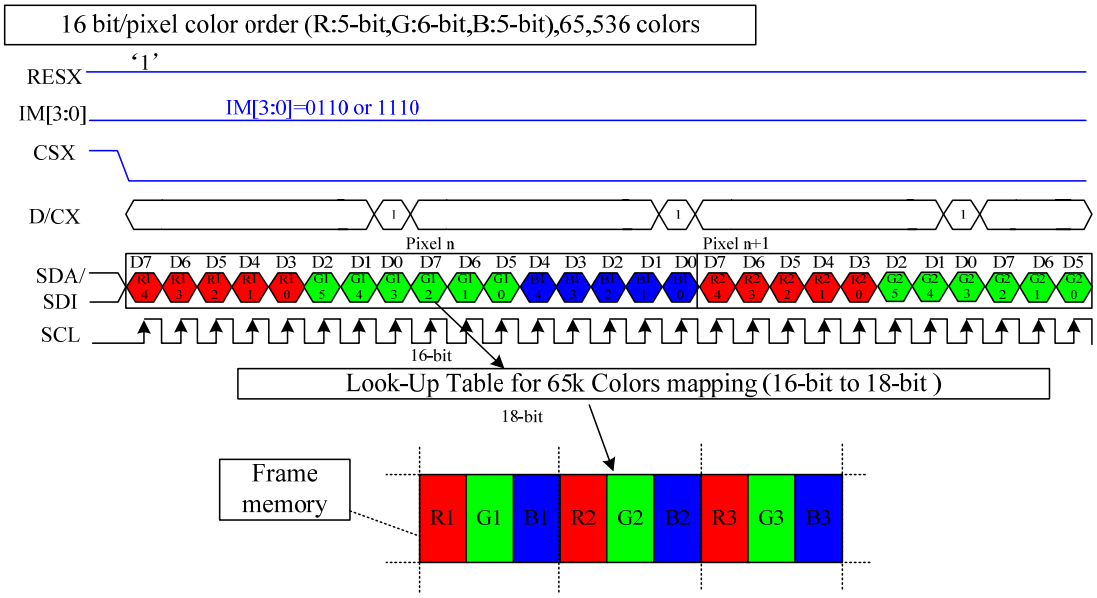
Note 4: '-'= Don't care - Can be set "0" or "1".

4.5.2 4-line Serial Interface

The 4-line/8-bit serial bus interface of GC9302 can be used by setting external pin as IM [3:0] to “0110” for serial interface I or IM [3:0] to “1110” for serial interface II. The shown figure is the example of 4-line SPI interface.



In 4-line serial interface, different display data format is available for two color depths supported by the LCM
listed below.
-65k colors, RGB 5, 6, 5 -bits input.
-262k colors, RGB 6, 6, 6 -bits input.

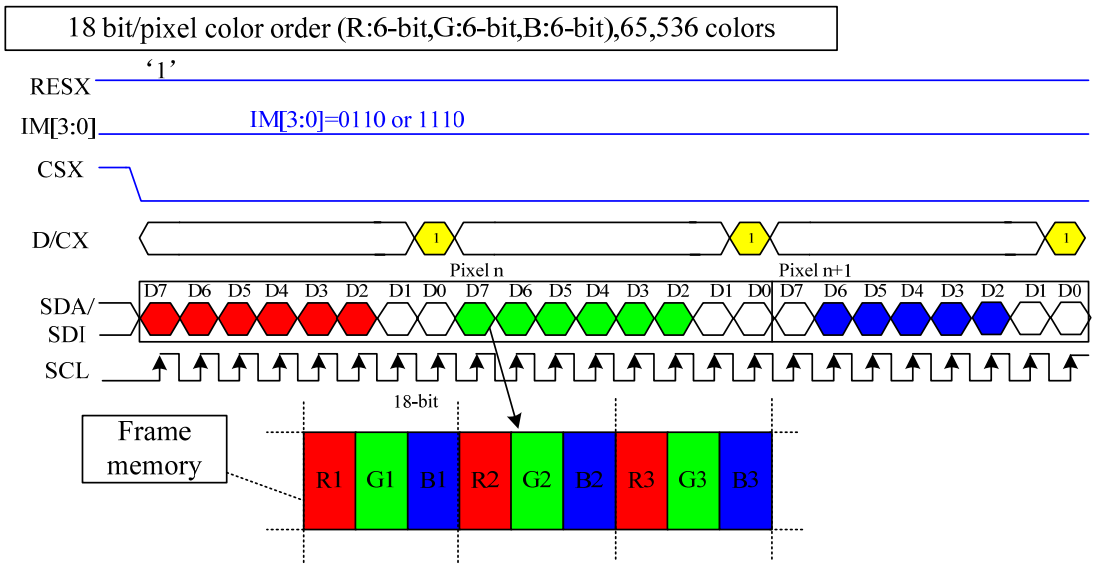


Note 1: The pixel data with 16-bit color depth information.

Note 2: The most significant bits are: Rx4, Gx5 and Bx4.

Note 3: The least significant bits are: Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0.

Note 4: '-'= Don't care –Can be set "0" or "1".



Note 1: The pixel data with 18-bit color depth information.

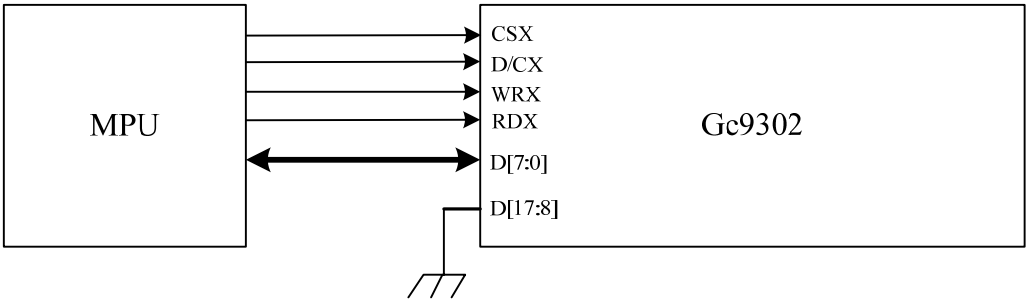
Note 2: The most significant bits are: Rx5, Gx5 and Bx5.

Note 3: The least significant bits are: Rx0, Gx0 and Bx0.

Note 4: '-'= Don't care –Can be set "0" or "1".

4.5.3. 8-bit Parallel MCU Interface

The 8080-Ⅰsystem 8-bit parallel bus interface of GC9302 can be used by setting external pin as IM [3:0] to"0000".The following shown figure is the example of interface with 8080-Ⅰ MCU system interface.



Different display data formats are available for two color depths supported by listed below.

- 65K-Colors, RGB 5, 6, 5 -bits input data.
- 262K-Colors, RGB 6, 6, 6 -bits input data.

65K color: 16-bit/pixel (RGB 5-6-5 bits input)

One pixel (3 sub-pixels) display data is sent by 2 byte transfers when DBI [2:0] bits of 3Ah register are set to "101".

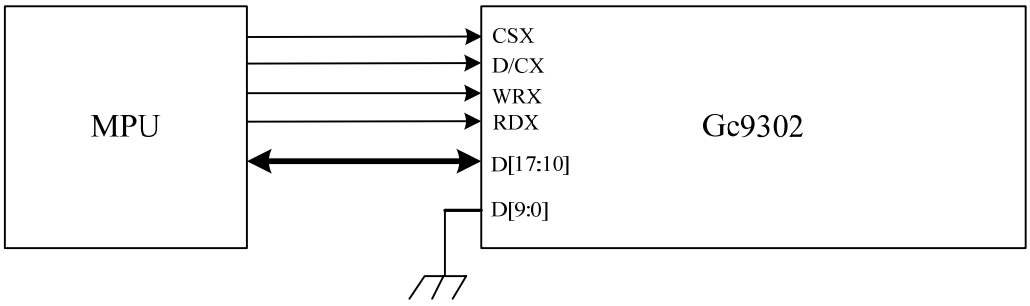
Count	0	1	2	3	4	…	477	478	479	480
D/CX	0	1	1	1	1	…	1	1	1	1
D7	C7	0R4	0G2	1R4	1G2	…	238R4	238G2	239R4	239G2
D6	C6	0R3	0G1	1R3	1G1	…	238R3	238G1	239R3	239G1
D5	C5	0R2	0G0	1R2	1G0	…	238R2	238G0	239R2	239G0
D4	C4	0R1	0B4	1R1	1B4	…	238R1	238B4	239R1	239B4
D3	C3	0R0	0B3	1R0	1B3	…	238R0	238B3	239R0	239B3
D2	C2	0G5	0B2	1G5	1B2	…	238G5	238B2	239G5	239B2
D1	C1	0G4	0B1	1G4	1B1	…	238G4	238B1	239G4	239B1
D0	C0	0G3	0B0	1G3	1B0	…	238G3	238B0	239G3	239B0

262K color: 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6 bits input)

One pixel (3 sub-pixels) display data is sent by 3 bytes transfer when DBI [2:0] bits of 3Ah register are set to “110”.

Count	0	1	2	3	…	718	719	720
D/CX	0	1	1	1	…	1	1	1
D7	C7	0R5	0G5	0B5	…	239R5	239G5	239B5
D6	C6	0R4	0G4	0B4	…	239R4	239G4	239B4
D5	C5	0R3	0G3	0B3	…	239R3	239G3	239B3
D4	C4	0R2	0G2	0B2	…	239R2	239G2	239B2
D3	C3	0R1	0G1	0B1	…	239R1	239G1	239B1
D2	C2	0R0	0G0	0B0	…	239R0	239G0	239B0
D1	C1				…			
D0	C0				…			

The 8080-Ⅱ system 8-bit parallel bus interface of GC9302 can be used by settings as IM [3:0] =”1001”. The following shown figure is the example of interface with 8080-Ⅱ MCU system interface.



Different display data formats are available for two color depths supported by listed below.

- 65K-Colors, RGB 5, 6, 5 -bits input data.
- 262K-Colors, RGB 6, 6, 6 -bits input data.

65K color: 16-bit/pixel (RGB 5-6-5 bits input)

One pixel (3 sub-pixels) display data is sent by 2 byte transfers when DBI [2:0] bits of 3Ah register are set to “101”.

Count	0	1	2	3	4	…	477	478	479	480
D/CX	0	1	1	1	1	…	1	1	1	1
D17	C7	0R4	0G2	1R4	1G2	…	238R4	238G2	239R4	239G2
D16	C6	0R3	0G1	1R3	1G1	…	238R3	238G1	239R3	239G1
D15	C5	0R2	0G0	1R2	1G0	…	238R2	238G0	239R2	239G0
D14	C4	0R1	0B4	1R1	1B4	…	238R1	238B4	239R1	239B4
D13	C3	0R0	0B3	1R0	1B3	…	238R0	238B3	239R0	239B3
D12	C2	0G5	0B2	1G5	1B2	…	238G5	238B2	239G5	239B2
D11	C1	0G4	0B1	1G4	1B1	…	238G4	238B1	239G4	239B1
D10	C0	0G3	0B0	1G3	1B0	…	238G3	238B0	239G3	239B0

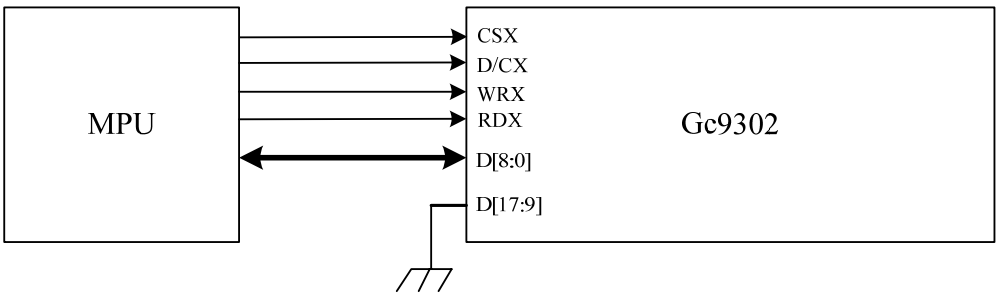
262K color: 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6 bits input)

One pixel (3 sub-pixels) display data is sent by 3 bytes transfer when DBI [2:0] bits of 3Ah register are set to“110”.

Count	0	1	2	3	…	718	719	720
D/CX	0	1	1	1	…	1	1	1
D17	C7	0R5	0G5	0B5	…	239R5	239G5	239B5
D16	C6	0R4	0G4	0B4	…	239R4	239G4	239B4
D15	C5	0R3	0G3	0B3	…	239R3	239G3	239B3
D14	C4	0R2	0G2	0B2	…	239R2	239G2	239B2
D13	C3	0R1	0G1	0B1	…	239R1	239G1	239B1
D12	C2	0R0	0G0	0B0	…	239R0	239G0	239B0
D11	C1				…			
D10	C0				…			

4.5.4. 9-bit Parallel MCU Interface

The 8080-Ⅰsystem 9-bit parallel bus interface of GC9302 can be selected by setting hardware pin IM [3:0] to “0010”. The following shown figure is the example of interface with 8080-Ⅰ MCU system interface.

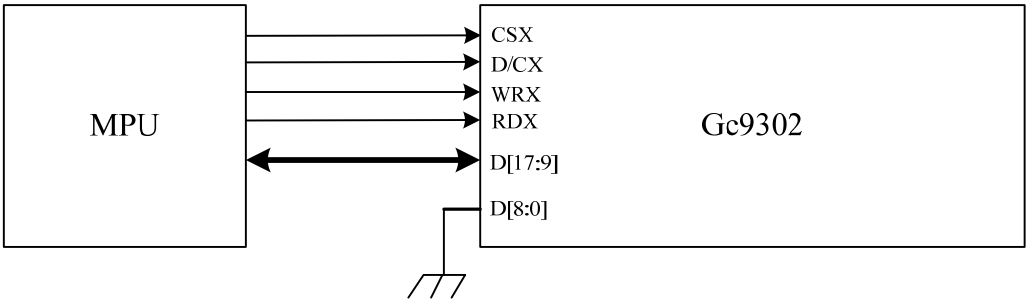


262K color: 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6 bits input)

There are 2 pixels (6 sub-pixels) display data is sent by 4 transfers, when DBI [2:0] bits of 3Ah register are set to “110”.

Count	0	1	2	3	4	…	477	478	479	480
D/CX	0	1	1	1	1	…	1	1	1	1
D8		0R5	0G2	1R5	1G2	…	238R5	238G2	239R5	239G2
D7	C7	0R4	0G1	1R4	1G1	…	238R4	238G1	239R4	239G1
D6	C6	0R3	0G0	1R3	1G0	…	238R3	238G0	239R3	239G0
D5	C5	0R2	0B5	1R2	1B5	…	238R2	238B5	239R2	239B5
D4	C4	0R1	0B4	1R1	1B4	…	238R1	238B4	239R1	239B4
D3	C3	0R0	0B3	1R0	1B3	…	238R0	238B3	239R0	239B3
D2	C2	0G5	0B2	1G5	1B2	…	238G5	238B2	239G5	239B2
D1	C1	0G4	0B1	1G4	1B1	…	238G4	238B1	239G4	239B1
D0	C0	0G3	0B0	1G3	1B0	…	238G3	238B0	239G3	239B0

The 8080- Ⅱ system 9-bit parallel bus interface of GC9302 can be selected by setting hardware pin IM [3:0] to “1011”. The following shown figure is the example of interface with 8080- MCU system interface.



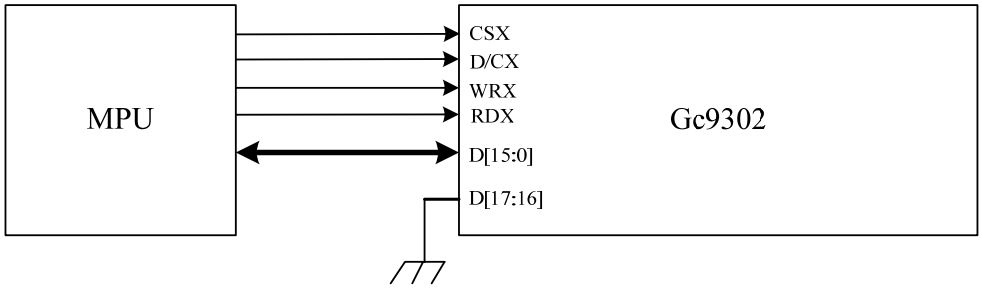
262K color: 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6 bits input)

There are 2 pixels (6 sub-pixels) display data is sent by 4 transfers, when DBI [2:0] bits of 3Ah register are set to “110”.

Count	0	1	2	3	4	…	477	478	479	480
D/CX	0	1	1	1	1	…	1	1	1	1
D17	C7	0R5	0G2	1R5	1G2	…	238R5	238G2	239R5	239G2
D16	C6	0R4	0G1	1R4	1G1	…	238R4	238G1	239R4	239G1
D15	C5	0R3	0G0	1R3	1G0	…	238R3	238G0	239R3	239G0
D14	C4	0R2	0B5	1R2	1B5	…	238R2	238B5	239R2	239B5
D13	C3	0R1	0B4	1R1	1B4	…	238R1	238B4	239R1	239B4
D12	C2	0R0	0B3	1R0	1B3	…	238R0	238B3	239R0	239B3
D11	C1	0G5	0B2	1G5	1B2	…	238G5	238B2	239G5	239B2
D10	C0	0G4	0B1	1G4	1B1	…	238G4	238B1	239G4	239B1
D9		0G3	0B0	1G3	1B0	…	238G3	238B0	239G3	239B0

4.5.5. 16-bit Parallel MCU Interface

The 8080-Ⅰsystem 16-bit parallel bus interface of GC9302 can be selected by setting hardware pin IM[3:0] to "0001".The following shown figure is the example of interface with 8080-Ⅰ MCU system interface.



Different display data format is available for two colors depth supported by listed below.
- 65K-Colors, RGB 5, 6, 5 -bits input data.
- 262K-Colors, RGB 6, 6, 6 -bits input data.

65K color: 16-bit/pixel (RGB 5-6-5 bits input)

One pixel (3 sub-pixels) display data is sent by 1 transfer when DBI [2:0] bits of 3Ah register are set to "101".

Count	0	1	2	3	…	238	239	240
D/CX	0	1	1	1	…	1	1	1
D15		0R4	1R4	2R4	…	237R4	238R4	239R4
D14		0R3	1R3	2R3	…	237R3	238R3	239R3
D13		0R2	1R2	2R2	…	237R2	238R2	239R2
D12		0R1	1R1	2R1	…	237R1	238R1	239R1
D11		0R0	1R0	2R0	…	237R0	238R0	239R0
D10		0G5	1G5	2G5	…	237G5	238G5	239G5
D9		0G4	1G4	2G4	…	237G4	238G4	239G4
D8		0G3	1G3	2G3	…	237G3	238G3	239G3
D7	C7	0G2	1G2	2G2	…	237G2	238G2	239G2
D6	C6	0G1	1G1	2G1	…	237G1	238G1	239G1
D5	C5	0G0	1G0	2G0	…	237G0	238G0	239G0
D4	C4	0B4	1B4	2B4	…	237B4	238B4	239B4
D3	C3	0B3	1B3	2B3	…	237B3	238B3	239B3
D2	C2	0B2	1B2	2B2	…	237B2	238B2	239B2
D1	C1	0B1	1B1	2B1	…	237B1	238B1	239B1
D0	C0	0B0	1B0	2B0	…	237B0	238B0	239B0

262K color: 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6 bits input)

One pixel (3 sub-pixels) display data is sent by 2 transfers when DBI [2:0] bits of 3Ah

register are set to “110”.

MDT[1:0]=” 00”

Count	0	1	2	3	…	238	239	240
D/CX	0	1	1	1	…	1	1	1
D15		0R5	0B5	1G5	…	238R5	238B5	239G5
D14		0R4	0B4	1G4	…	238R4	238B4	239G4
D13		0R3	0B3	1G3	…	238R3	238B3	239G3
D12		0R2	0B2	1G2	…	238R2	238B2	239G2
D11		0R1	0B1	1G1	…	238R1	238B1	239G1
D10		0R0	0B0	1G0	…	238R0	238B0	239G0
D9								
D8								
D7	C7	0G5	1R5	1B5	…	238G5	239R5	239B5
D6	C6	0G4	1R4	1B4	…	238G4	239R4	239B4
D5	C5	0G3	1R3	1B3	…	238G3	239R3	239B3
D4	C4	0G2	1R2	1B2	…	238G2	239R2	239B2
D3	C3	0G1	1R1	1B1	…	238G1	239R1	239B1
D2	C2	0G0	1R0	1B0	…	238G0	239R0	239B0
D1	C1							
D0	C0							

MDT[1:0]=” 01”

Count	0	1	2	3		…	357	358	479	480
D/CX	0	1	1	1		…	1	1	1	1
D15		0R5	0B5	1R5	1B5	…	238R5	238B5	239R5	239B5
D14		0R4	0B4	1R4	1B4	…	238R4	238B4	239R4	239B4
D13		0R3	0B3	1R3	1B3	…	238R3	238B3	239R3	239B3
D12		0R2	0B2	1R2	1B2	…	238R2	238B2	239R2	239B2
D11		0R1	0B1	1R1	1B1	…	238R1	238B1	239R1	239B1
D10		0R0	0B0	1R0	1B0	…	238R0	238B0	239R0	239B0
D9						…				
D8						…				
D7	C7	0G5		1G5		…	238G5		239G5	
D6	C6	0G4		1G4		…	238G4		239G4	
D5	C5	0G3		1G3		…	238G3		239G3	
D4	C4	0G2		1G2		…	238G2		239G2	
D3	C3	0G1		1G1		…	238G1		239G1	
D2	C2	0G0		1G0		…	238G0		239G0	
D1	C1					…				
D0	C0					…				

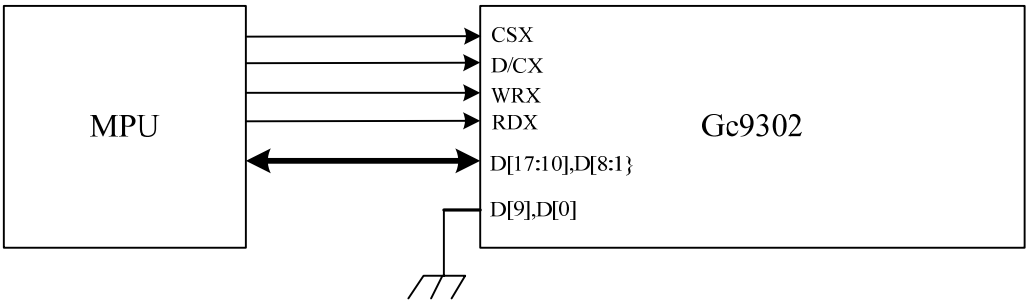
MDT[1:0]=" 10"

Count	0	1	2	3		…	357	358	479	480
D/CX	0	1	1	1		…	1	1	1	1
D15		0R5	0B1	1R5	1B1	…	238R5	238B1	239R5	239B1
D14		0R4	0B0	1R4	1B0	…	238R4	238B0	239R4	239B0
D13		0R3		1R3		…	238R3		239R3	
D12		0R2		1R2		…	238R2		239R2	
D11		0R1		1R1		…	238R1		239R1	
D10		0R0		1R0		…	238R0		239R0	
D9		0G5		1G5		…	238G5		239G5	
D8		0G4		1G4		…	238G4		239G4	
D7	C7	0G3		1G3		…	238G3		239G3	
D6	C6	0G2		1G2		…	238G2		239G2	
D5	C5	0G1		1G1		…	238G1		239G1	
D4	C4	0G0		1G0		…	238G0		239G0	
D3	C3	0B5		1B5		…	238B5		239B5	
D2	C2	0B4		1B4		…	238B4		239B4	
D1	C1	0B3		1B3		…	238B3		239B3	
D0	C0	0B2		1B2		…	238B2		239B2	

MDT[1:0]=" 11"

Count	0	1	2	3		…	357	358	479	480
D/CX	0	1	1	1		…	1	1	1	1
D15			0R3		1R3	…		238R3		239R3
D14			0R2		1R2	…		238R2		239R2
D13			0R1		1R1	…		238R1		239R1
D12			0R0		1R0	…		238R0		239R0
D11			0G5		1G5	…		238G5		239G5
D10			0G4		1G4	…		238G4		239G4
D9			0G3		1G3	…		238G3		239G3
D8			0G2		1G2	…		238G2		239G2
D7	C7		0G1		1G1	…		238G1		239G1
D6	C6		0G0		1G0	…		238G0		239G0
D5	C5		0B5		1B5	…		238B5		239B5
D4	C4		0B4		1B4	…		238B4		239B4
D3	C3		0B3		1B3	…		238B3		239B3
D2	C2		0B2		1B2	…		238B2		239B2
D1	C1	0R5	0B1	1R5	1B1	…	238R5	238B1	239R5	239B1
D0	C0	0R4	0B0	1R4	1B0	…	238R4	238B0	239R4	239B0

The 8080-Ⅱ system 16-bit parallel bus interface of GC9302 can be selected by settings IM [3:0] ="1000". The following shown figure is the example of interface with 8080-MCU system interface.



Different display data format is available for two colors depth supported by listed below.
- 65K-Colors, RGB 5, 6, 5 -bits input data.
- 262K-Colors, RGB 6, 6, 6 -bits input data.

65K color: 16-bit/pixel (RGB 5-6-5 bits input)

One pixel (3 sub-pixels) display data is sent by 1 transfer when DBI [2:0] bits of 3Ah register are set to "101".

Count	0	1	2	3	…	238	239	240
D/CX	0	1	1	1	…	1	1	1
D17		0R4	1R4	2R4	…	237R4	238R4	239R4
D16		0R3	1R3	2R3	…	237R3	238R3	239R3
D15		0R2	1R2	2R2	…	237R2	238R2	239R2
D14		0R1	1R1	2R1	…	237R1	238R1	239R1
D13		0R0	1R0	2R0	…	237R0	238R0	239R0
D12		0G5	1G5	2G5	…	237G5	238G5	239G5
D11		0G4	1G4	2G4	…	237G4	238G4	239G4
D10		0G3	1G3	2G3	…	237G3	238G3	239G3
D8	C7	0G2	1G2	2G2	…	237G2	238G2	239G2
D7	C6	0G1	1G1	2G1	…	237G1	238G1	239G1
D6	C5	0G0	1G0	2G0	…	237G0	238G0	239G0
D5	C4	0B4	1B4	2B4	…	237B4	238B4	239B4
D4	C3	0B3	1B3	2B3	…	237B3	238B3	239B3
D3	C2	0B2	1B2	2B2	…	237B2	238B2	239B2
D2	C1	0B1	1B1	2B1	…	237B1	238B1	239B1
D1	C0	0B0	1B0	2B0	…	237B0	238B0	239B0

262K color: 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6 bits input)

One pixel (3 sub-pixels) display data is sent by 2 transfers when DBI [2:0] bits of 3Ah register are set to "110".

MDT[1:0]=" 00"

Count	0	1	2	3	…	238	239	240
D/CX	0	1	1	1	…	1	1	1
D17		0R5	0B5	1G5	…	238R5	238B5	239G5
D16		0R4	0B4	1G4	…	238R4	238B4	239G4
D15		0R3	0B3	1G3	…	238R3	238B3	239G3
D14		0R2	0B2	1G2	…	238R2	238B2	239G2
D13		0R1	0B1	1G1	…	238R1	238B1	239G1
D12		0R0	0B0	1G0	…	238R0	238B0	239G0
D11								
D10								
D8	C7	0G5	1R5	1B5	…	238G5	239R5	239B5
D7	C6	0G4	1R4	1B4	…	238G4	239R4	239B4
D6	C5	0G3	1R3	1B3	…	238G3	239R3	239B3
D5	C4	0G2	1R2	1B2	…	238G2	239R2	239B2
D4	C3	0G1	1R1	1B1	…	238G1	239R1	239B1
D3	C2	0G0	1R0	1B0	…	238G0	239R0	239B0
D2	C1							
D1	C0							

MDT[1:0]=" 01"

Count	0	1	2	3		…	357	358	479	480
D/CX	0	1	1	1		…	1	1	1	1
D17		0R5	0B5	1R5	1B5	…	238R5	238B5	239R5	239B5
D16		0R4	0B4	1R4	1B4	…	238R4	238B4	239R4	239B4
D15		0R3	0B3	1R3	1B3	…	238R3	238B3	239R3	239B3
D14		0R2	0B2	1R2	1B2	…	238R2	238B2	239R2	239B2
D13		0R1	0B1	1R1	1B1	…	238R1	238B1	239R1	239B1
D12		0R0	0B0	1R0	1B0	…	238R0	238B0	239R0	239B0
D11						…				
D10						…				
D8	C7	0G5		1G5		…	238G5		239G5	
D7	C6	0G4		1G4		…	238G4		239G4	
D6	C5	0G3		1G3		…	238G3		239G3	
D5	C4	0G2		1G2		…	238G2		239G2	
D4	C3	0G1		1G1		…	238G1		239G1	
D3	C2	0G0		1G0		…	238G0		239G0	
D2	C1					…				
D1	C0					…				

MDT[1:0]=" 10"

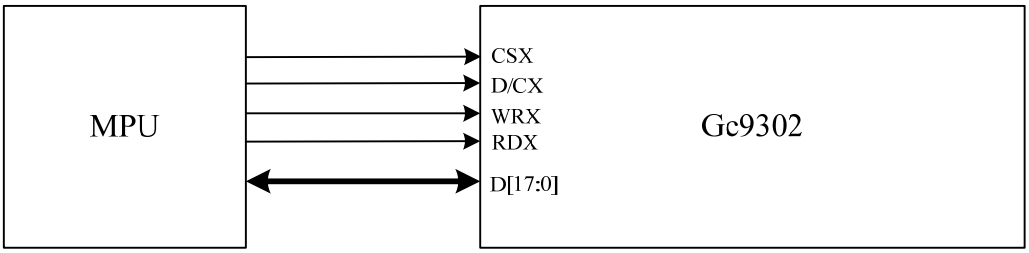
Count	0	1	2	3		…	357	358	479	480
D/CX	0	1	1	1		…	1	1	1	1
D17		0R5	0B1	1R5	1B1	…	238R5	238B1	239R5	239B1
D16		0R4	0B0	1R4	1B0	…	238R4	238B0	239R4	239B0
D15		0R3		1R3		…	238R3		239R3	
D14		0R2		1R2		…	238R2		239R2	
D13		0R1		1R1		…	238R1		239R1	
D12		0R0		1R0		…	238R0		239R0	
D11		0G5		1G5		…	238G5		239G5	
D10		0G4		1G4		…	238G4		239G4	
D8	C7	0G3		1G3		…	238G3		239G3	
D7	C6	0G2		1G2		…	238G2		239G2	
D6	C5	0G1		1G1		…	238G1		239G1	
D5	C4	0G0		1G0		…	238G0		239G0	
D4	C3	0B5		1B5		…	238B5		239B5	
D3	C2	0B4		1B4		…	238B4		239B4	
D2	C1	0B3		1B3		…	238B3		239B3	
D1	C0	0B2		1B2		…	238B2		239B2	

MDT[1:0]=" 11"

Count	0	1	2	3		…	357	358	479	480
D/CX	0	1	1	1		…	1	1	1	1
D17			0R3		1R3	…		238R3		239R3
D16			0R2		1R2	…		238R2		239R2
D15			0R1		1R1	…		238R1		239R1
D14			0R0		1R0	…		238R0		239R0
D13			0G5		1G5	…		238G5		239G5
D12			0G4		1G4	…		238G4		239G4
D11			0G3		1G3	…		238G3		239G3
D10			0G2		1G2	…		238G2		239G2
D8	C7		0G1		1G1	…		238G1		239G1
D7	C6		0G0		1G0	…		238G0		239G0
D6	C5		0B5		1B5	…		238B5		239B5
D5	C4		0B4		1B4	…		238B4		239B4
D4	C3		0B3		1B3	…		238B3		239B3
D3	C2		0B2		1B2	…		238B2		239B2
D2	C1	0R5	0B1	1R5	1B1	…	238R5	238B1	239R5	239B1
D1	C0	0R4	0B0	1R4	1B0	…	238R4	238B0	239R4	239B0

4.5.6. 18-bit Parallel MCU Interface

The 8080-Ⅰ system 18-bit parallel bus interface of GC9302 can be selected by setting hardware pin IM[3:0] to "0011".The following shown figure is the example of interface with 8080-Ⅰ MCU system interface.



Different display data format is available for one color depth only supported by listed below.

- 65K-Colors, RGB 5, 6, 5 -bits input data.
- 262K-Colors, RGB 6, 6, 6 -bits input data.

65K color: 16-bit/pixel (RGB 5-6-5 bits input)

One pixel (3 sub-pixels) display data is sent by 1 transfer when DBI [2:0] bits of 3Ah register are set to "101".

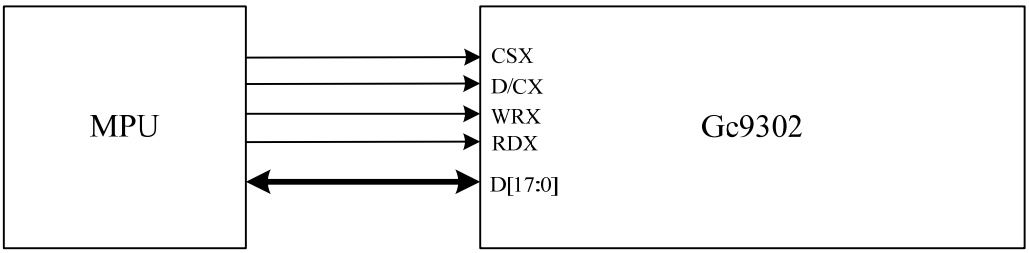
Count	0	1	2	3	…	238	239	240
D/CX	0	1	1	1	…	1	1	1
D17								
D16								
D15		0R4	1R4	2R4	…	237R4	238R4	239R4
D14		0R3	1R3	2R3	…	237R3	238R3	239R3
D13		0R2	1R2	2R2	…	237R2	238R2	239R2
D12		0R1	1R1	2R1	…	237R1	238R1	239R1
D11		0R0	1R0	2R0	…	237R0	238R0	239R0
D10		0G5	1G5	2G5	…	237G5	238G5	239G5
D9		0G4	1G4	2G4	…	237G4	238G4	239G4
D8		0G3	1G3	2G3	…	237G3	238G3	239G3
D7	C7	0G2	1G2	2G2	…	237G2	238G2	239G2
D6	C6	0G1	1G1	2G1	…	237G1	238G1	239G1
D5	C5	0G0	1G0	2G0	…	237G0	238G0	239G0
D4	C4	0B4	1B4	2B4	…	237B4	238B4	239B4
D3	C3	0B3	1B3	2B3	…	237B3	238B3	239B3
D2	C2	0B2	1B2	2B2	…	237B2	238B2	239B2
D1	C1	0B1	1B1	2B1	…	237B1	238B1	239B1
D0	C0	0B0	1B0	2B0	…	237B0	238B0	239B0

262K color: 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6 bits input)

One pixel (3 sub-pixels) display data is sent by 1 transfer when DBI [2:0] bits of 3Ah register are set to "110".

Count	0	1	2	3	…	238	239	240
D/CX	0	1	1	1	…	1	1	1
D17		0R5	1R5	2R5	…	237R5	238R5	239R5
D16		0R4	1R4	2R4	…	237R4	238R4	239R4
D15		0R3	1R3	2R3	…	237R3	238R3	239R3
D14		0R2	1R2	2R2	…	237R2	238R2	239R2
D13		0R1	1R1	2R1	…	237R1	238R1	239R1
D12		0R0	1R0	2R0	…	237R0	238R0	239R0
D11		0G5	1G5	2G5	…	237G5	238G5	239G5
D10		0G4	1G4	2G4	…	237G4	238G4	239G4
D9		0G3	1G3	2G3	…	237G3	238G3	239G3
D8		0G2	1G2	2G2	…	237G2	238G2	239G2
D7	C7	0G1	1G1	2G1	…	237G1	238G1	239G1
D6	C6	0G0	1G0	2G0	…	237G0	238G0	239G0
D5	C5	0B5	1B5	2B5	…	237B5	238B5	239B5
D4	C4	0B4	1B4	2B4	…	237B4	238B4	239B4
D3	C3	0B3	1B3	2B3	…	237B3	238B3	239B3
D2	C2	0B2	1B2	2B2	…	237B2	238B2	239B2
D1	C1	0B1	1B1	2B1	…	237B1	238B1	239B1
D0	C0	0B0	1B0	2B0	…	237B0	238B0	239B0

The 8080-Ⅱ system 18-bit parallel bus interface mode can be selected by settings IM [3:0] =”1010”. The following shown figure is the example of interface with 8080- MCU system interface.



Different display data format is available for one color depth only supported by listed below.

- 65K-Colors, RGB 5, 6, 5 -bits input data.
- 262K-Colors, RGB 6, 6, 6 -bits input data.

65K color: 16-bit/pixel (RGB 5-6-5 bits input)

One pixel (3 sub-pixels) display data is sent by 1 transfer when DBI [2:0] bits of 3Ah register are set to “101”.

Count	0	1	2	3	…	238	239	240
D/CX	0	1	1	1	…	1	1	1
D17								
D16								
D15		0R4	1R4	2R4	…	237R4	238R4	239R4
D14		0R3	1R3	2R3	…	237R3	238R3	239R3
D13		0R2	1R2	2R2	…	237R2	238R2	239R2
D12		0R1	1R1	2R1	…	237R1	238R1	239R1
D11		0R0	1R0	2R0	…	237R0	238R0	239R0
D10		0G5	1G5	2G5	…	237G5	238G5	239G5
D9		0G4	1G4	2G4	…	237G4	238G4	239G4
D8	C7	0G3	1G3	2G3	…	237G3	238G3	239G3
D7	C6	0G2	1G2	2G2	…	237G2	238G2	239G2
D6	C5	0G1	1G1	2G1	…	237G1	238G1	239G1
D5	C4	0G0	1G0	2G0	…	237G0	238G0	239G0
D4	C3	0B4	1B4	2B4	…	237B4	238B4	239B4
D3	C2	0B3	1B3	2B3	…	237B3	238B3	239B3
D2	C1	0B2	1B2	2B2	…	237B2	238B2	239B2
D1	C0	0B1	1B1	2B1	…	237B1	238B1	239B1
D0		0B0	1B0	2B0	…	237B0	238B0	239B0

262K color: 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6 bits input)

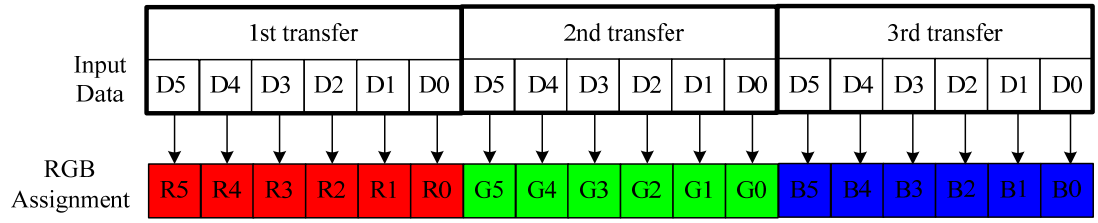
One pixel (3 sub-pixels) display data is sent by 1 transfer when DBI [2:0] bits of 3Ah register are set to "110".

Count	0	1	2	3	…	238	239	240
D/CX	0	1	1	1	…	1	1	1
D17		0R5	1R5	2R5	…	237R5	238R5	239R5
D16		0R4	1R4	2R4	…	237R4	238R4	239R4
D15		0R3	1R3	2R3	…	237R3	238R3	239R3
D14		0R2	1R2	2R2	…	237R2	238R2	239R2
D13		0R1	1R1	2R1	…	237R1	238R1	239R1
D12		0R0	1R0	2R0	…	237R0	238R0	239R0
D11		0G5	1G5	2G5	…	237G5	238G5	239G5
D10		0G4	1G4	2G4	…	237G4	238G4	239G4
D9		0G3	1G3	2G3	…	237G3	238G3	239G3
D8	C7	0G2	1G2	2G2	…	237G2	238G2	239G2
D7	C6	0G1	1G1	2G1	…	237G1	238G1	239G1
D6	C5	0G0	1G0	2G0	…	237G0	238G0	239G0
D5	C4	0B5	1B5	2B5	…	237B5	238B5	239B5
D4	C3	0B4	1B4	2B4	…	237B4	238B4	239B4
D3	C2	0B3	1B3	2B3	…	237B3	238B3	239B3
D2	C1	0B2	1B2	2B2	…	237B2	238B2	239B2
D1	C0	0B1	1B1	2B1	…	237B1	238B1	239B1
D0		0B0	1B0	2B0	…	237B0	238B0	239B0

4.5.7. 6-bit Parallel RGB Interface

The 6-bit RGB interface is selected by setting the RIM bit to “1”. When RCM [1:0] are set to “10” and DE mode is selected, the display operation is synchronized with VSYNC, HSYNC and DOTCLK signals. The display data are transferred to the internal GRAM in synchronization with the display operation via 6-bit RGB data bus (D [5:0]) according to the data enable signal (DE) when RCM [1:0] are set to “10”. the valid display data is inputted in pixel unit via D [5:0] according to the VFP/VBP and HFP/HBP settings. Unused pins must be connected to GND to ensure normally operation. Registers can be set by the SPI system interface.

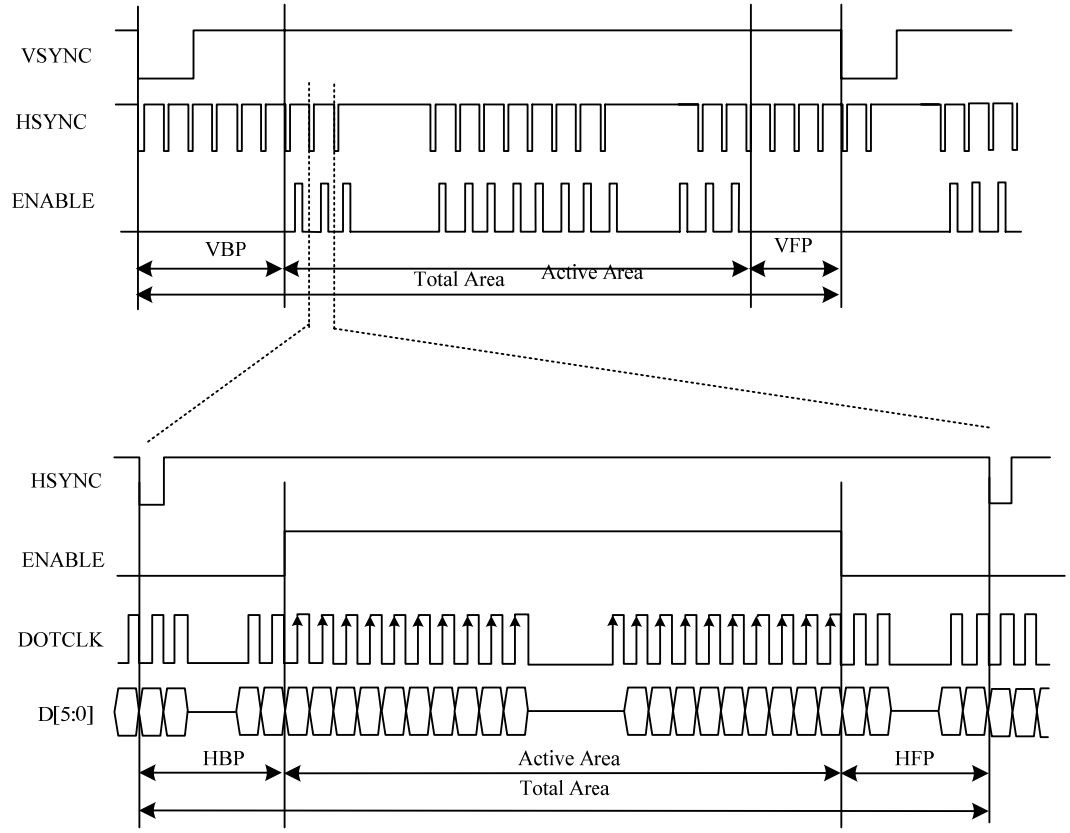
262K color: 18-bit/pixel (RGB 6-6-6 bits input)



GC9302 has data transfer counters to count the first, second, third data transfer in 6-bit RGB interface mode. The transfer counter is always reset to the state of first data transfer on the falling edge of VSYNC. If a mismatch arises in the number of each data transfer, the counter is reset to the state of first data transfer at the start of the frame (i.e. on the falling edge of VSYNC) to restart data transfer in the correct order from the next frame. This function is expedient for moving picture display, which requires consecutive data transfer in light of minimizing effects from failed data transfer and enabling the system to return to a normal state.

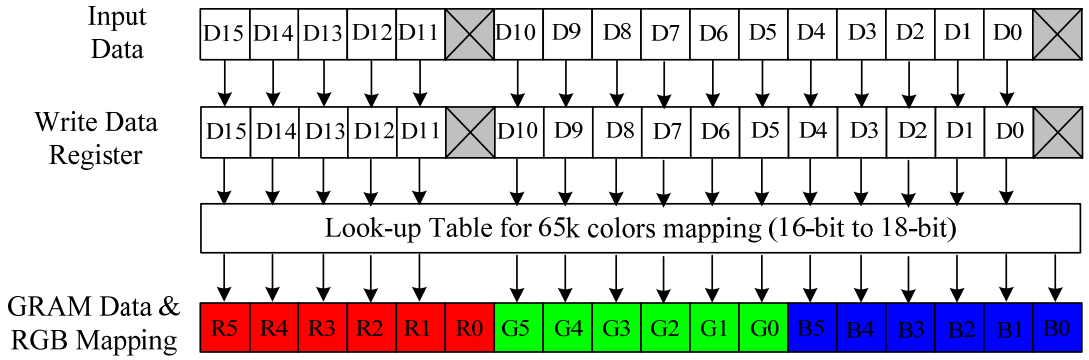
Note that internal display operation is performed in units of pixels (RGB: taking 3 inputs of DOTCLK).Accordingly, the number of DOTCLK inputs in one frame period must be a multiple of 3 to complete data transfer correctly. Otherwise it will affect the display of that frame as well as the next frame.

SYNC Mode.RCM[1:0]=” 10”



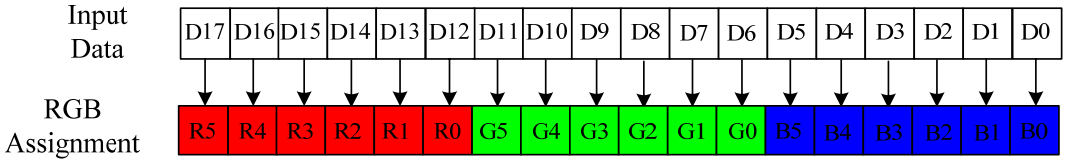
4.5.8. 16-bit Parallel RGB Interface

The 16-bit RGB interface is selected by setting the DPI [2:0] bits to “101”. When RCM [1:0] are set to “10” and DE mode is selected, the display operation is synchronized with VSYNC, HSYNC and DOTCLK signals. The display data is transferred to the internal GRAM in synchronization with the display operation via 16-bit RGB data bus (D [15:0]) according to the data enable signal (DE). The RGB interface SYNC mode is selected by setting the RCM [1:0] to “11”, the valid display data is inputted in pixel unit via D [15:0] according to the VFP/VBP and HFP/HBP settings. The unused D16 and D17 pins must be connected to GND for ensure normally operation. Registers can be set by the SPI system interface.



4.5.9. 18-bit Parallel RGB Interface

The 18-bit RGB interface is selected by setting the DPI [2:0] bits to “110”. When RCM [1:0] are set to “10” and DE mode is selected, the display operation is synchronized with VSYNC, HSYNC and DOTCLK signals. The display data are transferred to the internal GRAM in synchronization with the display operation via 18-bit RGB data bus (D [17:0]) according to the data enable signal (DE) when RCM [1:0] are set to “10”. The RGB interface SYNC mode is selected by setting the RCM [1:0] to “11”, the valid display data is inputted in pixel unit via D[17:0] according to the VFP/VBP and HFP/HBP settings. Registers can be set by the SPI system interface.



5. Function Description

5.1 Display data GRAM mapping

The display data RAM stores display dots and consists of 1,382,400 bits (240x18x320 bits). There is no restriction on access to the RAM even when the display data on the same address is loaded to DAC. There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display when there is a simultaneous Panel Read and Interface Read or Write to the same location of the Frame Memory.

Every pixel (18-bit) data in GRAM is located by a (Page, Column) address (Y, X). By specifying the arbitrary window address **SC, EC** bits and **SP, EP** bits, it is possible to access the GRAM by setting RAMWR or RAMRD commands from start positions of the window address.

GRAM address for display panel position as shown in the following table

(00,00)h	(00,01)h	…… …	(00,ED)h	(00,EE)h	(00,EF)h
(01,00)h	(01,01)h	…… …	(01,ED)h	(01,EE)h	(01,EF)h
(02,00)h	(02,01)h	…… …	(02,ED)h	(02,EE)h	(02,EF)h
(03,00)h	(03,01)h	…… …	(03,ED)h	(03,EE)h	(03,EF)h
. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
(13D,00)h	(13D,01)h	…… …	(13D,ED)h	(13D,EE)h	(13D,EF)h
(13E,00)h	(13E,01)h	…… …	(13E,ED)h	(13E,EE)h	(13E,EF)h
(13F,00)h	(13F,01)h	…… …	(13F,ED)h	(13F,EE)h	(13F,EF)h

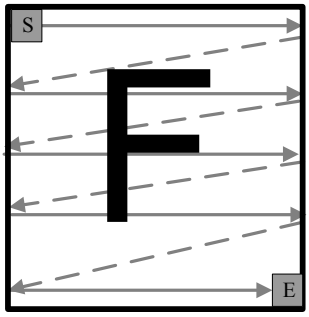
5.2 Address Counter (AC) of GRAM

The GC9302 contains an address counter (AC) which assigns address for writing/reading pixel data to/from GRAM. The address pointers set the position of GRAM. Every time when a pixel data is written into the GRAM, the X address or Y address of AC will be automatically increased by 1 (or decreased by 1), which is decided by the register (**MV, MX** and **MY** bits) setting.

To simplify the address control of GRAM access, the window address function allows for writing data only to a window area of GRAM specified by registers. After data being

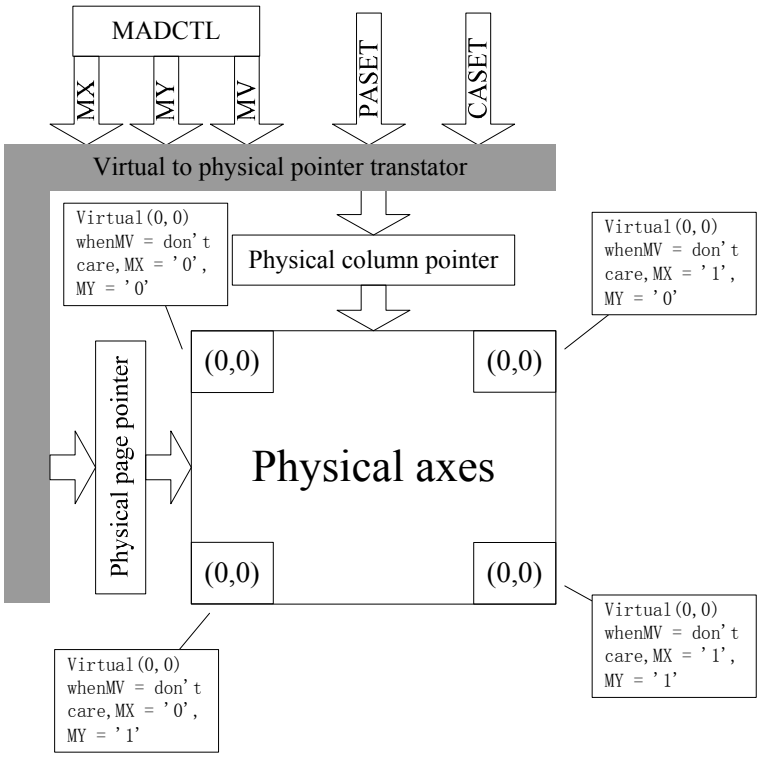
written to the GRAM, the AC will be increased or decreased within setting window address-range which is specified by the (start: **SC**, end: **EC**) and the (start: **SP**, end: **EP**). Therefore, the data can be written consecutively without thinking a data wrap by those bit function.

Image data sending order from host and data stream update as shown in the following figure



The data is written in the order illustrated above. The counter which dictates where in the physical memory the data is to be written is controlled by **MV, MX** and **MY** bits setting

Image data writing control:

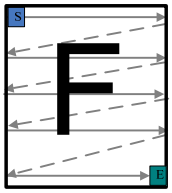
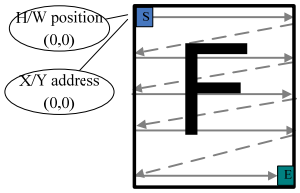
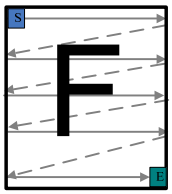
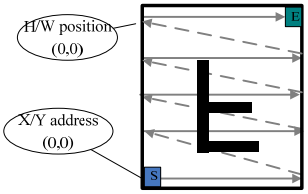
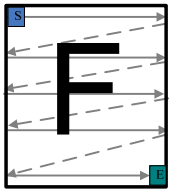
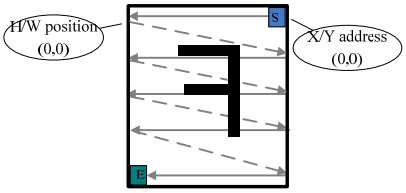
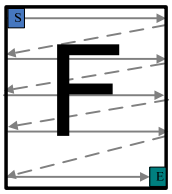
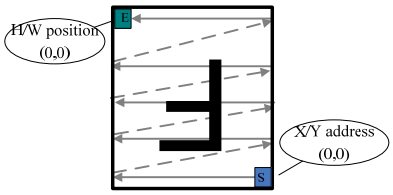
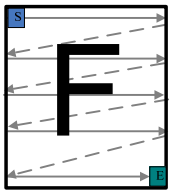
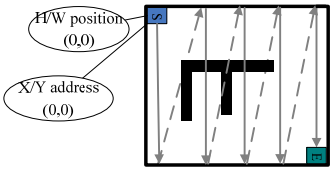
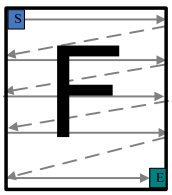
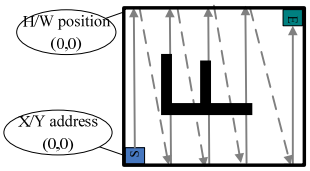
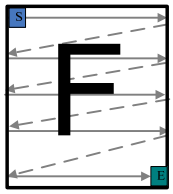
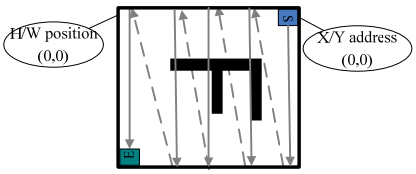
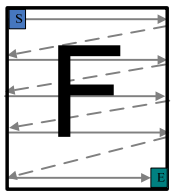
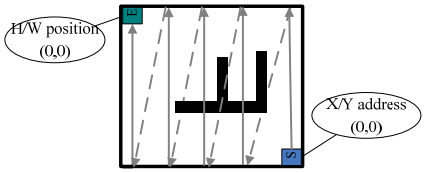


CASET and PASET control for physical column/page pointers:

MV	MX	MY	CASET	PASET
0	0	0	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to Physical Page Pointer
0	0	1	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to (319 - Physical Page Pointer)
0	1	0	Direct to (239 - Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to Physical Page Pointer
0	1	1	Direct to (239 - Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to (319 - Physical Page Pointer)
0	0	0	Direct to Physical Page Pointer	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
0	0	1	Direct to (319 - Physical Page Pointer)	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
0	1	0	Direct to Physical Page Pointer	Direct to (239 - Physical Column Pointer)
0	1	1	Direct to (319 - Physical Page Pointer)	Direct to (239 - Physical Column Pointer)

condition	**Column Counter**	**Page Counter**
When RAMWR/RAMRD command is accepted	Return to “Start Column”	Return to “Start Page”
Complete Pixel Pair Write/Read action	Increment by 1	No change
The Column counter value is larger than “End column.”	Return to “Start Column”	Increment by 1
The Page counter value is larger than “End page”.	Return to “Start column”	Return to “Start Page”

The following figure depicts the GRAM address update method with MV, MX and MY bit setting.

Display data direction	MV	MX	MY	Image in the Host	Image in the Driver (GRAM)
normal	0	0	0		
Y-invert	0	0	1		
X-ivert	0	1	0		
Y-invert X-invert	0	1	1		
X-Y exchange	1	0	0		
X-Y exchange Y-invert	1	0	1		
X-Y exchange X-invert	1	1	0		
X-Y exchange Y-invert X-invert	1	1	1		

5.3 GRAM to display address mapping

By setting the **SS**, the relation between the source output channel and the GRAM address can be changed as reverse display. By setting the **GS** , the relation between the gate output channel and the GRAM address can be changed as reverse display. By setting the **BGR**, the relation between the source output channel and the <R>, <G>, <B> dot allocation can be reversed for different LCD color filter arrangement.
The following Tables show relations among the GRAM data allocation, the source output channel, and the R, G, B dot allocation.

GRAM X address and display panel position:

BGR="0"														
Source	**SS="0"**	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	------	S715	S716	S717	S718	S719	S720
Output	**SS="1"**	S718	S719	S720	S715	S716	S717	------	S4	S5	S6	S1	S2	S3
GRAM X address		"00"h			"01"h			------	"EE"h			"EF"h		
RGB data		R	G	B	R	G	B	------	R	G	B	R	G	B
Pixel		Pixel1			Pixel2			------	Pixel239			Pixel240		
BGR="1"														
Source	**SS="0"**	S3	S2	S1	S6	S5	S4	------	S717	S716	S715	S720	S719	S718
Output	**SS="1"**	S720	S719	S718	S717	S716	S715	------	S6	S5	S4	S3	S2	S1
GRAM X address		"00"h			"01"h			------	"EE"h			"EF"h		
RGB data		R	G	B	R	G	B	------	R	G	B	R	G	B
Pixel		Pixel1			Pixel2			------	Pixel239			Pixel240		

GRAM address and display panel position (GS_Panel =’0’):

S/G pins	**S1**	**S2**	**S3**	**S4**	**S5**	**S6**	**S7**	**S8**	**S9**	**----**	**S712**	**S713**	**S714**	**S715**	**S716**	**S717**	**S718**	**S719**	**S720**
G1	0000h			0001h			0002h			----	00EDh			00EEh			00EFh		
G2	0100h			0101h			0102h			----	01EDh			01EEh			01EFh		
G3	0200h			0201h			0202h			----	02EDh			02EEh			02EFh		
G4	0300h			0301h			0302h			----	03EDh			03EEh			03EFh		
G5	0400h			0401h			0402h			----	04EDh			04EEh			04EFh		
G6	0500h			0501h			0502h			----	05EDh			05EEh			05EFh		
⋮	⋮			⋮			⋮			⋮	⋮			⋮			⋮		
G315	13A00h			13A01h			13A02h			----	13AEDh			13AEEh			13AEFh		
G316	13B00h			13B01h			13B02h			----	13BEDh			13BEEh			13BEFh		
G317	13C00h			13C01h			13C02h			----	13CEDh			13CEEh			13CEFh		
G318	13D00h			13D01h			13D02h			----	13DEDh			13DEEh			13DEFh		
G319	13E00h			13E01h			13E02h			----	13EEDh			13EEEh			13EEFh		
G320	13F00h			13F01h			13F02h			----	13FEDh			13FEEh			13FEFh		

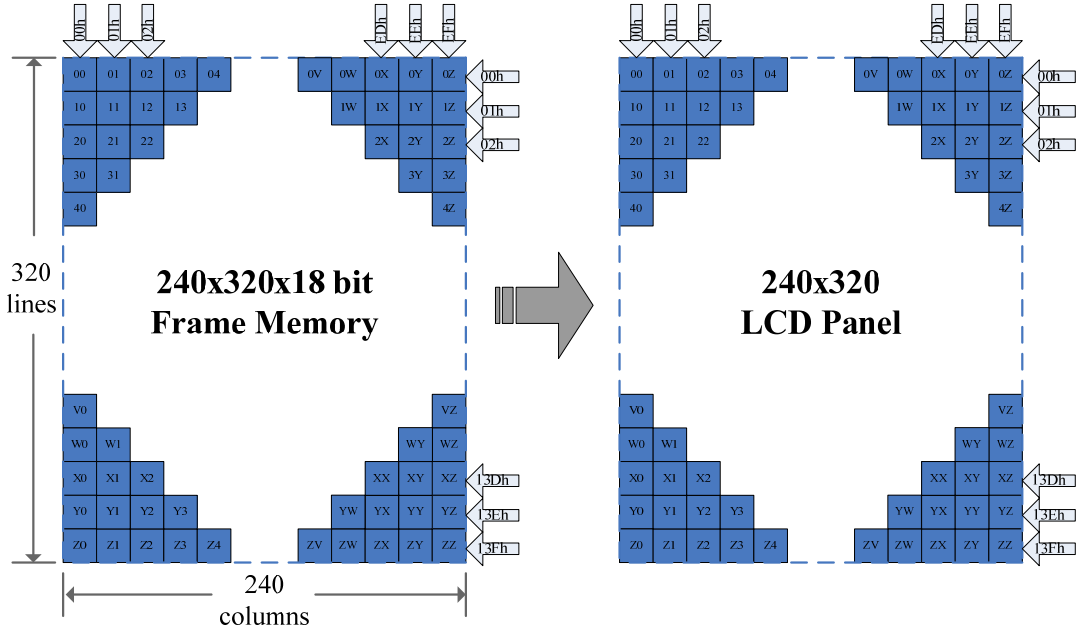
GRAM address and display panel position (GS_Panel =’1’):

S/G pins	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	----	S712	S713	S714	S715	S716	S717	S718	S719	S720
G320	0000h			0001h			0002h			----	00EDh			00EEh			00EFh		
G319	0100h			0101h			0102h			----	01EDh			01EEh			01EFh		
G318	0200h			0201h			0202h			----	02EDh			02EEh			02EFh		
G317	0300h			0301h			0302h			----	03EDh			03EEh			03EFh		
G316	0400h			0401h			0402h			----	04EDh			04EEh			04EFh		
G315	0500h			0501h			0502h			----	05EDh			05EEh			05EFh		
⋮	⋮			⋮			⋮			⋮	⋮			⋮			⋮		
G6	13A00h			13A01h			13A02h			----	13AEDh			13AEEh			13AEFh		
G5	13B00h			13B01h			13B02h			----	13BEDh			13BEEh			13BEFh		
G4	13C00h			13C01h			13C02h			----	13CEDh			13CEEh			13CEFh		
G3	13D00h			13D01h			13D02h			----	13DEDh			13DEEh			13DEFh		
G2	13E00h			13E01h			13E02h			----	13EEDh			13EEEh			13EEFh		
G1	13F00h			13F01h			13F02h			----	13FEDh			13FEEh			13FEFh		

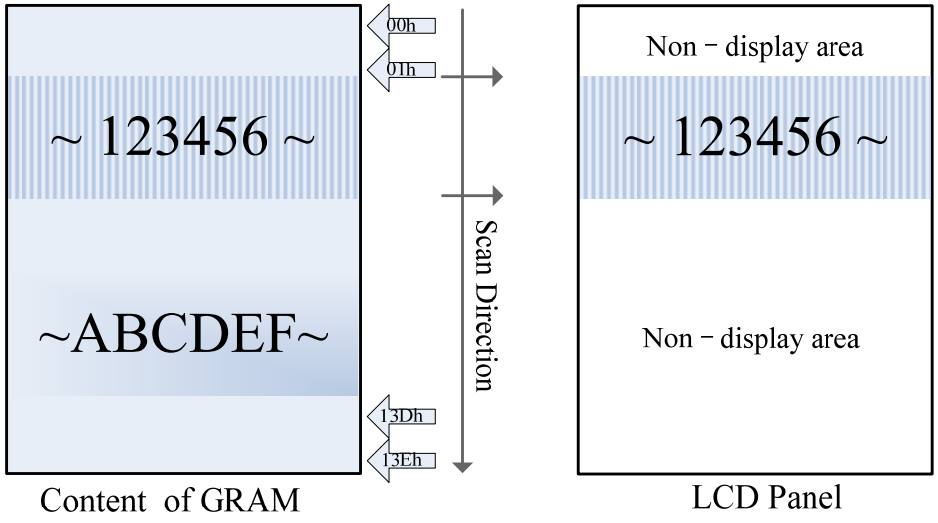
GC9302 supports three kinds of display mode: one is Normal Display Mode, one is the other is Partial Display Mode, and Scrolling Display Mode.

5.3.1 Normal display on or partial mode on, vertical scroll off

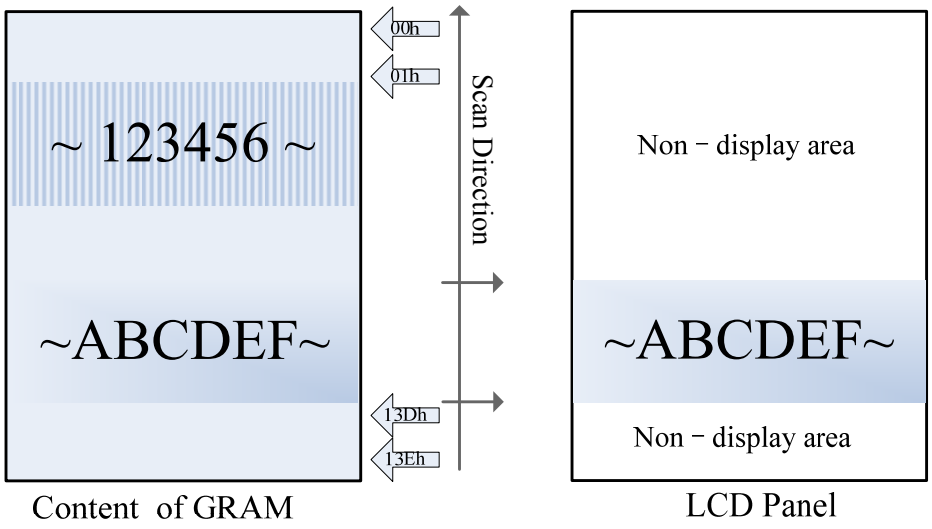
In this mode, content of the frame memory within an area where column pointer is 0000h to 00EFh and page pointer is 0000h to 013Fh is displayed.
To display a dot on leftmost top corner, store the dot data at (column pointer, page pointer)
= (0,0)



Example1:
(1) partial mode on (setting 12h)
(2) SR [15:0] =50DEC, ER [15:0] =150DEC, MADCTL's **B4(ML)='0'** (GS='0').

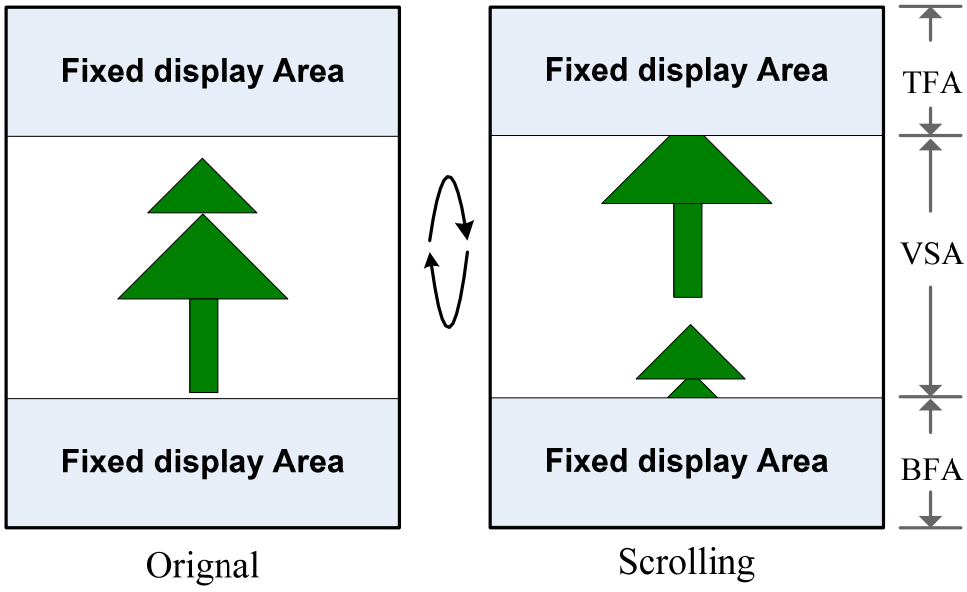


Example2:
(1) partial mode on (setting 12h)
(2) SR [15:0] =50DEC, ER [15:0] =150DEC, MADCTL's **B4(ML)='1'** (GS='0').



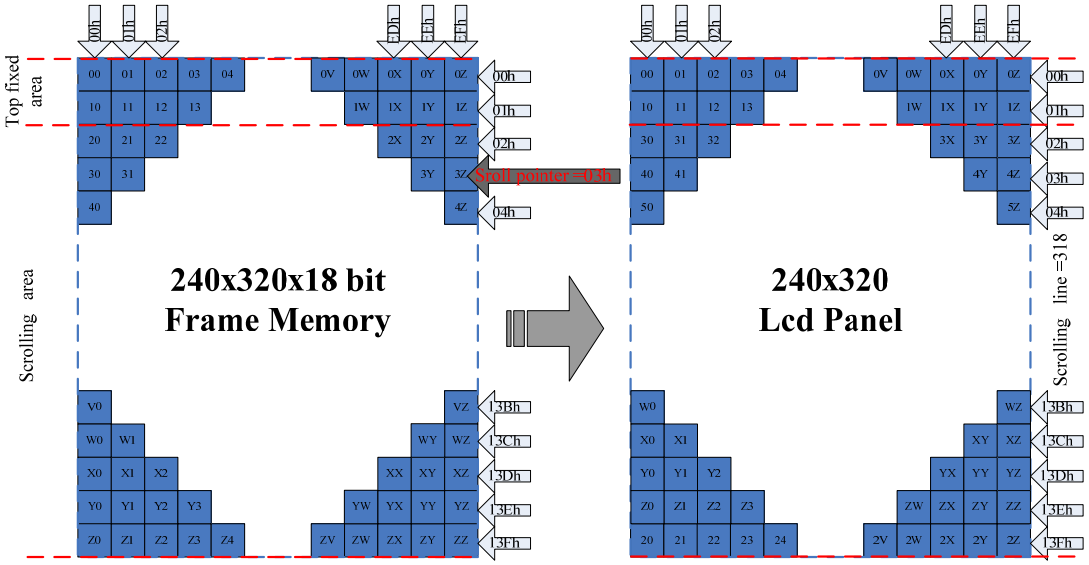
5.3.2 Vertical scroll display mode

When setting R37h, the scrolling display mode is active, and the vertical scrolling display is specified by **TFA, VSA ,BFA** bits (R33h) and **VSP** bits (R37h).

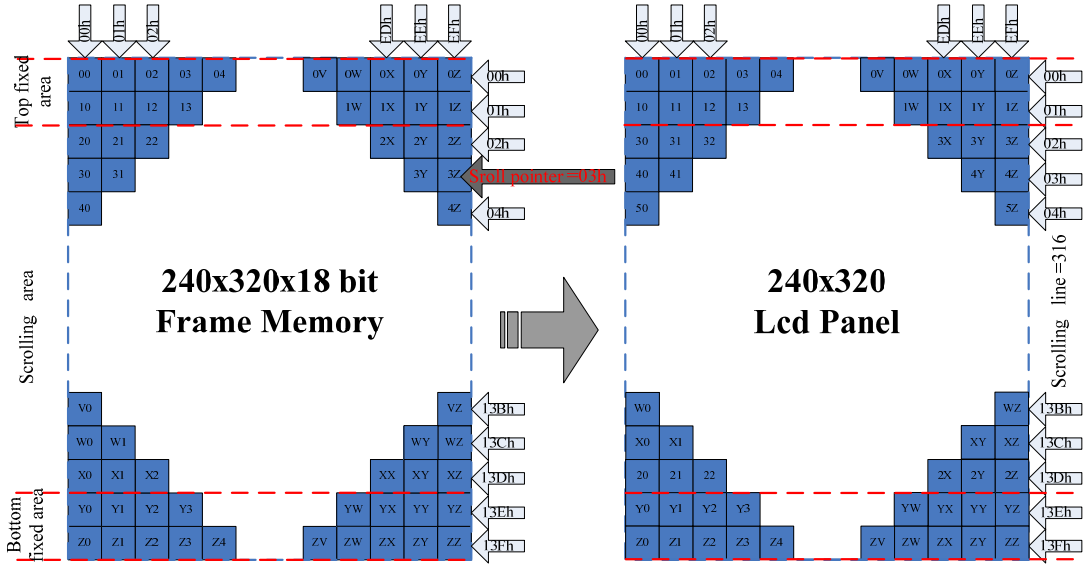


When Vertical Scrolling Definition Parameters (TFA+VSA+BFA) =320. In this case, scrolling is applied as shown below.

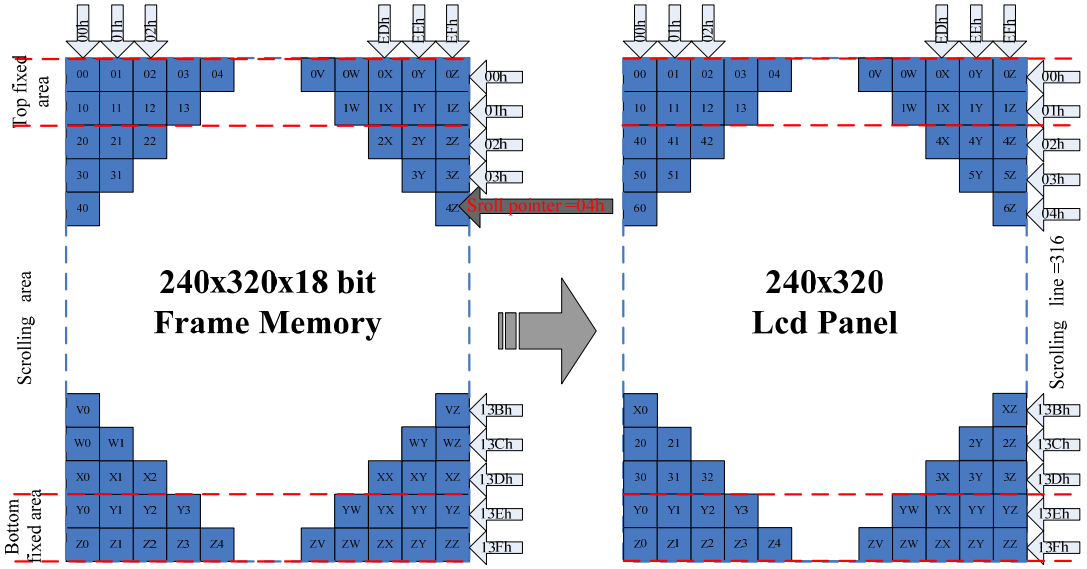
Example 1 .TFA=’2d’, VSA=’318d’, BFA=’0d’, VSP=’3d’ (SS=’0’, GS=’0’)
Memory map of vertical scrolling 1:



Example 2 .TFA=’2d’, VSA=’316d’, BFA=’2d’, VSP=’3d’ (SS=’0’, GS=’0’)
Memory map of vertical scrolling 2:



Example 3 .TFA=’2d’, VSA=’316d’, BFA=’2d’, VSP=’4d’ (SS=’0’, GS=’0’)
Memory map of vertical scrolling 3:



Vertical scroll example

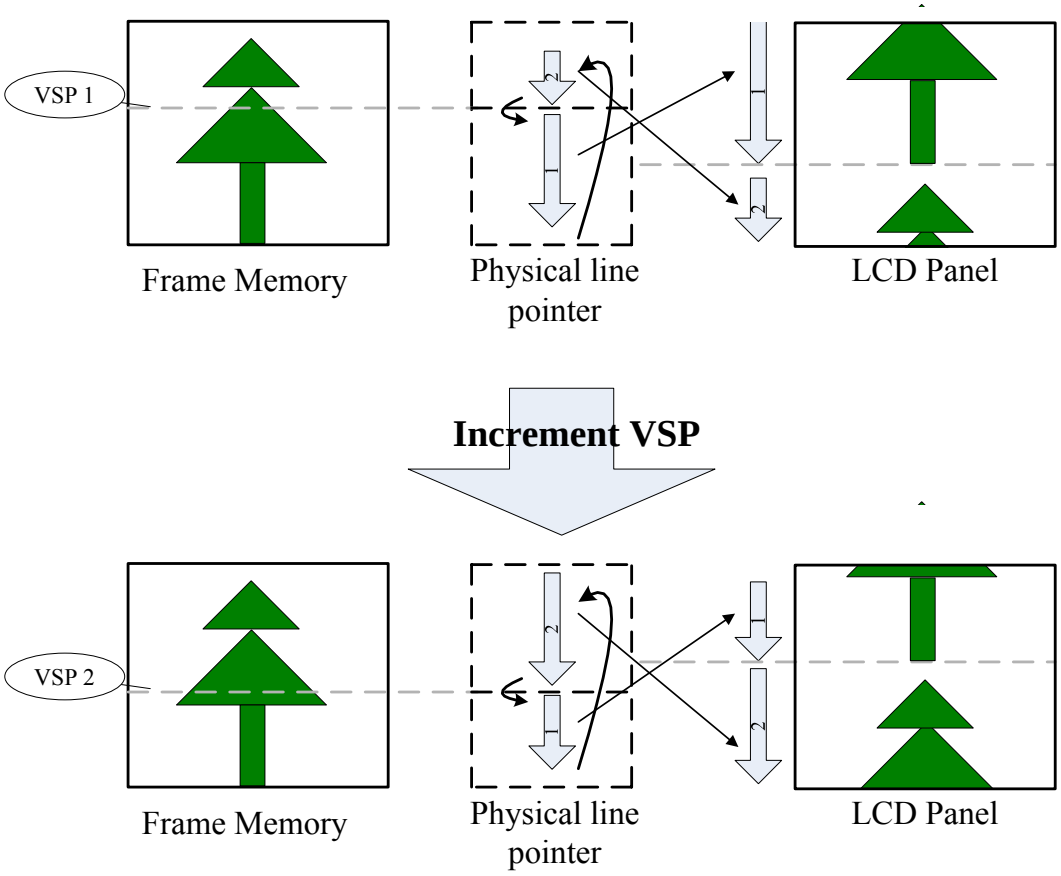
There are 2 types of vertical scrolling, which are determined by the **TFA, VSA, BFA** bits and **VSP** bits

Case 1: TFA + VSA + BFA ≠ '320d'

N/A. Do not set TFA + VSA + BFA ≠ '320d'. In that case, unexpected picture will be shown.

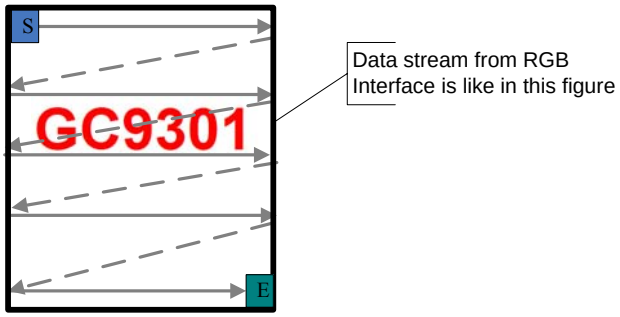
Case 2: TFA + VSA + BFA = '320d' (Scrolling)

Example (1) When TFA='0d', VSA='320d', BFA='0d' and VSP1='40d' & VSP2='140d' (SS ='0',GS='0')

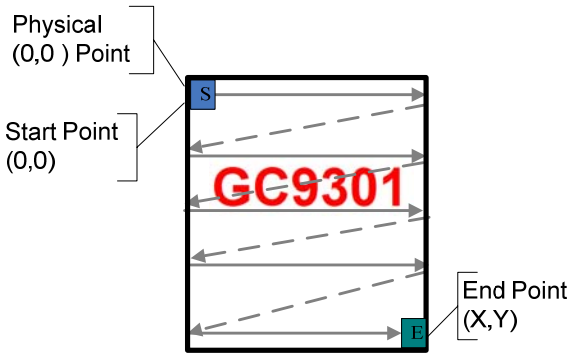


5.3.3 Updating order on display active area in RGB interface mode

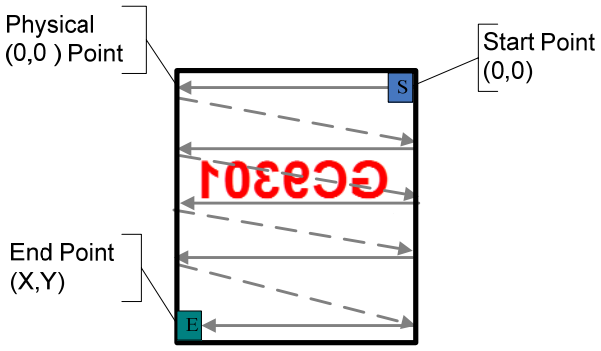
There is defined different kind of updating orders for display in RGB interface mode (**RCM [1:0]** =’1x’).
These updating are controlled by **MY** and **MX** bits. Data streaming direction from the host to the display is described in the following figure.



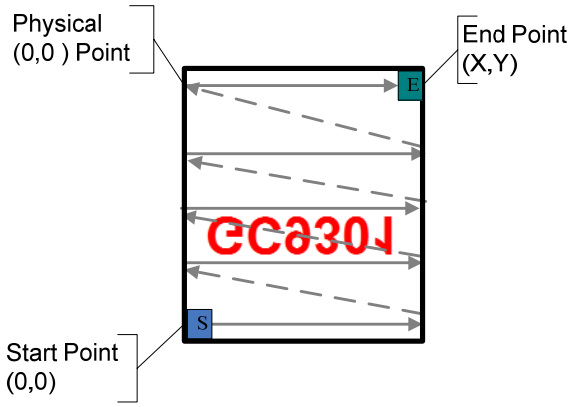
Updating order when MY = '0' and MX = '0'



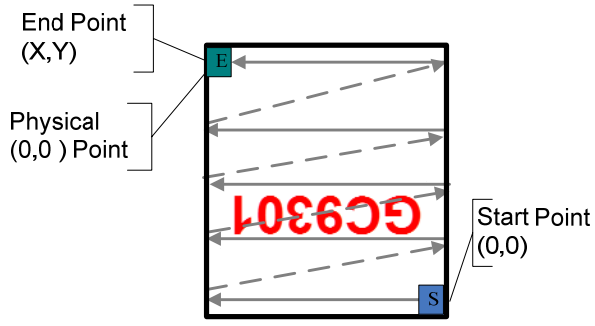
Updating order when MY = '0' and MX = '1'



Updating order when MY = '1' and MX = '0'



Updating order when MY = '1' and MX = '1'



Rules for updating order on display active area in RGB interface display mode:

Condition	Horizontal Counter	Vertical Counter
An active VS signal is received	Return to 0	Return to 0
Single Pixel information of the active area is received	Increment by 1	No change
An active HS signal between two active area lines	Return to 0	Increment by 1
The Horizontal counter value is larger than X and the Vertical counter value is larger than Y	Return to 0 “Start Column”	Return to “Start Page”

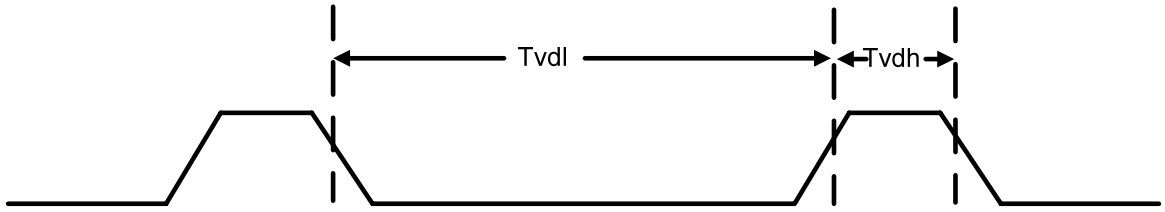
Note: Pixel order is RGB on the display.

5.4 Tearing effect output line

The Tearing Effect output line supplies to the MPU a Panel synchronization signal. This signal can be enabled or disabled by the Tearing Effect Line Off & On commands. The mode of the Tearing Effect signal is defined by the parameter of the Tearing Effect Line On command. The signal can be used by the MPU to synchronize Frame Memory Writing
when displaying video images.

5.4.1 Tearing effect line modes

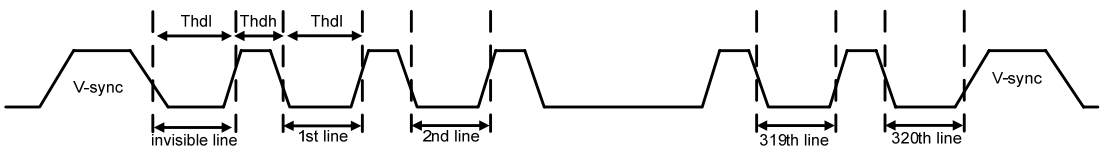
Mode 1, The Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Blanking Information only:



t_{Vdh}= The LCD display is not updated from the Frame Memory

t_{vdl} = The LCD display is updated from the Frame Memory (except Invisible Line – see below)

Mode 2, The Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Blanking and H-Blanking Information, there is one V-sync and 320 H-sync pulses per field.

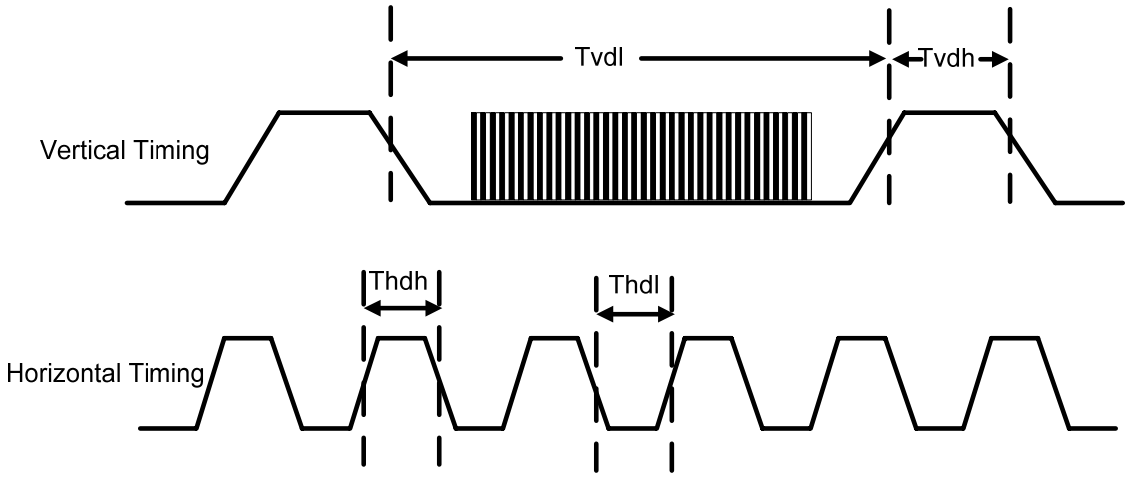


t_{hdh}= The LCD display is not updated from the Frame Memory

t_{hdl}= The LCD display is updated from the Frame Memory (except Invisible Line – see above)

5.4.2 Tearing effect line timing

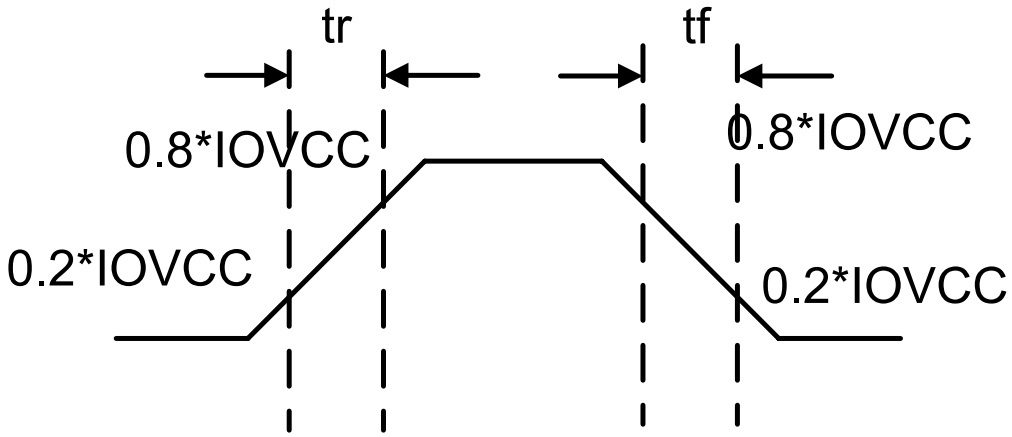
The Tearing Effect signal is described below.



Idle Mode Off (Frame Rate = 60 Hz)

Symbol	Parameter	Spec.			Description
		Min.	Max.	Unit	
tvdl	Vertical Timing Low Duration	TBD	-	ms	-
tvdh	Vertical Timing High Duration	1000	-	us	-
thdl	Horizontal Timing Low Duration	TBD	-	us	-
thdh	Horizontal Timing High Duration	TBD	500	us	-

Note: Idle Mode Off (Frame Rate = 60 Hz) ,The signal's rise and fall times (tf, tr) are stipulated to be equal to or less than 15ns.



The Tearing Effect Output Line is fed back to the MCU and should be used to avoid Tearing Effect.

5.5 Source driver

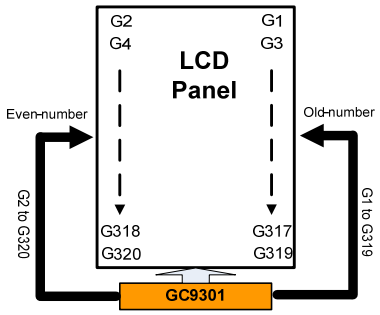
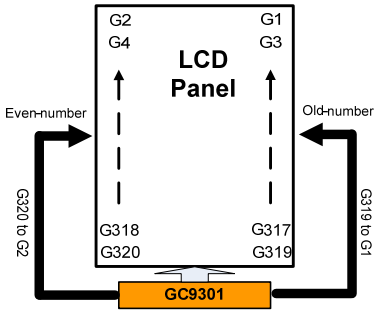
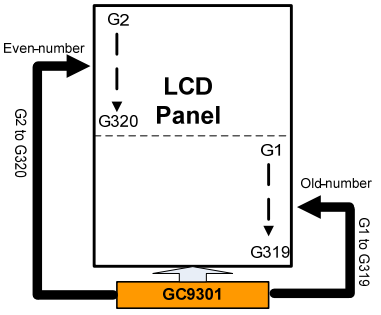
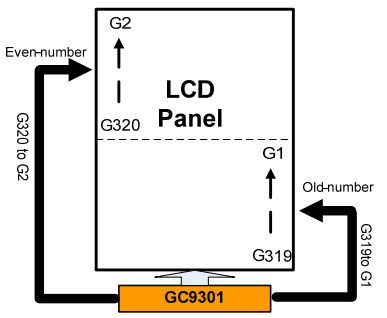
The GC9302 contains a 720 channels of source driver (S1~S720) which is used for driving the source line of TFT LCD panel. The source driver converts the digital data from GRAM into the analog voltage for 720 channels and generates corresponding gray scale voltage output, which can realize a 262K colors display simultaneously. Since the output circuit of this source driver incorporates an operational amplifier, a positive and a negative voltage can be alternately outputted from each channel.

5.6 Gate driver

The GC9302 contains a 320 gate channels of gate driver (G1~G320) which is used for driving the gate. The gate driver level is VGH when scan some line, VGL the other lines.

5.7 Scan mode setting

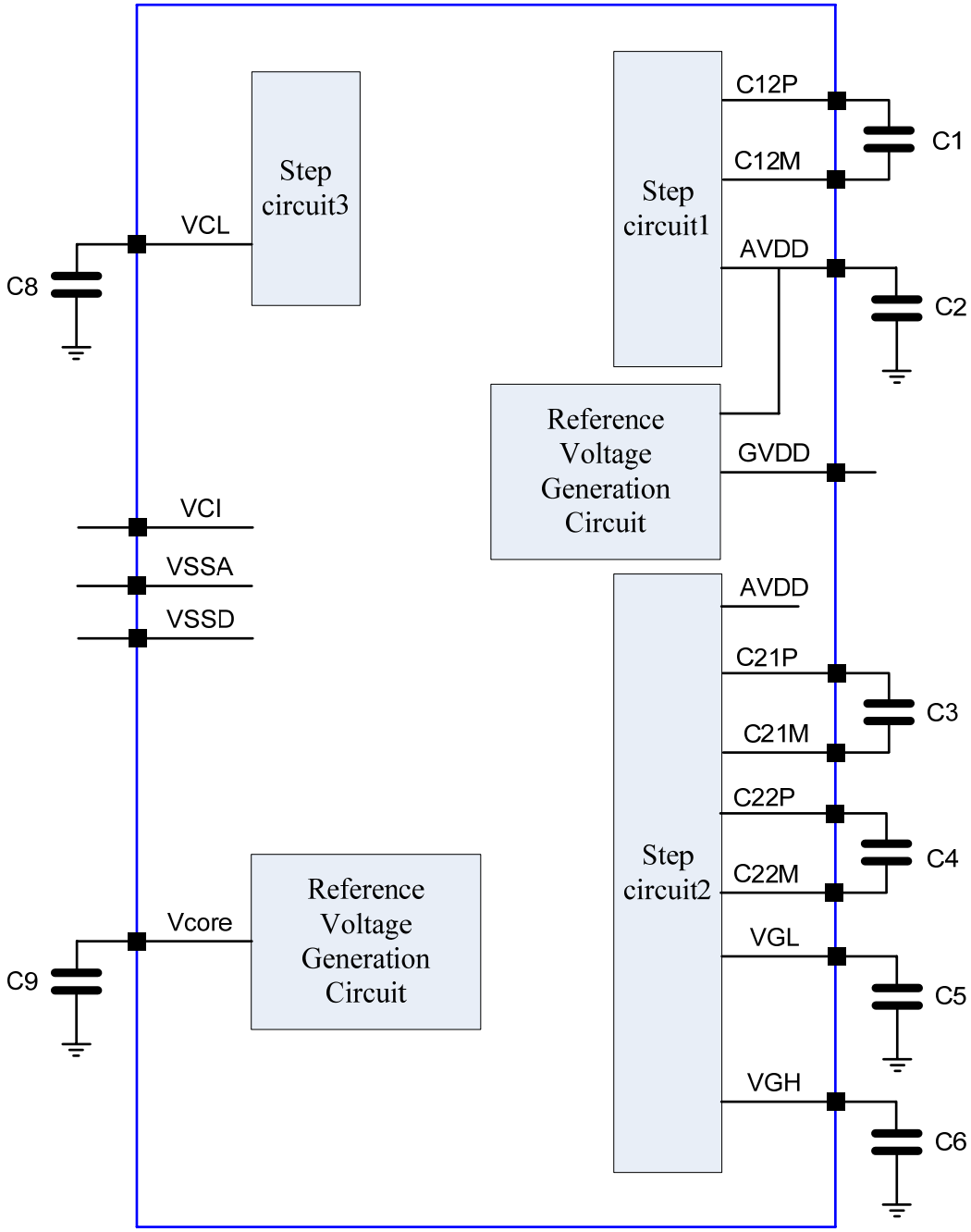
GS: Sets the direction of scan by the gate driver, The scan direction determined by GS = 0 can be reversed by setting GS = 1.
SM: Sets the gate driver pin arrangement in combination with the GS bit to select the optimal scan mode for the module.

SM	GS	Scan Direction	Gate Output Sequence
0	0		G1 G2 G3 G4 ---> G317 G318 G319 G320
0	1		G320 G319 G 318 G317 ---> G4 G3 G2 G1
1	0		G1 G3 ---> G317 G319 --> G2 G4 ---> G318 G320
1	1		G320 G318 ---> G4 G2 --> G319 G317 ---> G3 G1

5.8 LCD power generation circuit

5.8.1 Power supply circuit

The power circuit of GC9302 is used to generate supply voltages for LCD panel driving.



Block diagram of GC9302 power circuit

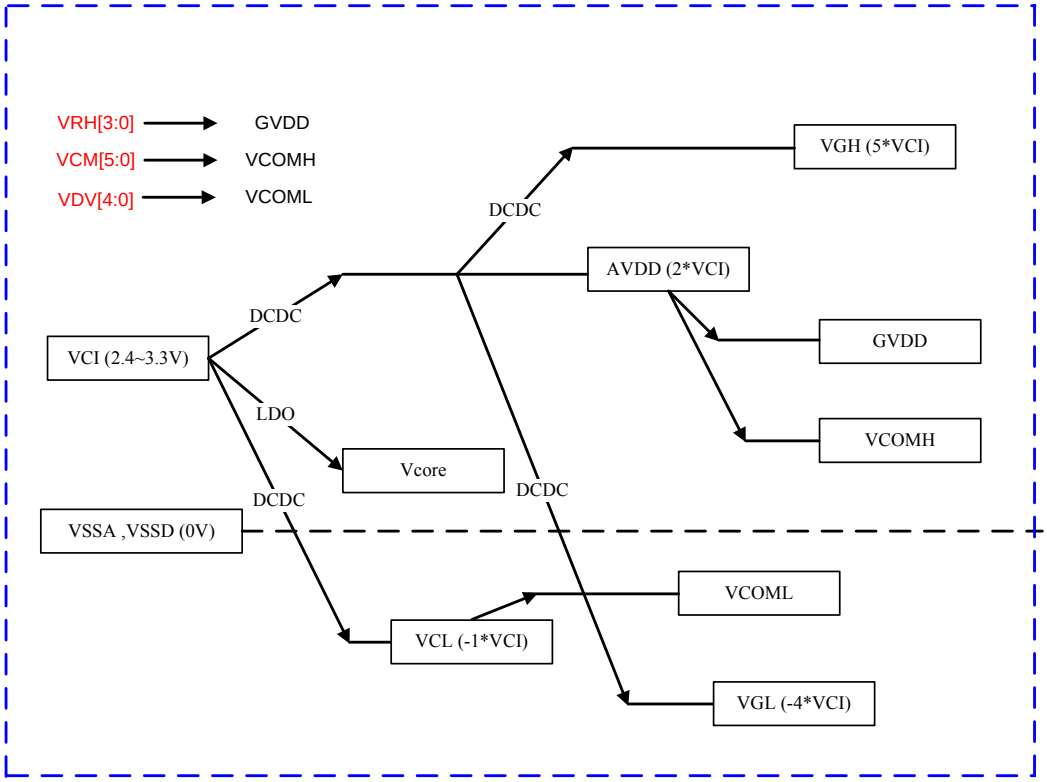
Specification of connected passive component

Capacitor	Recommended voltage	Capacity
C1(C12P/M)	6V	1μF (B characteristics)
C2(AVDD)	10V	1μF (B characteristics)
C3(C21P/M)	10V	1μF (B characteristics)
C4(C22P/M)	10V	1μF (B characteristics)
C5(VGL)	16V	1μF (B characteristics)
C6(VGH)	25V	1μF (B characteristics)
C8(VCL)	6V	1μF (B characteristics)
C9(Vcore)	6V	1μF (B characteristics)

Adoptability of capacitor

5.8.2 LCD power generation scheme

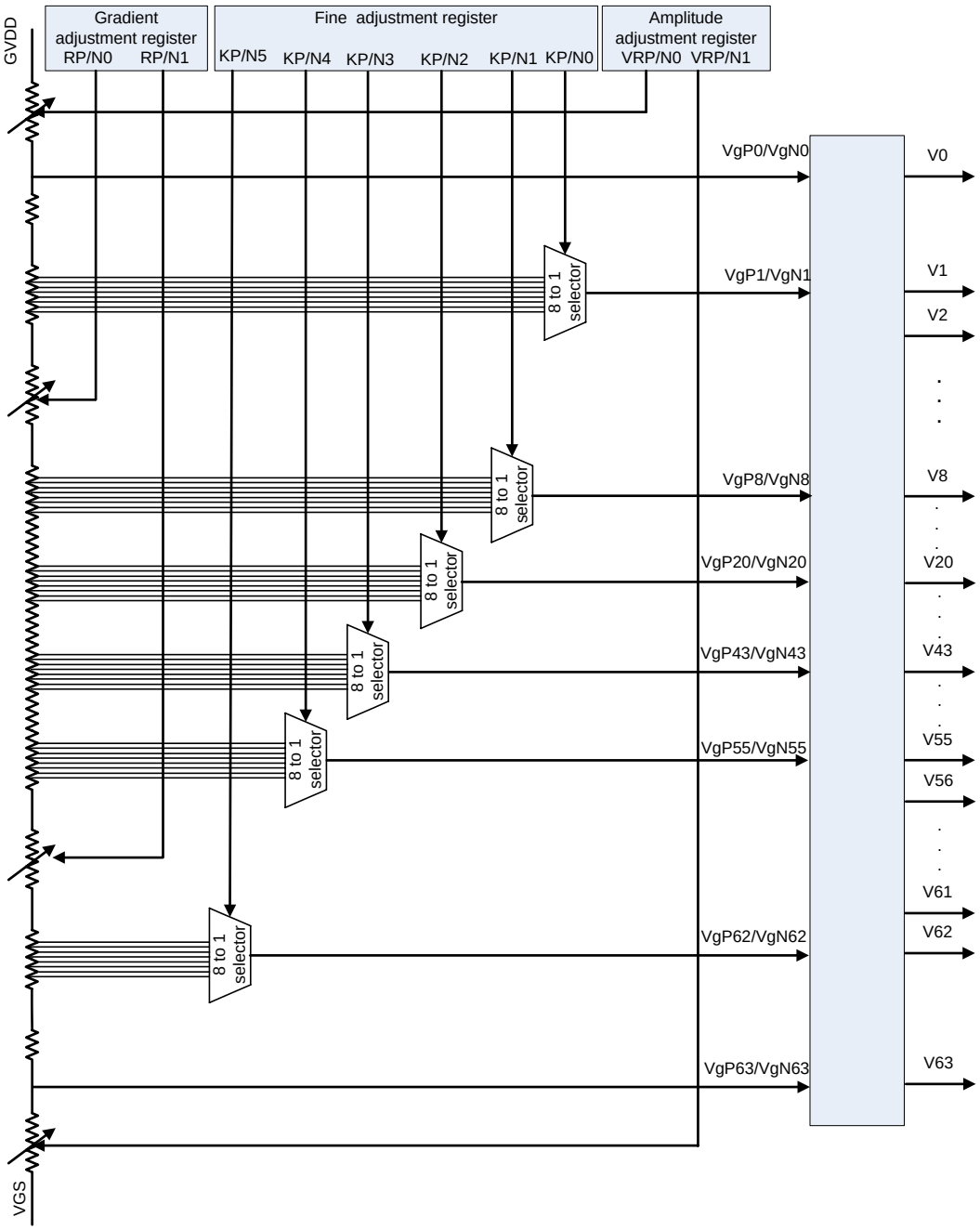
The boost voltage generated is shown as below.



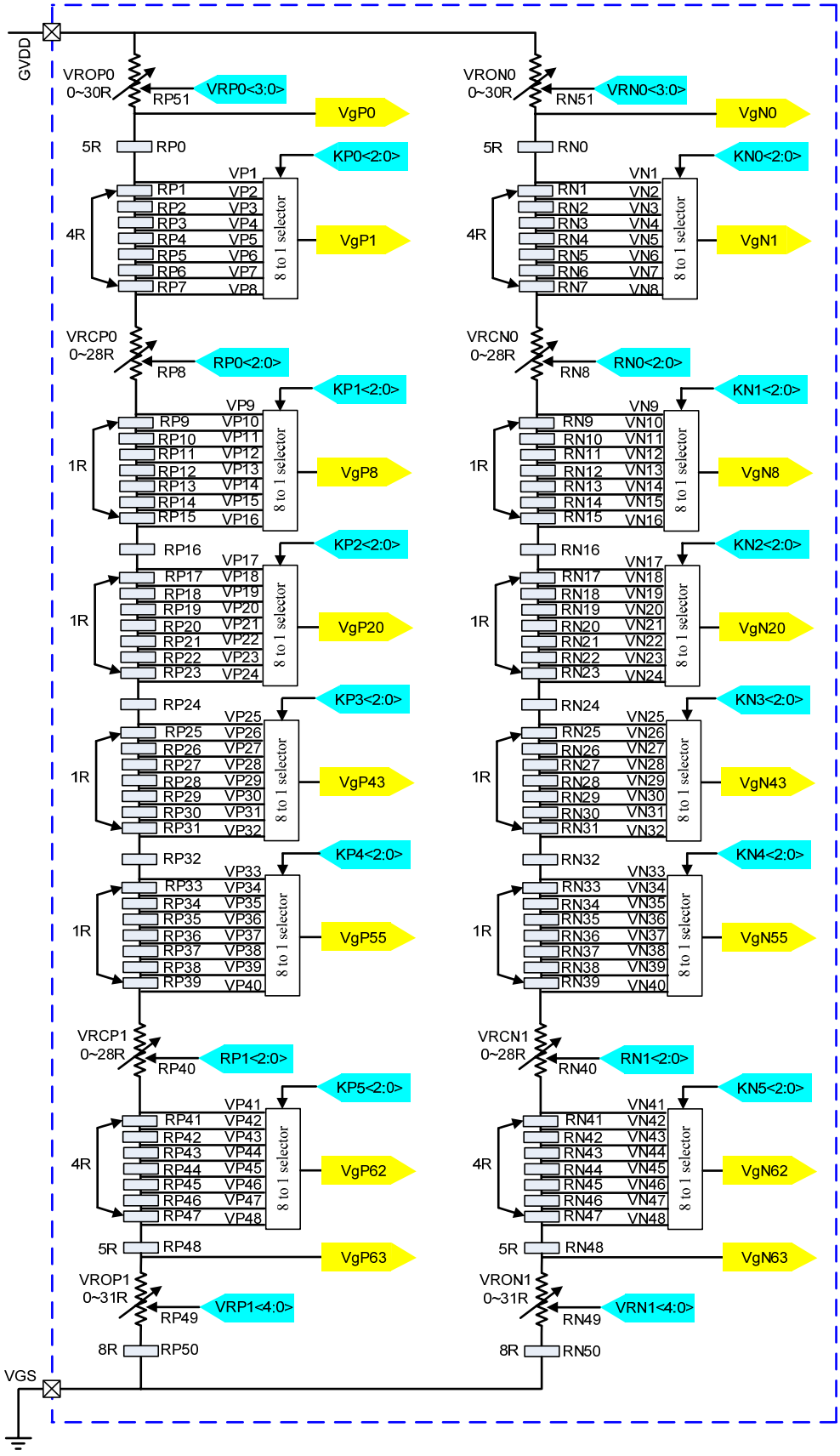
LCD power generation scheme

5.9 Gamma Correction

GC9302 incorporates the γ-correction function to display 262,144 colors for the LCD panel. The γ-correction is performed with 3 groups of registers determining eight reference grayscale levels, which are gradient adjustment, amplitude adjustment and fine-adjustment registers for positive and negative polarities, to make GC9302 available with liquid crystal panels of various characteristics.



Grayscale Voltage Generation



Grayscale Voltage Adjustment

1. Gradient adjustment registers

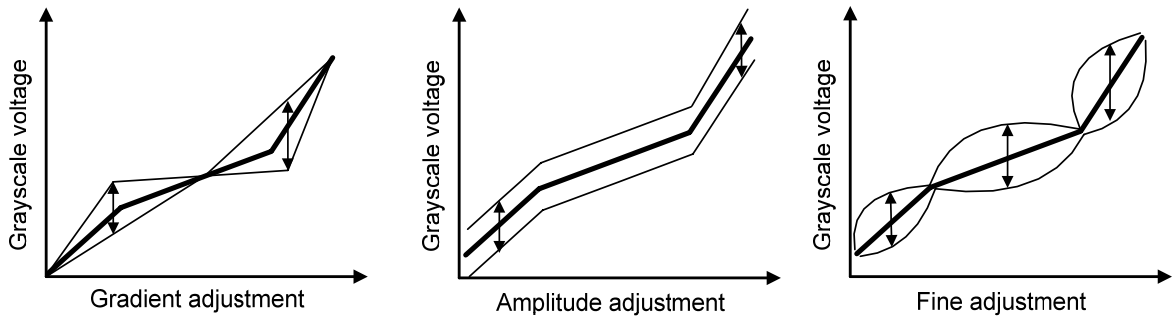
The gradient adjustment registers are used to adjust the gradient of the curve representing the relationship between the grayscale and the grayscale reference voltage level. To adjust the gradient, the resistance values of variable resistors in the middle of the ladder resistor are adjusted by registers RP0[2:0]/RN0[2:0], RP1[2:0]/RN1[2:0]. The registers consist of positive and negative polarity registers, allowing asymmetric drive.

2. Amplitude adjustment registers

The amplitude adjustment registers, VRP0[3:0]/VRN0[3:0], VRP1[4:0]/VRN1[4:0], are used to adjust the amplitude of grayscale voltages. To adjust the amplitude, the resistance values of variable resistors at the top and bottom of the ladder resistor are adjusted. Same as the gradient registers, the amplitude adjustment registers consist of positive and negative polarity registers.

3. Fine adjustment registers

The fine adjustment registers are used to fine-adjust grayscale voltage levels. To fine-adjust grayscale voltage levels, fine adjustment registers adjust the reference voltage levels, 8 levels for each register generated from the ladder resistor, in respective 8-to-1 selectors. Same with other registers, the fine adjustment registers consist of positive and negative polarity registers.



Gamma Curve Adjustment

Register Groups	Positive Polarity	Negative Polarity	Description
Gradient adjustment	RP0[2:0]	RN0[2:0]	Variable resistor VRCP0, VRCN0
	RP1[2:0]	RN1[2:0]	Variable resistor VRCP1, VRCN1
Amplitude adjustment	VRP0[3:0]	VRN0[3:0]	Variable resistor VROP0, VRON0
	VRP1[4:0]	VRN1[4:0]	Variable resistor VROP1, VRON1
Fine adjustment	KP0[2:0]	KN0[2:0]	8-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 1)
	KP1[2:0]	KN1[2:0]	8-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 8)
	KP2[2:0]	KN2[2:0]	8-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 20)
	KP3[2:0]	KN3[2:0]	8-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 43)
	KP4[2:0]	KN4[2:0]	8-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 55)
	KP5[2:0]	KN5[2:0]	8-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 62)

Ladder resistors and 8-to-1 selector Block configuration

The reference voltage generating block consists of two ladder resistor units including variable resistors and 8-to-1 selectors. Each 8-to-1 selector selects one of the 8 voltage levels generated from the ladder resistor unit to output as a grayscale reference voltage. Both variable resistors and 8-to-1 selectors are controlled according to the γ-correction registers. This unit has pins to connect a volume resistor externally to compensate differences in various characteristics of panels.

Variable resistors

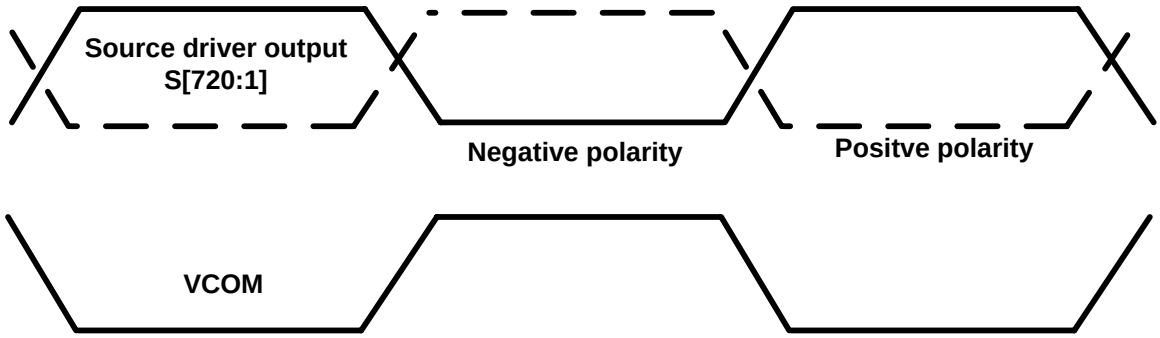
GC9302 uses variable resistors of the following three purposes: gradient adjustment (VRCP(N)0/VRCP(N)1); amplitude adjustment (1) (VROP(N)0); and the amplitude adjustment (2) (VROP(N)1). The resistance values of these variable resistors are set by gradient adjustment registers and amplitude adjustment registers as follows.

Gradient adjustment		**Amplitude adjustment (1)**		**Amplitude adjustment (2)**	
RP(N)0/1[2:0]	**VRCP(N)0 Resistance**	**VRP(N)0[3:0] Register**	**VROP(N)0 Resistance**	**VRP(N)1[4:0] Register**	**VROP(N)1 Resistance**
000	0R	0000	0R	00000	0R
001	4R	0001	2R	00001	1R
010	8R	0010	4R	00010	2R
011	12R				
100	16R	• • • •	• • • •	• • • •	• • • •
101	20R	1101	26R	11101	29R
110	24R	1110	28R	11110	30R
111	28R	1111	30R	11111	31R

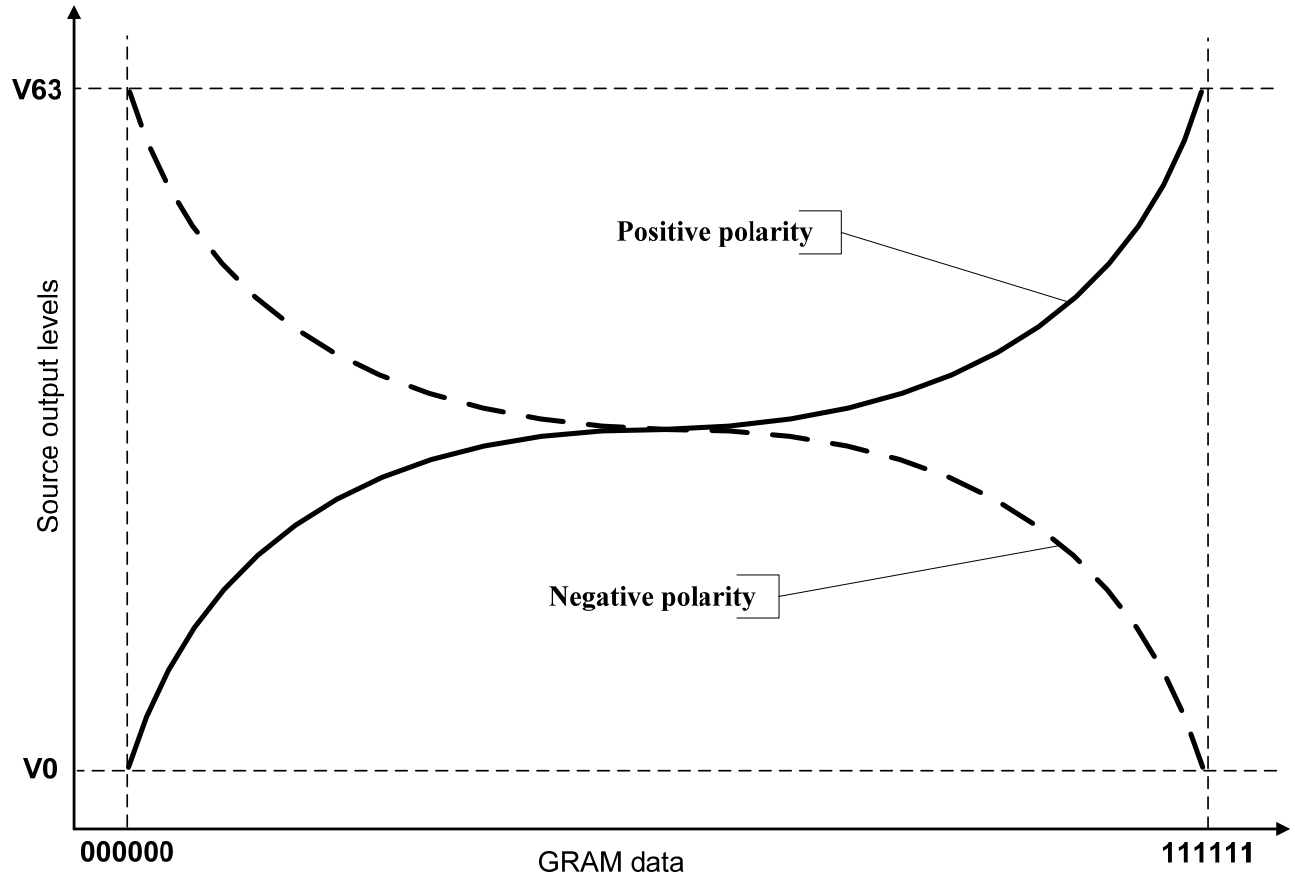
8-to-1 selectors

The 8-to-1 selector selects one of eight voltage levels generated from the ladder resistor unit according to the fine adjustment register and output the selected voltage level as a reference grayscale voltage (VgP(N)1~6). The table below shows the setting in the fine adjustment register and the selected voltage levels for respective reference grayscale voltages.

Fine adjustment registers and selected voltage						
Register	**Selected Voltage**					
KP/N[2:0]	**VgP/N1**	**VgP/N8**	**VgP/N20**	**VgP/N43**	**VgP/N55**	**VgP/N62**
000	VP/N1	VP/N9	VP/N17	VP/N25	VP/N33	VP/N41
001	VP/N2	VP/N10	VP/N18	VP/N26	VP/N34	VP/N42
010	VP/N3	VP/N11	VP/N19	VP/N27	VP/N35	VP/N43
011	VP/N4	VP/N12	VP/N20	VP/N28	VP/N36	VP/N44
100	VP/N5	VP/N13	VP/N21	VP/N29	VP/N37	VP/N45
101	VP/N6	VP/N14	VP/N22	VP/N30	VP/N38	VP/N46
110	VP/N7	VP/N15	VP/N23	VP/N31	VP/N39	VP/N47
111	VP/N8	VP/N16	VP/N24	VP/N32	VP/N40	VP/N48



Relationship between Source Output and VCOM


V63
V0
Source output levels
Positive polarity
Negative polarity
000000
GRAM data
111111

5.10 Power Level Definition

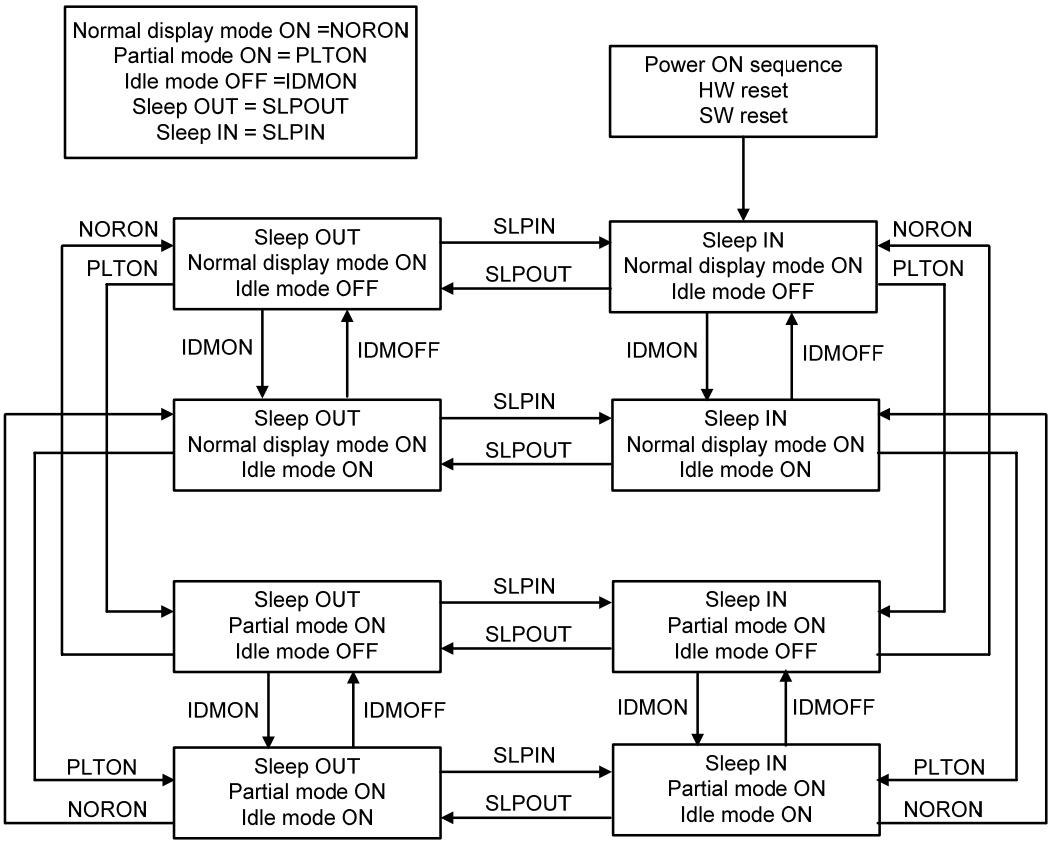
5.10.1 Power Levels

6 level modes are defined they are in order of Maximum Power consumption to Minimum Power Consumption:

1. Normal Mode On (full display), Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out.
   In this mode, the display is able to show maximum 262,144 colors.
2. Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out.
   In this mode part of the display is used with maximum 262,144 colors.
3. Normal Mode On (full display), Idle Mode On, Sleep Out.
   In this mode, the full display area is used but with 8 colors.
4. Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out.
   In this mode, part of the display is used but with 8 colors.
5. Sleep In Mode.
   In this mode, the DC : DC converter, Internal oscillator and panel driver circuit are stopped. Only the MCU interface and memory works with VDDI power supply. Contents of the memory are safe.
6. Power Off Mode.
   In this mode, both VCI and VDDI are removed.

Note1: Transition between modes 1-5 is controllable by MCU commands. Mode 6 is entered only when both Power supplies are removed.

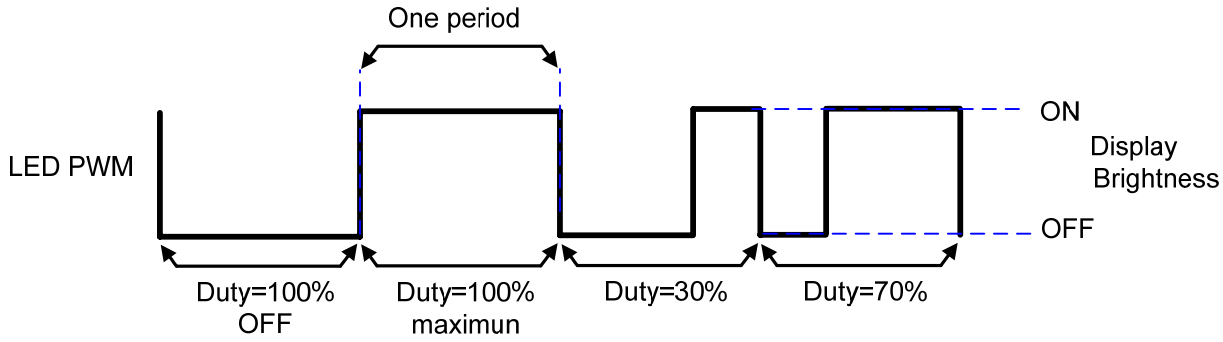
5.10.2 Power Flow Chart



Note 1: There is not any abnormal visual effect when there is changing from one power mode to another power mode.
Note 2: There is not any limitation, which is not specified by User, when there is changing from one power mode to another power mode.

5.11 Brightness control block

There is an external output signal from brightness block, LEDPWM to control the LED driver IC
in order to control display brightness.
There are resister bits, DBV[7:0] of R51h, for display brightness of manual brightness setting. The LEDPWM duty is calculated as DBV[7:0]/255 x period (affected by OSC frequency).
For example: LEDPWM period = 3ms, and DBV[7:0] = '200DEC'. Then LEDPWM duty =
200 / 255=78.1%. Correspond to the LEDPWM period = 3 ms, the high-level of LEDPWM
(high effective) = 2.344ms, and the low-level of LEDPWM = 0.656ms.



LEDPWM output duty

5.12 Input/output pin state

5.12.1 Output pins

Output or Bi-directional pins	After Power On	After Hardware Reset
DB17 to DB0 (Output driver)	High-Z (Inactive)	High-Z (Inactive)
SDA	High-Z (Inactive)	High-Z (Inactive)
TE	Low	Low
LEDPWM	Low	Low

Characteristics of output pins

5.12.2 Input pins

Input pins	During Power On Process	After Power On	After Hardware Reset	During Power Off Process
RESX	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid
CSX	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
WRX	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
RDX	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D/CX	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
SDA	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
VSYNC	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
HSYNC	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DE	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DOTCLK	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
D[17:0]	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
IM[3:0]	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid

Characteristics of input pins

6. Command

6.1. Command List

Regulative Command Set													
Command Function	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Read Display Identification Information 1	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	00h
	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XX	ID1_1[7:0]								00
	1	↑	1	XX	ID1_2[7:0]								93
	1	↑	1	XX	ID1_3[7:0]								02
Software Reset	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	01h
Read Display Identification Information 2	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04h
	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XX	ID2_1[7:0]								00
	1	↑	1	XX	ID2_2[7:0]								93
	1	↑	1	XX	ID2_3[7:0]								02
Read Display Status	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	09h
	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XX	D[31:25]							X	00
	1	↑	1	XX	X	D[22:20]			D[19:16]				61
	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	D[10:8]			00
	1	↑	1	XX	D[7:5]			X	X	X	X	X	00
Read Display Power Mode	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0Ah
	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XX	D[7:2]						0	0	08
Read Display MADCTL	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0Bh
	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XX	D[7:2]						0	0	00
Read Display Pixel Format	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0Ch
	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XX	RIM	DPI [2:0]			X	DBI [2:0]			66
Read Display Image Format	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0Dh
	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XX	D7	0	D5	0	0	0	0	0	00
Read Display Signal Mode	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0Eh
	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XX	D[7:2]						0	0	00

Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0Fh
	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XX	D[7:6]		X	X	X	X	X	X	00
Enter Sleep Mode	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	10h
Sleep OUT	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	11h
Partial Mode ON	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	12h
Normal Display Mode ON	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	13h
Display Inversion OFF	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	20h
Display Inversion ON	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	21h
Display OFF	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	28h
Display ON	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	29h
Column Address Set	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	2Ah
	1	1	↑	XX	SC[15:8]								XX
	1	1	↑	XX	SC[7:0]								XX
	1	1	↑	XX	EC[15:8]								XX
	1	1	↑	XX	EC[7:0]								XX
Page Address Set	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	2Bh
	1	1	↑	XX	SP[15:8]								XX
	1	1	↑	XX	SP[7:0]								XX
	1	1	↑	XX	EP[15:8]								XX
	1	1	↑	XX	EP[7:0]								XX
Memory Write	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	2Ch
	1	1	↑	D[17:0]									XX
Memory Read	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	2Eh
	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	D [17:0]									XX
Partial Area	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	30h
	1	1	↑	XX	SR[15:8]								00
	1	1	↑	XX	SR[7:0]								00
	1	1	↑	XX	ER[15:8]								01
	1	1	↑	XX	ER[7:0]								3F
Vertical Scrolling Definition	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	33h
	1	1	↑	XX	TFA[15:8]								00
	1	1	↑	XX	TFA[7:0]								00
	1	1	↑	XX	VSA[15:8]								01
	1	1	↑	XX	VSA[7:0]								40

Tearing Effect Line OFF	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	34h
Tearing Effect Line ON	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	35h
	1	1	↑	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	M	00
Memory Access Control	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	36h
	1	1	↑	XX	MY	MX	MV	ML	BGR	MH	X	X	00
Vertical Scrolling Start Address	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	37h
	1	1	↑	XX	VSP[15:8]								00
	1	1	↑	XX	VSP[7:0]								00
Idle Mode OFF	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	38h
Idle Mode ON	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	39h
Pixel Format Set	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	3Ah
	1	1	↑	XX	X	DPI[2:0]			X	DBI[2:0]			66
Write Memory Continue	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	3Ch
	1	1	↑	D[17:0]									XX
Set Tear Scanline	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	44h
	1	1	↑	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	STS[8]	00
	1	1	↑	XX	STS[7:0]								00
Get Scanline	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	45h
	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	GTS [9:8]		00
	1	↑	1	XX	GTS[7:0]								00
Write Display Brightness	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	51h
	1	↑	1	XX	DBV[7:0]								00
Read Display Brightness	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	52h
	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XX	DBV[7:0]								00
Write CTRL Display	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	53h
	1	1	↑	XX	X	X	BCTRL	X	DD	BL	X	X	00
Read CTRL Display	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	54h
	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	BCTRL	X	DD	BL	X	X	00
Read ID4	0	↑	1	XX	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	D3h
	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00
	1	↑	1	XX	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	93
	1	↑	1	XX	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	02
Read ID1	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	DAh
	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX

	1	↑	1	XX	Module's Manufacture [7:0]								00
Read ID2	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	DBh
	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XX	LCD Module / Driver Version [7:0]								93
Read ID3	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	DCh
	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	↑	1	XX	LCD Module / Driver ID [7:0]								02

Extended Command Set													
Command Function	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
RGB Interface Signal Control	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	B0h
	1	1	↑	XX	X	RCM[1:0]		X	VSPL	HSPL	DPL	EPL	40
Display Inversion Control	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	B4h
	1	1	↑	XX	X	X	X	X	X	NLA	X	X	00
Blanking Porch Control	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	B5h
	1	1	↑	XX	0	VFP[6:0]							02
	1	1	↑	XX	0	VBP[6:0]							02
	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	HFP[4:0]					0A
	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	HBP[4:0]					14
Display Function Control	0	1	1	XX	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	B6
	1	1	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
	1	1	1	XX	REV	GS	SS	SM	ISC[3:0]				82
	1	1	1	XX	X	X	NL[5:0]						27
Interface Control	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	F6h
	1	1	↑	XX	X	X	X	X	BGR_EOR	X	X	WEMODE	01
	1	1	↑	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	MDT[1:0]		00
	1	1	↑	XX	X	X	X	X	DM[1:0]		RM	RIM	00

Inter Command Set													
Command Function	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Inner register enable 1	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	FEh
Inner register enable 2	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	EFh
Frame Rate and Display Inversion	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	A3h
	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	FRS [3:0]				84
Power control 1	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	A4h
	1	1	↑	XX	VCIRE	X	X	X	VRH[3:0]				8C
Power control 2	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	EDh
	1	1	↑	XX	X	X	DC1[2:0]			DC0[2:0]			0A
Power control 3	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	FDh
	1	1	↑	XX	X	X	VCM[5:0]						1C
Power control 4	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	FFh
	1	1	↑	XX	X	X	X	VDV[4:0]					16
SET_GAMMA1	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	F0h
	1	1	↑	XX	X	KP1[2:0]			X	KP0[2:0]			00
SET_GAMMA2	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	F1h
	1	1	↑	XX	X	KP3[2:0]			X	KP2[2:0]			55
SET_GAMMA3	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	F2h
	1	1	↑	XX	X	KP5[2:0]			X	KP4[2:0]			07
SET_GAMMA4	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	F3h
	1	1	↑	XX	X	RP1[2:0]			X	RP0[2:0]			52
SET_GAMMA5	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	F4h
	1	1	↑	XX	X	X	X	X	VRP0[3:0]				00
SET_GAMMA6	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	F5h
	1	1	↑	XX	X	X	X	VRP1[4:0]					00
SET_GAMMA7	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	F7h
	1	1	↑	XX	X	KN1[2:0]			X	KN0[2:0]			07
SET_GAMMA8	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	F8h
	1	1	↑	XX	X	KN3[2:0]			X	KN2[2:0]			22
SET_GAMMA9	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	F9h
	1	1	↑	XX	X	KN5[2:0]			X	KN4[2:0]			77
SET_GAMMA10	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	FAh
	1	1	↑	XX	X	RN1[2:0]			X	RN0[2:0]			25
SET_GAMMA11	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	FBh
	1	1	↑	XX	X	X	X	X	VRN0[3:0]				00
SET_GAMMA12	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	FCh
	1	1	↑	XX	X	X	X	VRN1[4:0]					00

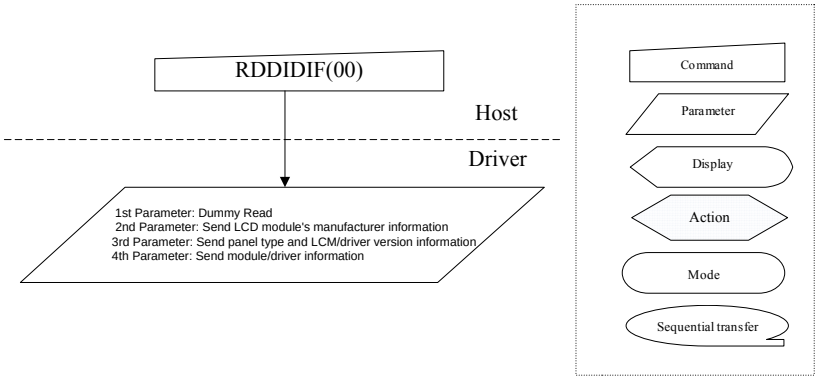
6.2. Description of Level 1 Command

6.2.1. Read display identification information 1 (00h)

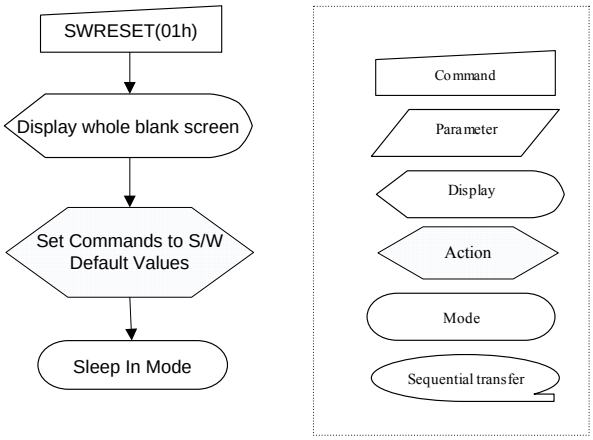
00h	Read display identification information 1												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00
3rd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	93
4th Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	02
Description	This read byte returns 24 bits display identification information. The 1st parameter is dummy data. The 2nd parameter: LCD module's manufacturer ID. The 3rd parameter: LCD module/driver version ID. The 4th parameter: LCD module/driver ID.												
Restriction													
Register Availability													
Default													

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	24'h009302h
SW Reset	24'h009302h
HW Reset	24'h009302h

Flow Chart	 RDDIDIF(00) Host Driver 1st Parameter: Dummy Read 2nd Parameter: Send LCD module's manufacturer information 3rd Parameter: Send panel type and LCM/driver version information 4th Parameter: Send module/driver information Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

6.2.2. Software Reset (01h)

<table>
<tr><td>01h</td><td colspan="13">Software Reset</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>01h</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="13">No Parameter</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">When the Software Reset command is written, it causes a software reset. It resets the commands and parameters to their S/W Reset default values. (See default tables in each command description.)
Note: The Frame Memory contents are unaffected by this command
X = Don’t care.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending new command following software reset. The display module loads all display supplier factory default values to the registers during this 5msec. If Software Reset is applied during Sleep Out mode, it will be necessary to wait 120msec before sending Sleep out command. Software Reset Command cannot be sent during Sleep Out sequence.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13"> 
</td></tr>
</table>

6.2.3. Read display identification information 2 (04h)

04h	Read display identification information 2												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04h
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	ID1[7:0]								00
3rd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	ID2[7:0]								93
4th Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	ID3[7:0]								02
Description	This read byte returns 24 bits display identification information. The 1st parameter is dummy data. The 2nd parameter (ID1 [7:0]): LCD module's manufacturer ID. The 3rd parameter (ID2 [7:0]): LCD module/driver version ID. The 4th parameter (ID3 [7:0]): LCD module/driver ID.												
Restriction													

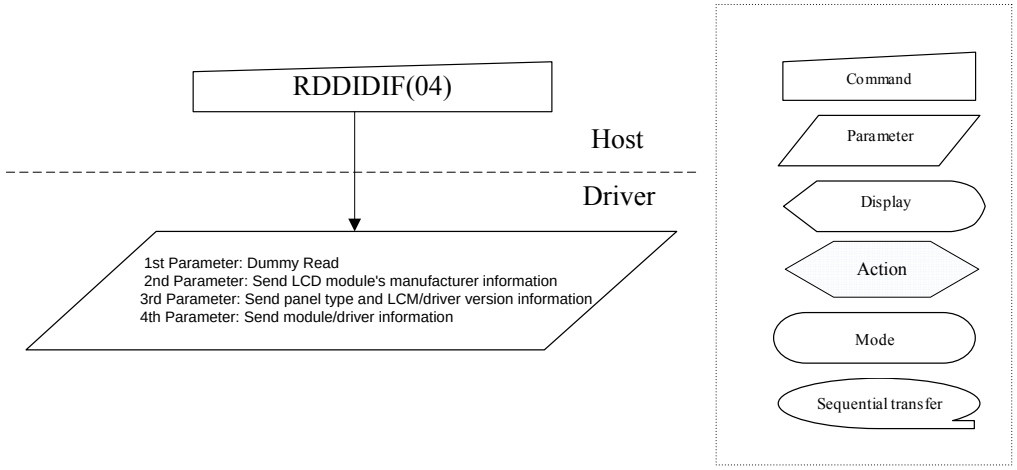
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	24'h009302
SW Reset	24'h009302
HW Reset	24'h009302

Flow Chart


RDDIDIF(04)
Host
Driver
1st Parameter: Dummy Read
2nd Parameter: Send LCD module's manufacturer information
3rd Parameter: Send panel type and LCM/driver version information
4th Parameter: Send module/driver information
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

6.2.4. Read Display Status (09h)

<table>
<tr><td>09h</td><td colspan="13">Read Display Status</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>09h</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>XX</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>XX</td><td colspan="8">D[31:25]</td><td>X</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>3rd Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td colspan="4">D[22:20]</td><td colspan="4">D[19:16]</td><td>61</td></tr>
<tr><td>4th Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td colspan="3">D[10:8]</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>5th Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>XX</td><td colspan="3">D[7:5]</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:
<table>
<tr><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th><th>Value</th><th>Status</th></tr>
<tr><td>D31</td><td>Booster voltage status</td><td>0</td><td>Booster OFF</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>Booster ON</td></tr>
<tr><td>D30</td><td>Row address order</td><td>0</td><td>Top to Bottom (When MADCTL B7='0')</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>Bottom to Top (When MADCTL B7='1')</td></tr>
<tr><td>D29</td><td>Column address order</td><td>0</td><td>Left to Right (When MADCTL B6='0').</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>Right to Left (When MADCTL B6='1').</td></tr>
<tr><td>D28</td><td>Row/column exchange</td><td>0</td><td>Normal Mode (When MADCTL B5='0').</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>Reverse Mode (When MADCTL B5='1').</td></tr>
<tr><td>D27</td><td>Vertical refresh</td><td>0</td><td>LCD Refresh Top to BoUom (When MADCTL B4='0')</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>LCD Refresh BoUom to Top (When MADCTL B4='1').</td></tr>
<tr><td>D26</td><td>RGB/BGR order</td><td>0</td><td>RGB (When MADCTL B3='0')</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>BGR (When MADCTL B3='1')</td></tr>
<tr><td>D25</td><td>Horizontal refresh order</td><td>0</td><td>LCD Refresh Left to Right (When MADCTL B2='0')</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>LCD Refresh Right to Left (When MADCTL B2='1')</td></tr>
<tr><td>D24</td><td>Not used</td><td>0</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>D23</td><td>Not used</td><td>0</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>D22</td><td rowspan="3">Interface color pixel format definition</td><td rowspan="2">101</td><td rowspan="2">16-bit/pixel</td></tr>
<tr><td>D21</td></tr>
<tr><td>D20</td><td>110</td><td>18-bit/pixel</td></tr>
<tr><td>D19</td><td>Idle mode ON/OFF</td><td>0</td><td>Idle Mode OFF</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>Idle Mode ON</td></tr>
<tr><td>D18</td><td>Partial mode ON/OFF</td><td>0</td><td>Partial Mode OFF</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>Partial Mode ON</td></tr>
<tr><td>D17</td><td>Sleep IN/OUT</td><td>0</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>Sleep OUT Mode</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

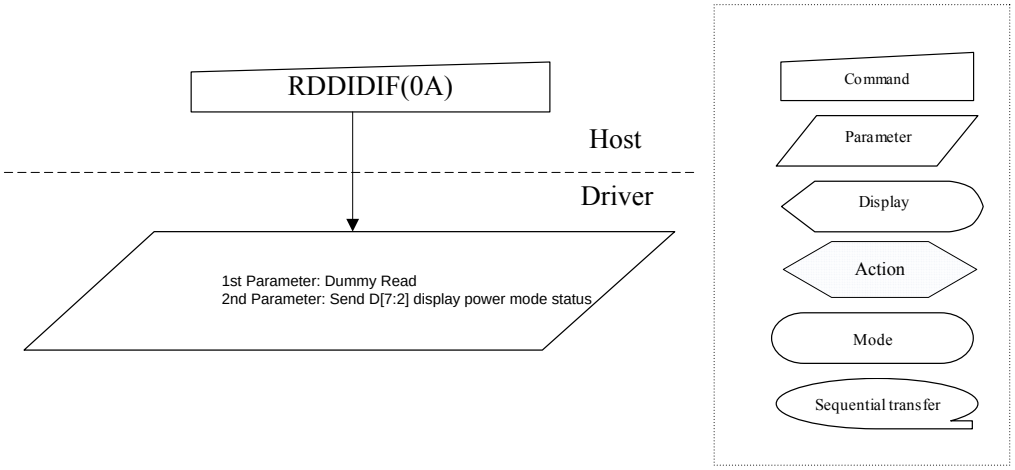
				1	Display Normal Mode ON.	
		D15	Vertical scrolling status	0	Scroll OFF	
				1	Scroll on	
		D14	Not used	0	-	
		D13	Inversion status	0	Inversion off	
				1	Inversion on	
		D12	All pixel ON	0	Not defined	
		D11	All pixel OFF	0	Not defined	
		D10	Display ON/OFF	0	Display is off	
				1	Display is ON	
		D9	Tearing effect line ON/OFF	0	Tearing Effect Line OFF	
				1	Tearing Effect ON	
		D[8:6]	Not used	000	-	
		D5	Tearing effect line mode	0	Mode 1, V-Blanking only	
				1	Mode 2, both H-Blanking and V-Blanking	
		D4	Not used	0	-	
		D3	Not used	0	-	
		D2	Not used	0	-	
		D1	Not used	0	-	
		D0	Not used	0	-	
Restriction						

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

6.2.5. Read Display Power Mode (0Ah)

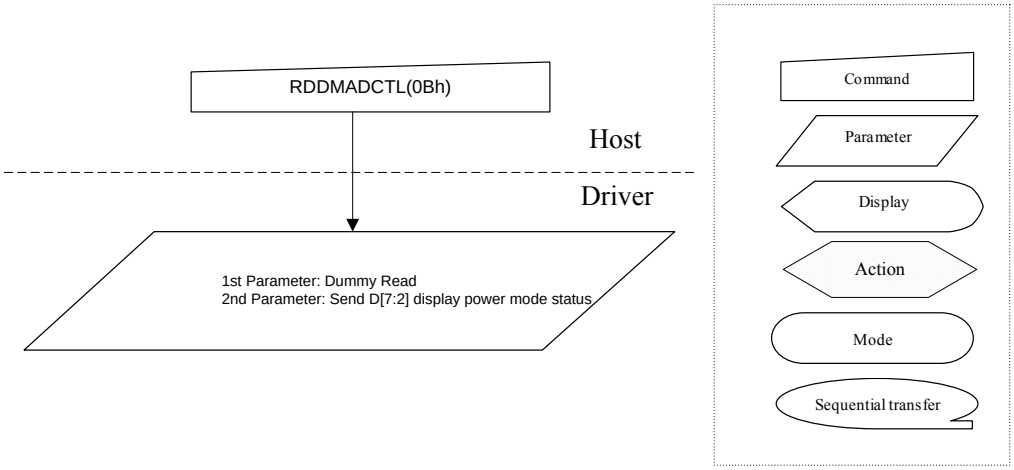
<table>
<tr><td>0Ah</td><td colspan="13">Read Display Power Mode</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0Ah</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>XX</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>XX</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>08</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:
<table>
<tr><th>Bit</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Comment</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D7</td><td>0</td><td>Booster Off or has a fault.</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Booster On and working OK.</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D6</td><td>0</td><td>Idle Mode Off.</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Idle Mode On.</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D5</td><td>0</td><td>Partial Mode Off.</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Partial Mode On.</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D4</td><td>0</td><td>Sleep In Mode</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Sleep Out Mode</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D3</td><td>0</td><td>Display Normal Mode Off.</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Display Normal Mode On</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D2</td><td>0</td><td>Display is Off.</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Display is On</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td>D1</td><td>--</td><td>Not Defined</td><td>Set to ‘0’</td></tr>
<tr><td>D0</td><td>--</td><td>Not Defined</td><td>Set to ‘0’</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>See description</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>See description</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>See description</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

Flow Chart	

RDDIDIF(0A)
Host
Driver
1st Parameter: Dummy Read
2nd Parameter: Send D[7:2] display power mode status
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

6.2.6. Read Display MADCTL (0Bh)

<table>
<tr><td>0Bh</td><td colspan="13">Read Display MADCTL</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0Bh</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>XX</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>XX</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:
<table>
<tr><th>Bit</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Comment</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D7</td><td>0</td><td>Top to Bottom (When MADCTL B7=’0’).</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Bottom to Top(When MADCTL B7=’1’).</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D6</td><td>0</td><td>Left to Right (When MADCTL B6=’0’)</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Right to Left (When MADCTL B6=’1’)</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D5</td><td>0</td><td>Normal Mode (When MADCTL B5=’0’)</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Reverse Mode (When MADCTL B5=’1’)</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D4</td><td>0</td><td>LCD Refresh Top to Bottom (When MADCTL B4=’0’)</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>LCD Refresh Bottom to Top (When MADCTL B4=’1’).</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D3</td><td>0</td><td>RGB (When MADCTL B3=’0’)</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>BGR (When MADCTL B3=’1’).</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D2</td><td>0</td><td>LCD Refresh Left to Right (When MADCTL B2=’0’)</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>LCD Refresh Right to Left (When MADCTL B2=’1’)</td><td>---</td></tr>
<tr><td>D1</td><td>--</td><td>Switching between Segment outputs and RAM</td><td>Set to ‘0’</td></tr>
<tr><td>D0</td><td>--</td><td>Switching between Segment outputs and RAM</td><td>Set to ‘0’</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8’h00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No Change</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8’h00h</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

Flow Chart	

RDDMADCTL(0Bh)
Host
Driver
1st Parameter: Dummy Read
2nd Parameter: Send D[7:2] display power mode status
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

6.2.7. Read Display Pixel Format (0Ch)

0Ch	Read Display Pixel Format												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0Ch
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	66

Description

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

RIM	DPI [2:0]			RGB Interface Format		DBI [2:0]			MCU Interface Format
0	0	0	0	Reserved		0	0	0	Reserved
0	0	0	1	Reserved		0	0	1	Reserved
0	0	1	0	Reserved		0	1	0	Reserved
0	0	1	1	Reserved		0	1	1	Reserved
0	1	0	0	Reserved		1	0	0	Reserved
0	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel		1	0	1	16 bits / pixel
0	1	1	0	18 bits / pixel		1	1	0	18 bits / pixel
0	1	1	1	Reserved		1	1	1	Reserved
1	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel (6-bit 3 times data transfer)					
1	1	1	0	16 bits / pixel (6-bit 3 times data transfer)					

X = Don't care

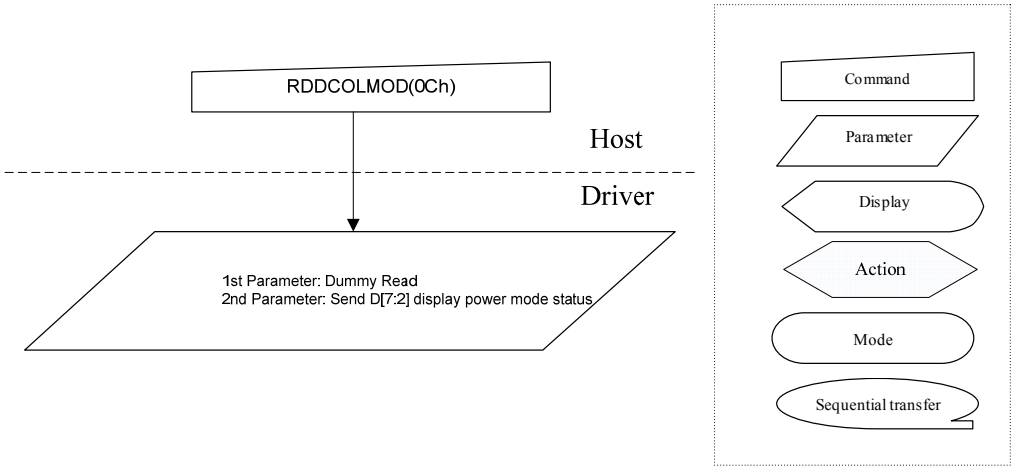
Restriction

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value		
	RIM	DPI [2:0]	DBI [2:0]
Power On Sequence	1'b0	3'b000	3'b110
SW Reset	No Chang	No Chang	No Chang

		HW Reset	1'b0	3'b000	3'b110	
Flow Chart						

6.2.8. Read Display Image Format (0Dh)

0Dh	Read Display Image Format												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0Dh
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	D7	0	D5	0	0	0	0	0	00

Description

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

bit	value	Description
D5	0	Inversion off
	1	Inversion on
D7	0	Vertical scroll off
	1	Vertical scroll on

X = Don't care

Restriction

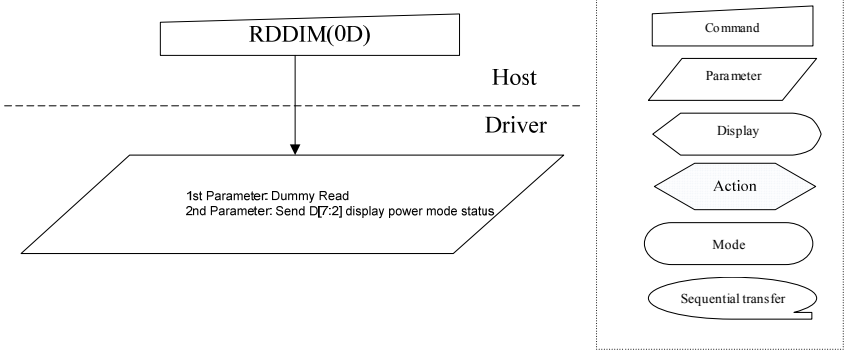
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

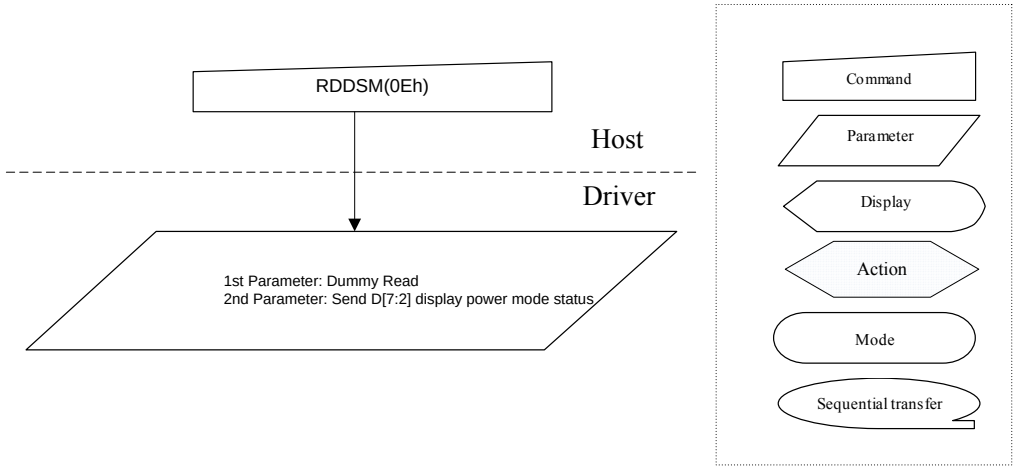
Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	3'b000
SW Reset	3'b000
HW Reset	3'b000

Flow Chart



6.2.9. Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)

<table>
<tr><td>0Eh</td><td colspan="13">Read Display Signal Mode</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0Eh</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>XX</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>XX</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:
<table>
<tr><th>Bit</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D7</td><td>0</td><td>Tearing effect line OFF</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Tearing effect line ON</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D6</td><td>0</td><td>Tearing effect line mode 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Tearing effect line mode 2</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D5</td><td>0</td><td>Horizontal sync. (RGB interface) OFF</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Horizontal sync. (RGB interface) ON</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D4</td><td>0</td><td>Vertical sync. (RGB interface) OFF</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Vertical sync. (RGB interface) ON</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D3</td><td>0</td><td>Pixel clock (DOTCLK, RGB interface) OFF</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Pixel clock (DOTCLK, RGB interface) ON</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">D2</td><td>0</td><td>Data enable (DE,RGB interface) OFF</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Data enable (DE,RGB interface) ON</td></tr>
<tr><td>D1</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>D0</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8’h00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>8’h00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8’h00h</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
</table>


RDDSM(0Eh)
Host
Driver
1st Parameter: Dummy Read
2nd Parameter: Send D[7:2] display power mode status
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

6.2.10. Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh)

0Fh	Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	1	F	1	0Fh
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	D7	D6	0	0	0	0	0	0	00

Description

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

Bit	Description	Action
D7	Register Loading Detection	Invert the D7 bit if register values loading work properly.
D6	Functionality Detection	Invert the D6 bit if the display is functionality

X = Don't care

Restriction

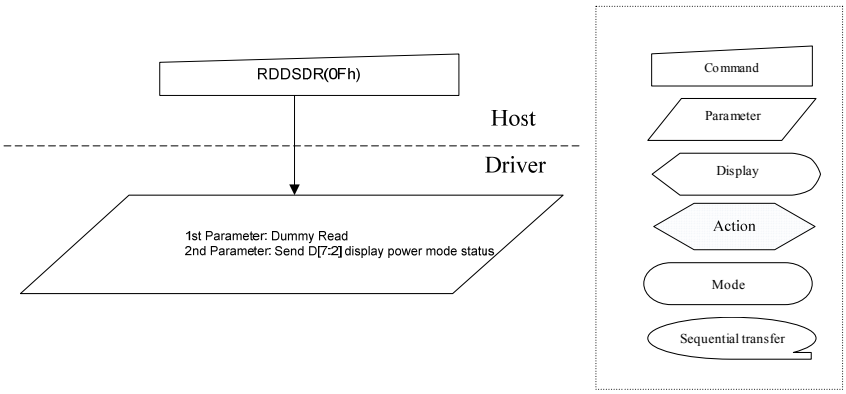
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

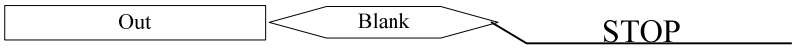
Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	3'b000
SW Reset	3'b000
HW Reset	3'b000

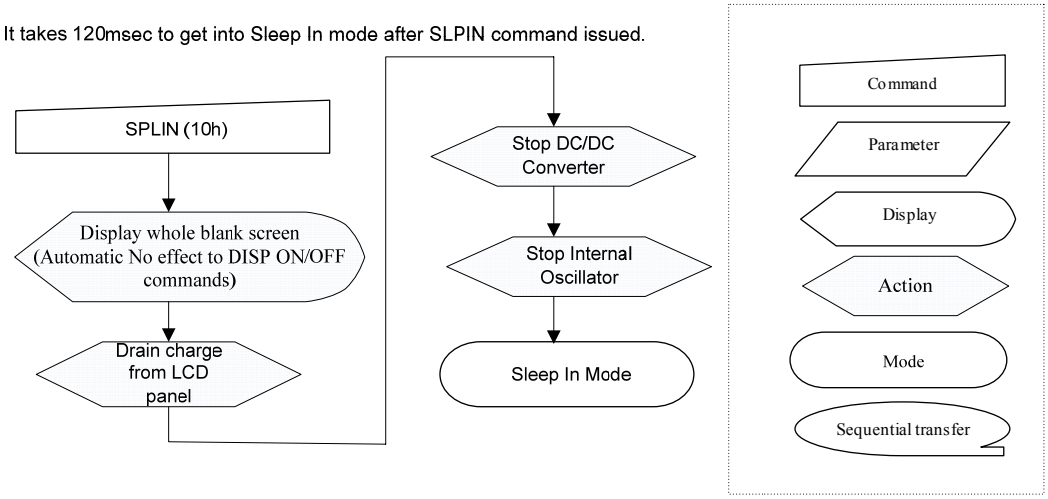
Flow Chart



6.2.11. Enter Sleep Mode (10h)

<table>
<tr><td>10h</td><td colspan="13">Enter Sleep Mode</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>10h</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="13">No Parameter</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command causes the LCD module to enter the minimum power consumption mode. In this mode e.g. the DC/DC converter is stopped, Internal oscillator is stopped, and panel scanning is stopped
 

MCU interface and memory are still working and the memory keeps its contents.
X = Don’t care</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">This command has no effect when module is already in sleep in mode. Sleep In Mode can only be left by the Sleep Out Command (11h). It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending next to command, this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize. It will be necessary to wait 120msec after sending Sleep Out command (when in Sleep In Mode) before Sleep In command can be sent.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

Flow Chart	

It takes 120msec to get into Sleep In mode after SLPIN command issued.
SPLIN (10h)
Display whole blank screen (Automatic No effect to DISP ON/OFF commands)
Drain charge from LCD panel
Stop DC/DC Converter
Stop Internal Oscillator
Sleep In Mode
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

6.2.12. Sleep Out Mode (11h)

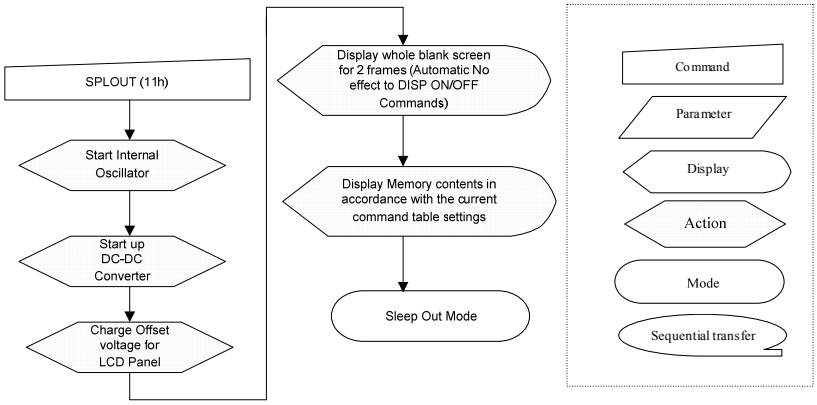
11h	Sleep Out Mode												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	11h
Parameter	No Parameter												
Description	This command turns off sleep mode. the DC/DC converter is enabled, Internal oscillator is started, and panel scanning is started. X = Don't care												
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in sleep out mode. Sleep Out Mode can only be left by the Sleep In Command (10h). It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending next command, this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits stabilize. The display module loads all display supplier's factory default values to the registers during this 5msec and there cannot be any abnormal visual effect on the display image if factory default and register values are same when this load is done and when the display module is already Sleep Out –mode. The display module is doing self-diagnostic functions during this 5msec. It will be necessary to wait 120msec after sending Sleep In command (when in Sleep Out mode) before Sleep Out command can be sent.												

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Sleep IN Mode
SW Reset	Sleep IN Mode
HW Reset	Sleep IN Mode

Flow Chart	 SPLOUT (11h) Start Internal Oscillator Start up DC-DC Converter Charge Offset voltage for LCD Panel Display whole blank screen for 2 frames (Automatic No effect to DISP ON/OFF Commands) Display Memory contents in accordance with the current command table settings Sleep Out Mode Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

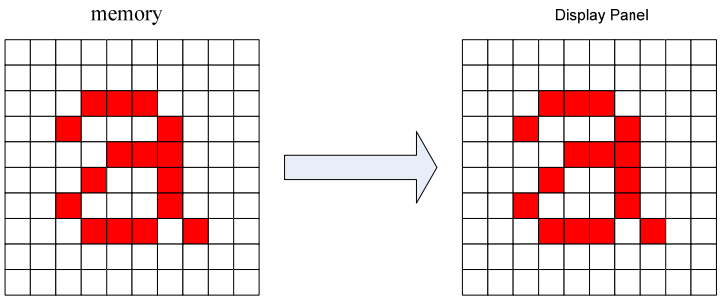
6.2.13. Partial Mode ON (12h)

<table>
<tr><td>12h</td><td colspan="13">Partial Mode ON</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>12h</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="13">No Parameter</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command turns on partial mode The partial mode window is described by the Partial Area command (30H). To leave Partial mode, the Normal Display Mode On command (13H) should be written.
X = Don’t care</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">This command has no effect when Partial mode is active.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Normal Display Mode ON</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Normal Display Mode</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Normal Display Mode ON</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13">See Partial Area (30h)</td></tr>
</table>

6.2.14. Normal Display Mode ON (13h)

<table>
<tr><td>13h</td><td colspan="13">Normal Display Mode ON</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>13h</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="13">No Parameter</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command returns the display to normal mode.
Normal display mode on means Partial mode off.
Exit from NORON by the Partial mode On command (12h)
X = Don’t care</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">This command has no effect when Normal Display mode is active.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Normal Display Mode ON</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Normal Display Mode</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Normal Display Mode ON</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13">See Partial Area (30h)</td></tr>
</table>

6.2.15. Display Inversion OFF (20h)

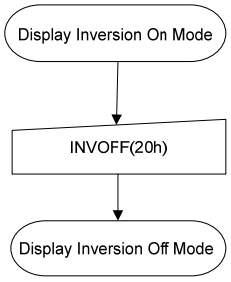
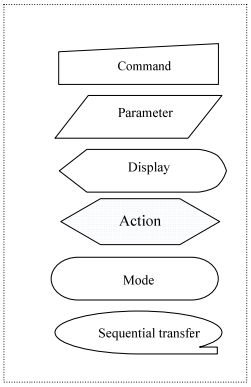
20h	Display Inversion OFF												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	20h
Parameter	No Parameter												
Description	This command is used to recover from display inversion mode. This command makes no change of the content of frame memory. This command doesn't change any other status.  X = Don't care												
Restriction	This command has no effect when module already is inversion OFF mode.												

Register Availability

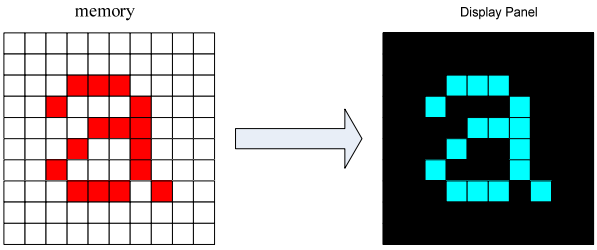
Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Display Inversion OFF
SW Reset	Display Inversion OFF
HW Reset	Display Inversion OFF

Flow Chart	 Display Inversion On Mode INVOFF(20h) Display Inversion Off Mode  Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

6.2.16. Display Inversion ON (21h)

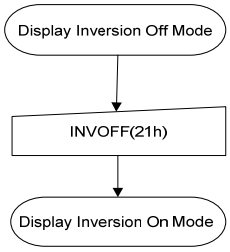
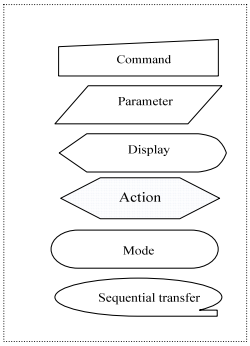
21h	Display Inversion ON												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	21h
Parameter	No Parameter												
Description	This command is used to enter into display inversion mode. This command makes no change of the content of frame memory. Every bit is inverted from the frame memory to the display. This command doesn't change any other status. To exit Display inversion mode, the Display inversion OFF command (20h) should be written..  X = Don't care												
Restriction	This command has no effect when module already is inversion ON mode.												

Register Availability

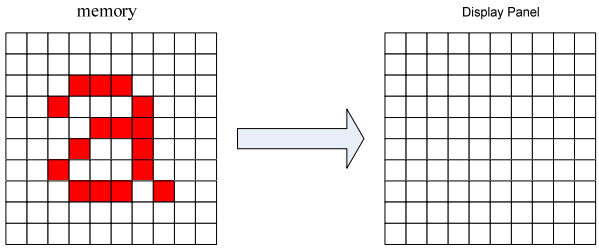
Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

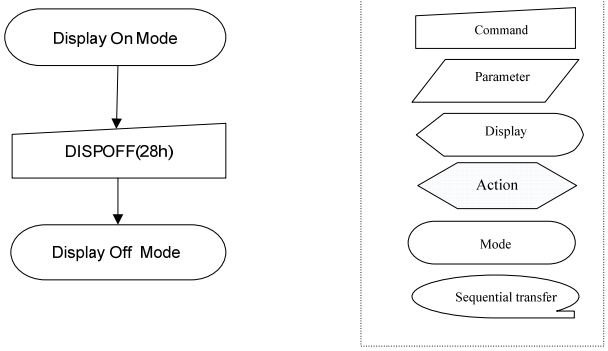
Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Display Inversion OFF
SW Reset	Display Inversion OFF
HW Reset	Display Inversion OFF

Flow Chart	 Display Inversion Off Mode INVOFF(21h) Display Inversion On Mode  Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

6.2.17. Display OFF (28h)

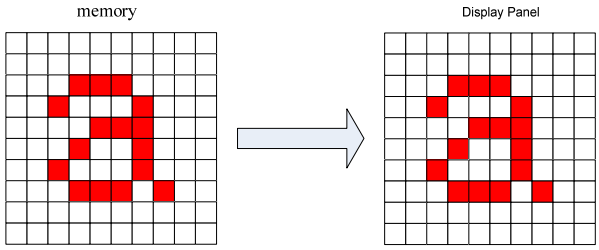
<table>
<tr><td>28h</td><td colspan="13">Display OFF</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>28h</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="13">No Parameter</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command is used to enter into DISPLAY OFF mode. In this mode, the output from Frame Memory is disabled and blank page inserted.
This command makes no change of contents of frame memory.
This command does not change any other status.
There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display.
 

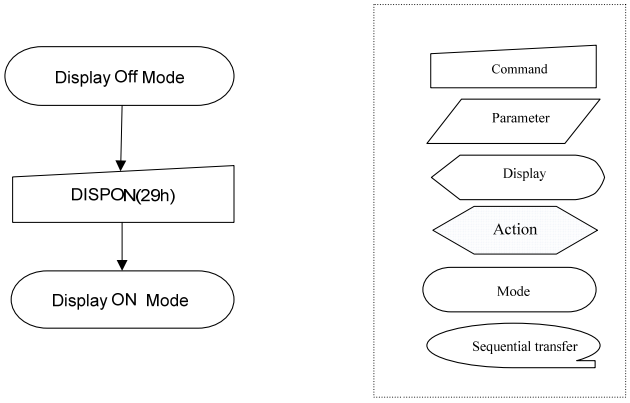
X = Don’t care</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">This command has no effect when module is already in display off mode.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Display OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Display OFF</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

Flow Chart	

Display On Mode
DISPOFF(28h)
Display Off Mode
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

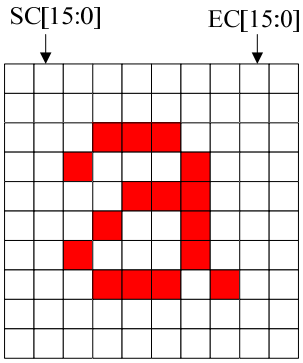
6.2.18. Display ON (29h)

<table>
<tr><td>29h</td><td colspan="12">Display ON</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>29h</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="12">No Parameter</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="12">This command is used to recover from DISPLAY OFF mode. Output from the Frame Memory is enabled.
This command makes no change of contents of frame memory.
This command does not change any other status.
 
X = Don’t care</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="12">This command has no effect when module is already in display on mode.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="12"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="12"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Display OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Display OFF</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

Flow Chart	

Display Off Mode
DISPON(29h)
Display ON Mode
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

6.2.19. Column Address Set (2Ah)

2Ah	Column Address Set												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	2Ah
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	SC15	SC14	SC13	SC12	SC11	SC10	SC9	SC8	Note1
2nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	SC7	SC6	SC5	SC4	SC3	SC2	SC1	SC0	
3rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	EC15	EC14	EC13	EC12	EC11	EC10	EC9	EC8	Note1
4th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	EC7	EC6	EC5	EC4	EC3	EC2	EC1	EC0	
Description	This command is used to define area of frame memory where MCU can access. This command makes no change on the other driver status. The values of SC [15:0] and EC [15:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value represents one column line in the Frame Memory..  X = Don't care												
Restriction	SC [15:0] always must be equal to or less than EC [15:0]. Note 1: When SC [15:0] or EC [15:0] is greater than 00EFh (When MADCTL's B5 = 0) or 013Fh (When MADCTL's B5 = 1), data of out of range will be ignored												

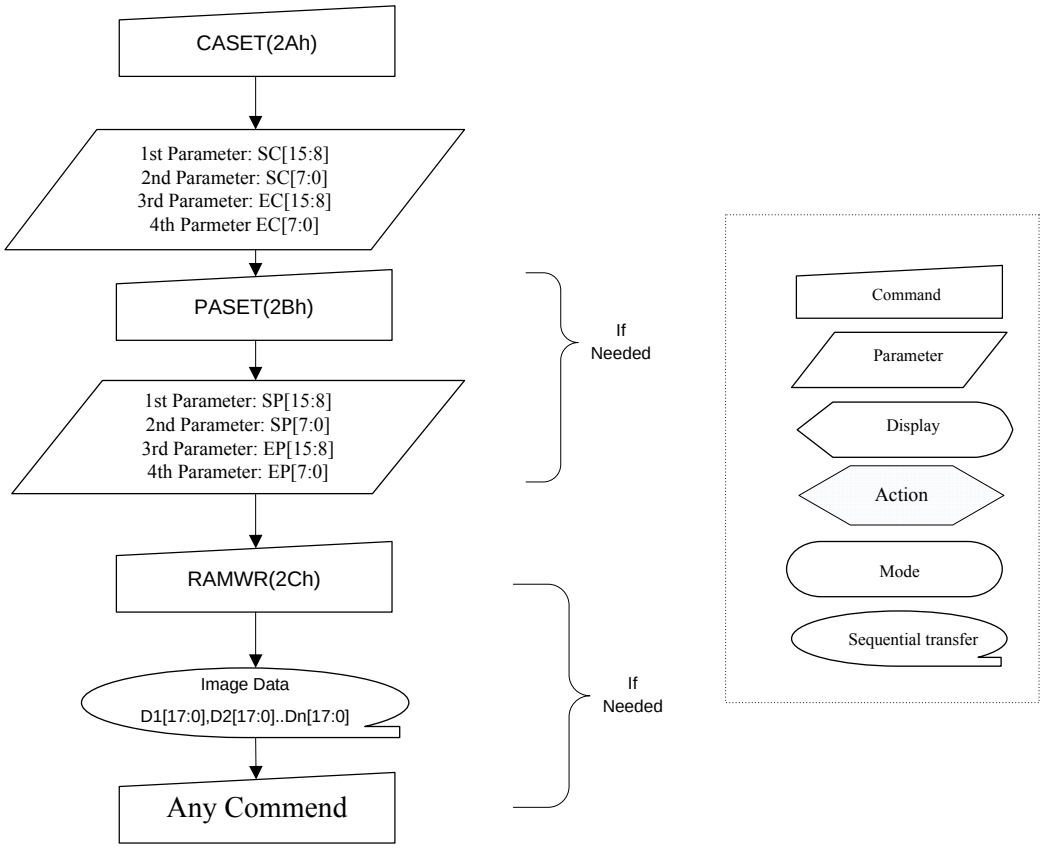
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value	
Power On Sequence	SC [15:0]=0000h	EC [15:0]=00EFh
SW Reset	SC [15:0]=0000h	If MADCTL's B5 = 0: EC [15:0]=00EFh
		If MADCTL's B5 = 1: EC [15:0]=013Fh
HW Reset	SC [15:0]=0000h	EC [15:0]=00EFh

Flow Chart

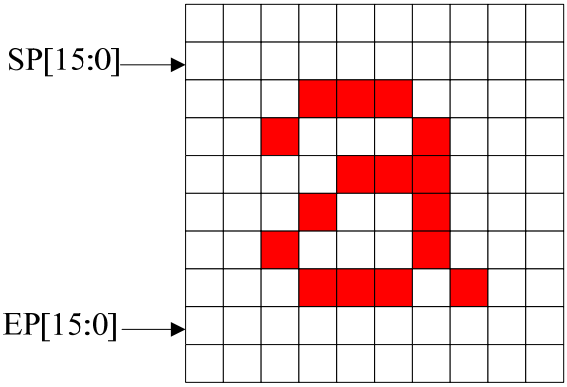

CASET(2Ah)
1st Parameter: SC[15:8]
2nd Parameter: SC[7:0]
3rd Parameter: EC[15:8]
4th Parmeter EC[7:0]
PASET(2Bh)
1st Parameter: SP[15:8]
2nd Parameter: SP[7:0]
3rd Parameter: EP[15:8]
4th Parameter: EP[7:0]
RAMWR(2Ch)
Image Data
D1[17:0],D2[17:0]..Dn[17:0]
Any Commend
If Needed
If Needed
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

6.2.20. Row Address Set (2Bh)

2Bh	Row Address Set												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	2Bh
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	SP15	SP14	SP13	SP12	SP11	SP10	SP9	SP8	Note1
2nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	SP7	SP6	SP5	SP4	SP3	SP2	SP1	SP0	
3rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	EP15	EP14	EP13	EP12	EP11	EP10	EP9	EP8	Note1
4th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	EP7	EP6	EP5	EP4	EP3	EP2	EP1	EP0	

Description

This command is used to define area of frame memory where MCU can access. This command makes no change on the other driver status. The values of SP [15:0] and EP [15:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value represents one Page line in the Frame Memory.



X = Don't care

Restriction

SP [15:0] always must be equal to or less than EP [15:0]

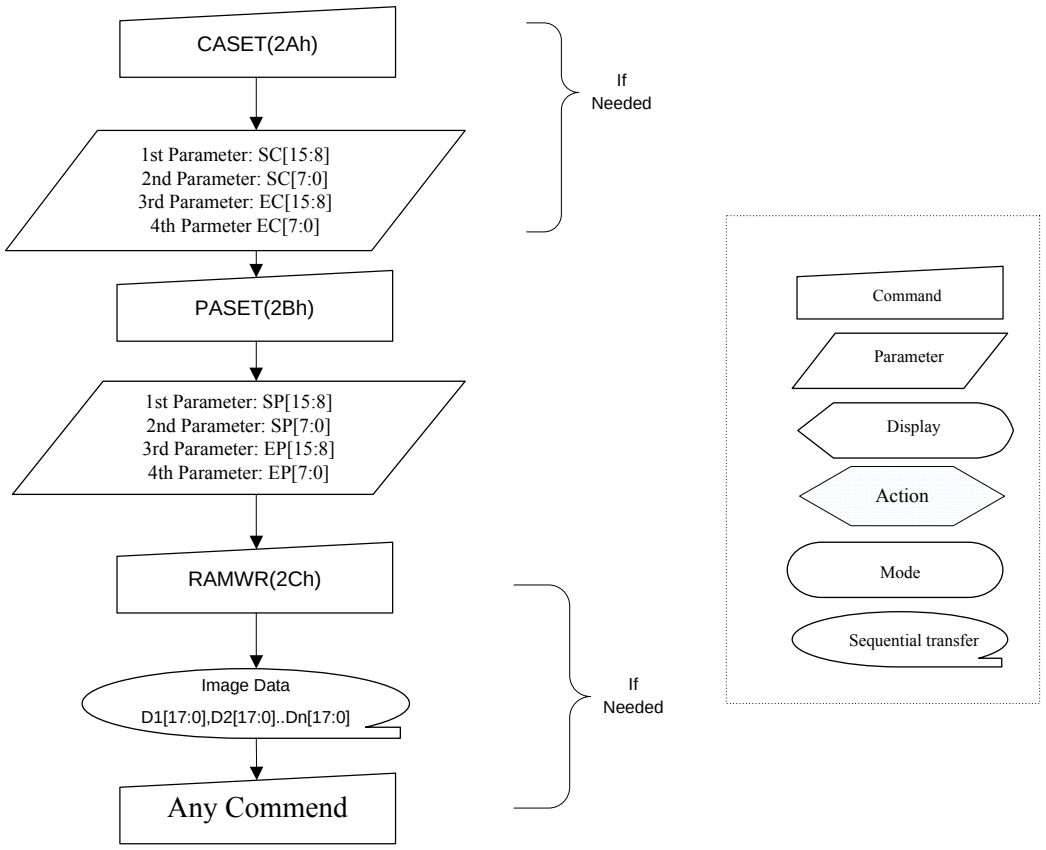
Note 1: When SP [15:0] or EP [15:0] is greater than 013Fh (When MADCTL's B5 = 0) or 00EFh (When MADCTL's B5 = 1), data of out of range will be ignored.

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value	
Power On Sequence	SP [15:0]=0000h	EP [15:0]=013Fh
SW Reset	SP [15:0]=0000h	If MADCTL's B5 = 0: EP [15:0]=013Fh
		If MADCTL's B5 = 1: EP [15:0]=0EFh
HW Reset	SP [15:0]=0000h	EP [15:0]=013Fh

Flow Chart	

CASET(2Ah)
1st Parameter: SC[15:8]
2nd Parameter: SC[7:0]
3rd Parameter: EC[15:8]
4th Parmeter EC[7:0]
If Needed
PASET(2Bh)
1st Parameter: SP[15:8]
2nd Parameter: SP[7:0]
3rd Parameter: EP[15:8]
4th Parameter: EP[7:0]
RAMWR(2Ch)
Image Data
D1[17:0],D2[17:0]..Dn[17:0]
Any Commend
If Needed
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

6.2.21. Memory Write (2Ch)

2Ch	Memory Write												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	2Ch
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	D1 [17:0]									XX
:	1	1	↑	Dx [17:0]									XX
Nth Parameter	1	1	↑	Dn [17:0]									XX

Description

This command is used to transfer data from MCU to frame memory. This command makes no change to the other driver status. When this command is accepted, the column register and the page register are reset to the Start Column/Start Page positions. The Start Column/Start Page positions are different in accordance with MADCTL setting.) Then D [17:0] is stored in frame memory and the column register and the page register incremented. Sending any other command can stop frame Write. X = Don't care.

Restriction

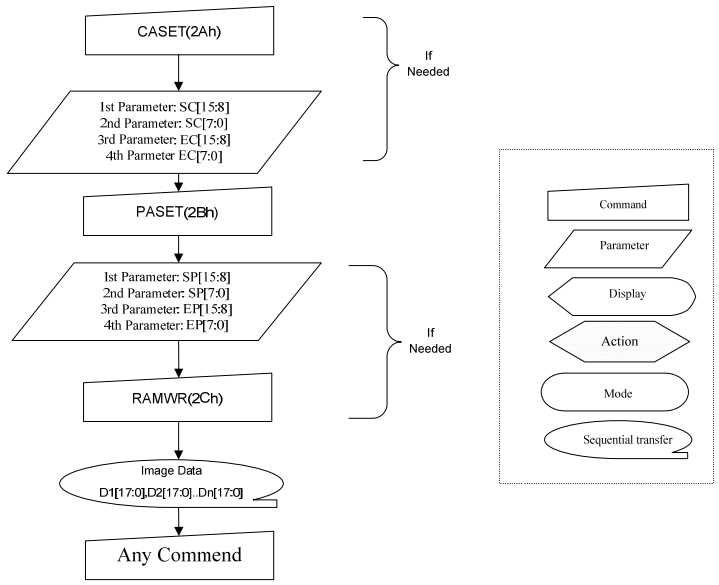
In all color modes, there is no restriction on length of parameters.

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly
SW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared
HW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared

Flow Chart	 CASET(2Ah) 1st Parameter: SC[15:8] 2nd Parameter: SC[7:0] 3rd Parameter: EC[15:8] 4th Parmeter EC[7:0] If Needed PASET(2Bh) 1st Parameter: SP[15:8] 2nd Parameter: SP[7:0] 3rd Parameter: EP[15:8] 4th Parameter: EP[7:0] If Needed RAMWR(2Ch) Image Data D1[17:0],D2[17:0]..Dn[17:0] Any Commend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

6.2.22. Memory Read (2Eh)

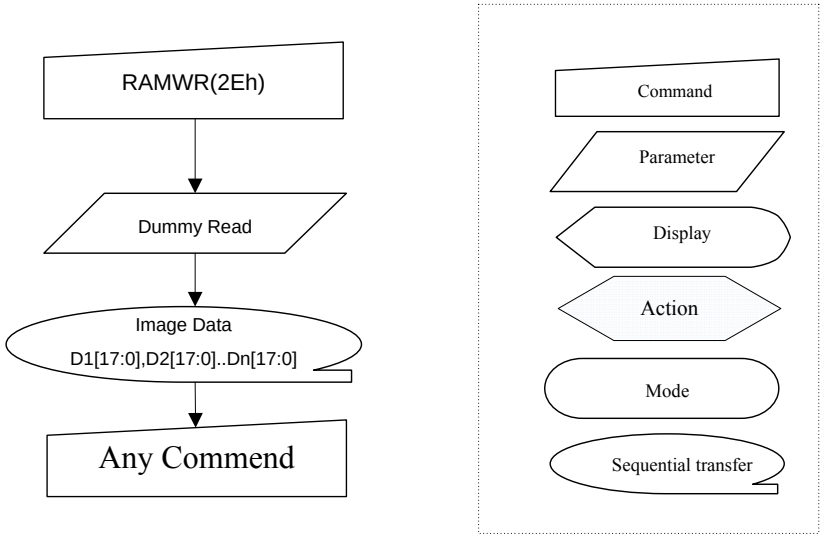
2Eh	Memory Read												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	2Eh
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	D1 [17:0]									XX
:	1	↑	1	Dx [17:0]									XX
(N+1)th Parameter	1	↑	1	Dn [17:0]									XX
Description	This command transfers image data from GC9302's frame memory to the host processor starting at the pixel location specified by preceding set_column_address and set_page_address commands. If Memory Access control B5 = 0: The column and page registers are reset to the Start Column (SC) and Start Page (SP), respectively. Pixels are read from frame memory at (SC, SP). The column register is then incremented and pixels read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value or the host processor sends another command. If Memory Access Control B5 = 1: The column and page registers are reset to the Start Column (SC) and Start Page (SP), respectively. Pixels are read from frame memory at (SC, SP). The page register is then incremented and pixels read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value or the host processor sends another command.												
Restriction	There is no restriction on length of parameters.												

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

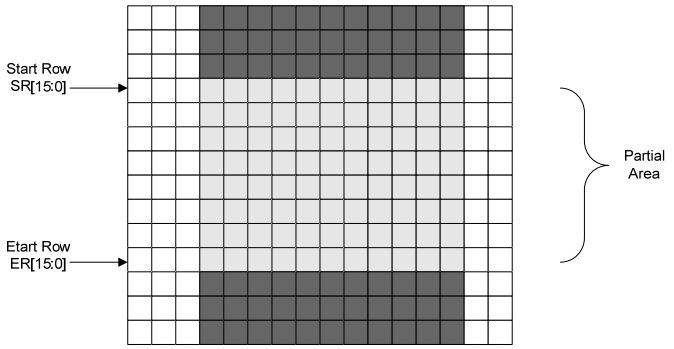
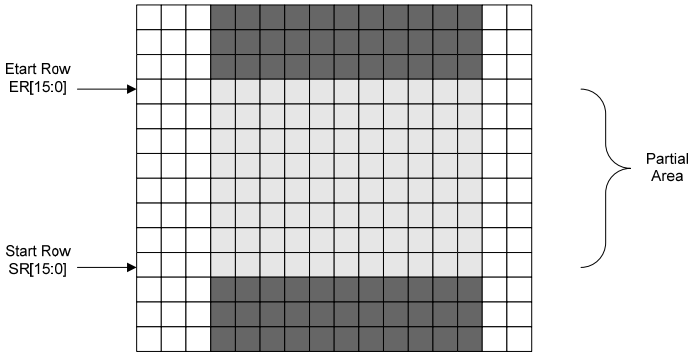
Default

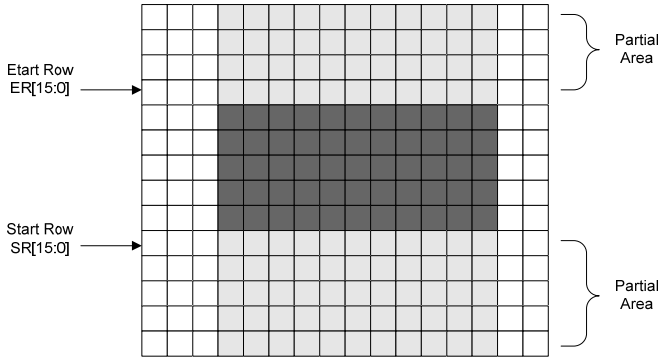
Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly
SW Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly
HW Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly

Flow Chart	

RAMWR(2Eh)
Dummy Read
Image Data
D1[17:0],D2[17:0]..Dn[17:0]
Any Commend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

6.2.23. Partial Area (30h)

30h	Partial Area												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	30h
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	SR15	SR14	SR13	SR12	SR11	SR10	SR9	SR8	00
2nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	SR7	SR6	SR5	SR4	SR3	SR2	SR1	SR0	00
3rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	ER15	ER14	ER13	ER12	ER11	ER10	ER9	ER8	01
4th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	ER7	ER6	ER5	ER4	ER3	ER2	ER1	ER0	3F
Description	This command defines the partial mode's display area. There are 2 parameters associated with this command, the first defines the Start Row (SR) and the second the End Row (ER), as illustrated in the figures below. SR and ER refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer. If End Row>Start Row when MADCTL B4=0:-  If End Row>Start Row when MADCTL B4=1:-  If End Row<Start Row when MADCTL B4=0:-												



If End Row = Start Row then the Partial Area will be one row deep.

X = Don't care.

Restriction

SR [15…0] and ER [15…0] cannot be 0000h nor exceed 013Fh.

Register Availability

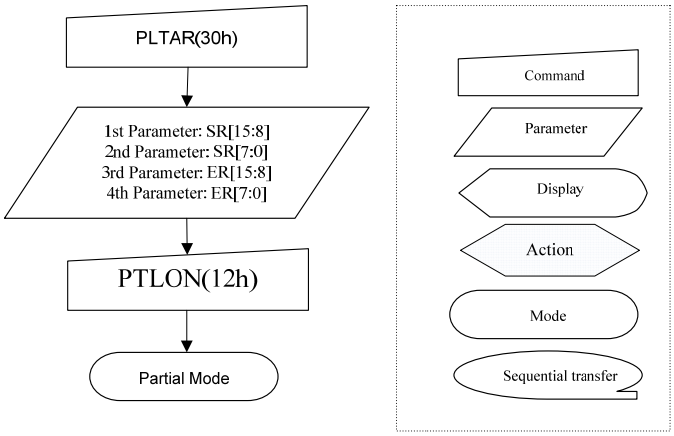
Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

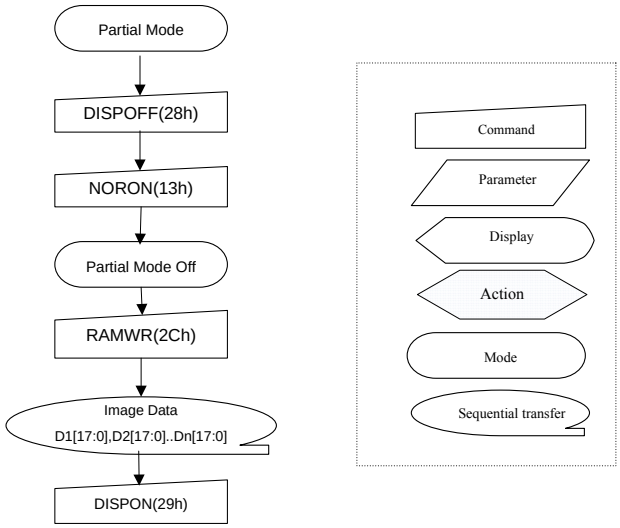
Status	Default Value	
	SR [15:0]	ER [15:0]
Power On Sequence	16'h0000h	16'h013Fh
SW Reset	16'h0000h	16'h013Fh
HW Reset	16'h0000h	16'h013Fh

Flow Chart

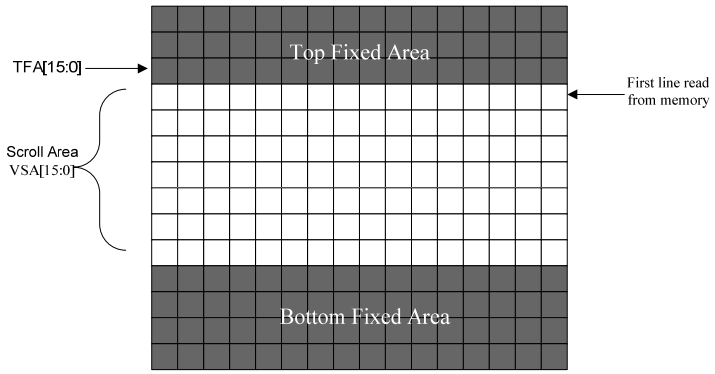
1. To Enter Partial Mode

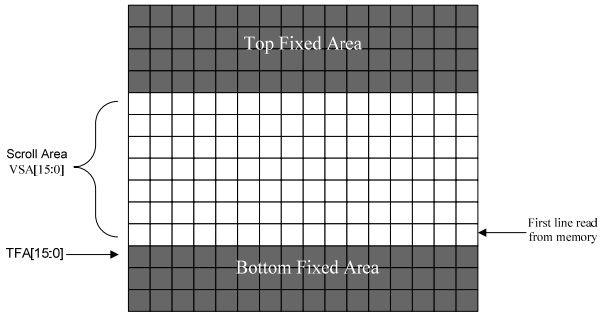


2. To Leave Partial Mode



6.2.24. Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h)

<table>
<tr><td>33h</td><td colspan="13">Vertical Scrolling Definition</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>33h</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td colspan="8">TFA [15:8]</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td colspan="8">TFA [7:0]</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>3rd Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td colspan="8">VSA [15:8]</td><td>01</td></tr>
<tr><td>4th Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td colspan="8">VSA [7:0]</td><td>40</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command defines the Vertical Scrolling Area of the display.
When MADCTL B4=0
The 1st & 2nd parameter TFA [15...0] describes the Top Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Top of the Frame Memory and Display).
The 3rd & 4th parameter VSA [15...0] describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area (in No. of lines of the Frame Memory [not the display] from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address). The first line read from Frame Memory appears immediately after the bottom most line of the Top Fixed Area.
 

When MADCTL B4=1
The 1st & 2nd parameter TFA [15...0] describes the Top Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Bottom of the Frame Memory and Display).
The 3rd & 4th parameter VSA [15...0] describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area (in No. of lines of the Frame Memory [not the display] from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address). The first line read from Frame Memory appears immediately after the top most line of the Top Fixed Area.
 

X = Don’t care.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
</table>

Register Availability

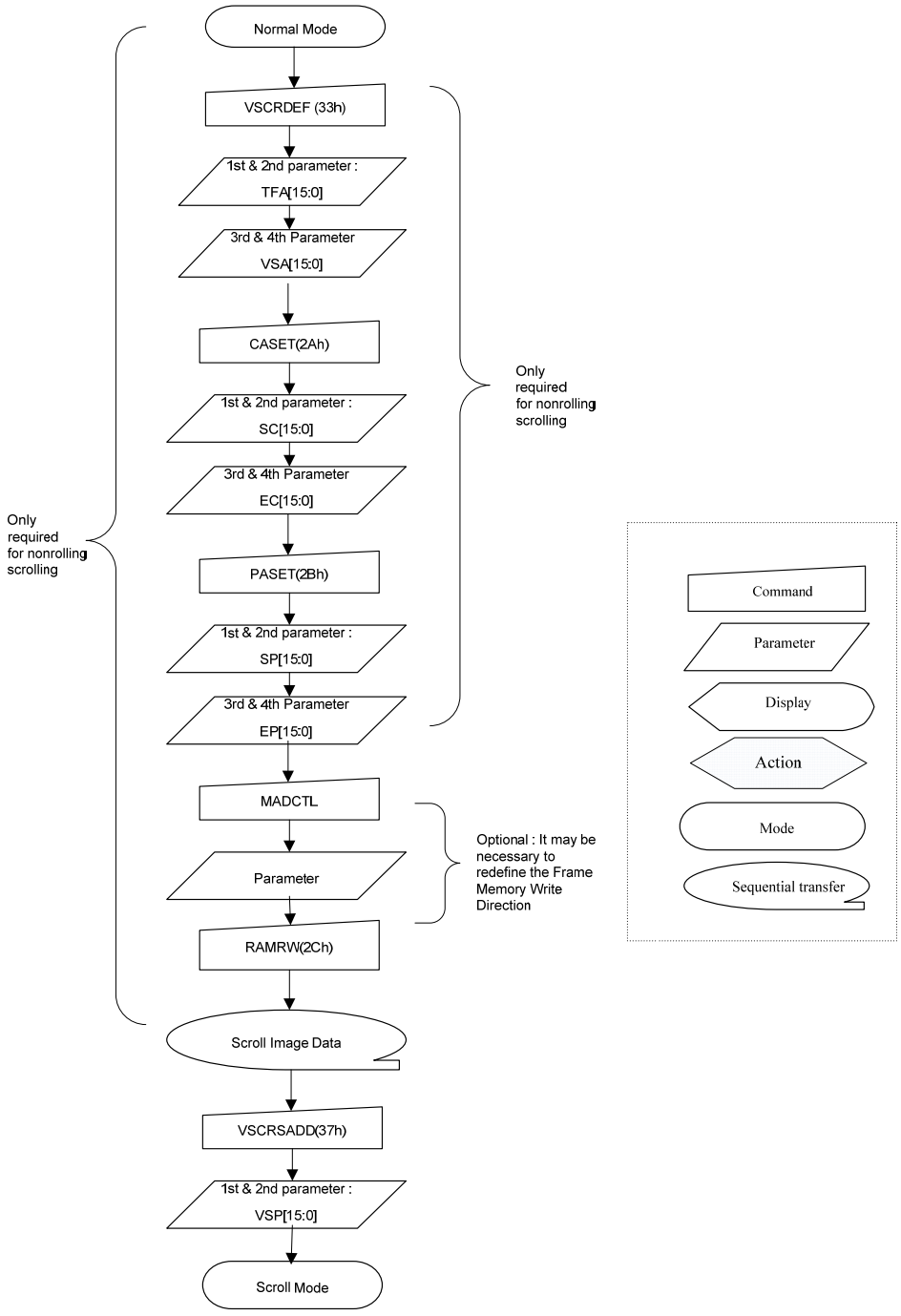
Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value	
	TFA [15:0]	VSA [15:0]
Power On Sequence	16'h0000h	16'h0140h
SW Reset	16'h0000h	16'h0140h
HW Reset	16'h0000h	16'h0140h

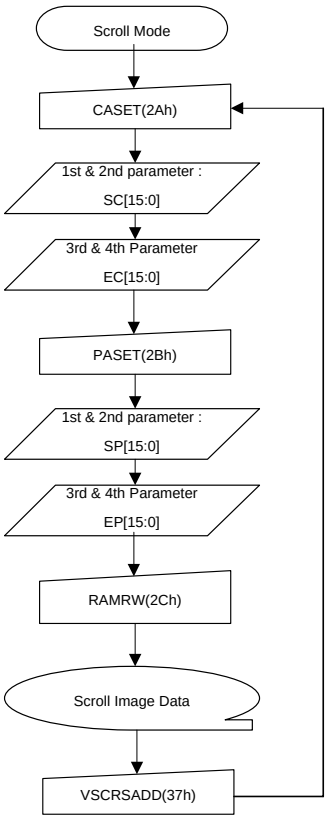
Flow Chart

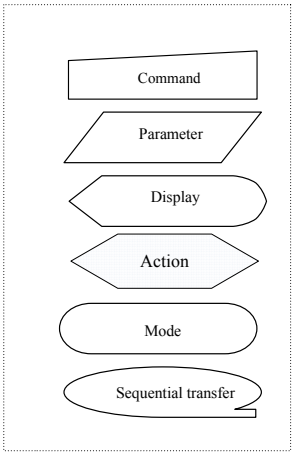
1. To enter Vertical Scroll Mode :



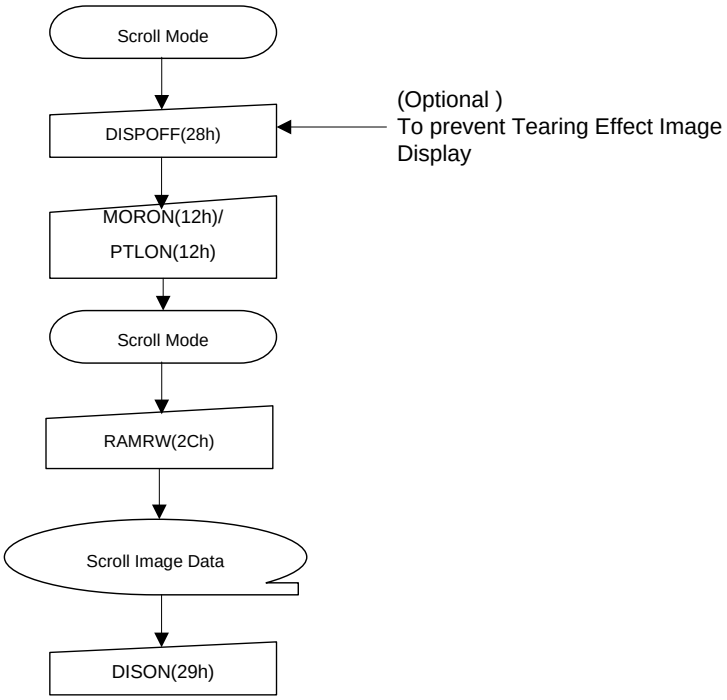
Note : The Frame Memory Window size ,must be defined correctly otherwise undesirable image will be displayed.

2.Continuous Scroll :



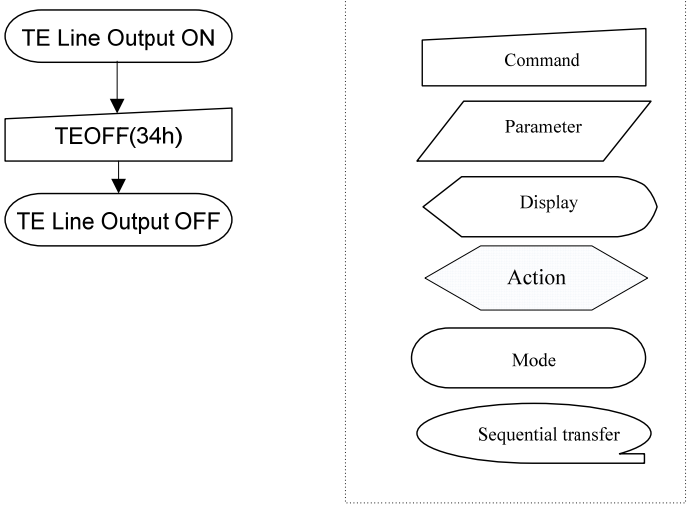


3.To Leave Vertical Scroll Mode:



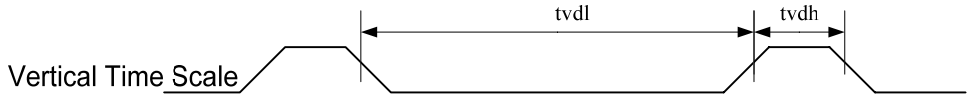
Note: Scroll Mode can be left by both the Normal Display Mode ON (13h) and Partial Mode ON (12h) commands.

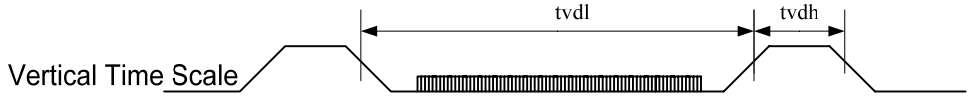
6.2.25. Tearing Effect Line OFF (34h)

<table>
<tr><td>34h</td><td colspan="13">Tearing Effect Line OFF</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>34h</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="13">No Parameter</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command is used to turn OFF (Active Low) the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line.
X = Don’t care.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already OFF.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>OFF</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13"> 
</td></tr>
</table>

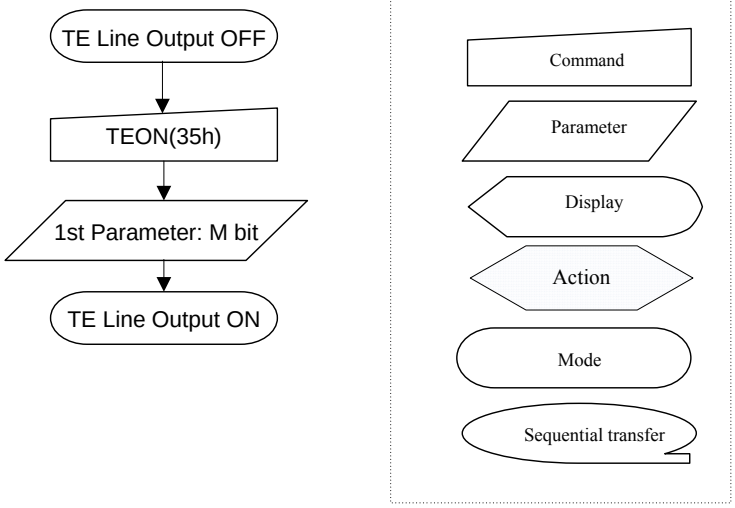
6.2.26. Tearing Effect Line ON (35h)

<table>
<tr><td>35h</td><td colspan="13">Tearing Effect Line ON</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>35h</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>M</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command is used to turn ON the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line. This output is not affected by changing MADCTL bit B4. The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter which describes the mode of the Tearing Effect Output Line.

When M=0:
The Tearing Effect Output line consists of V-Blanking information only:
 

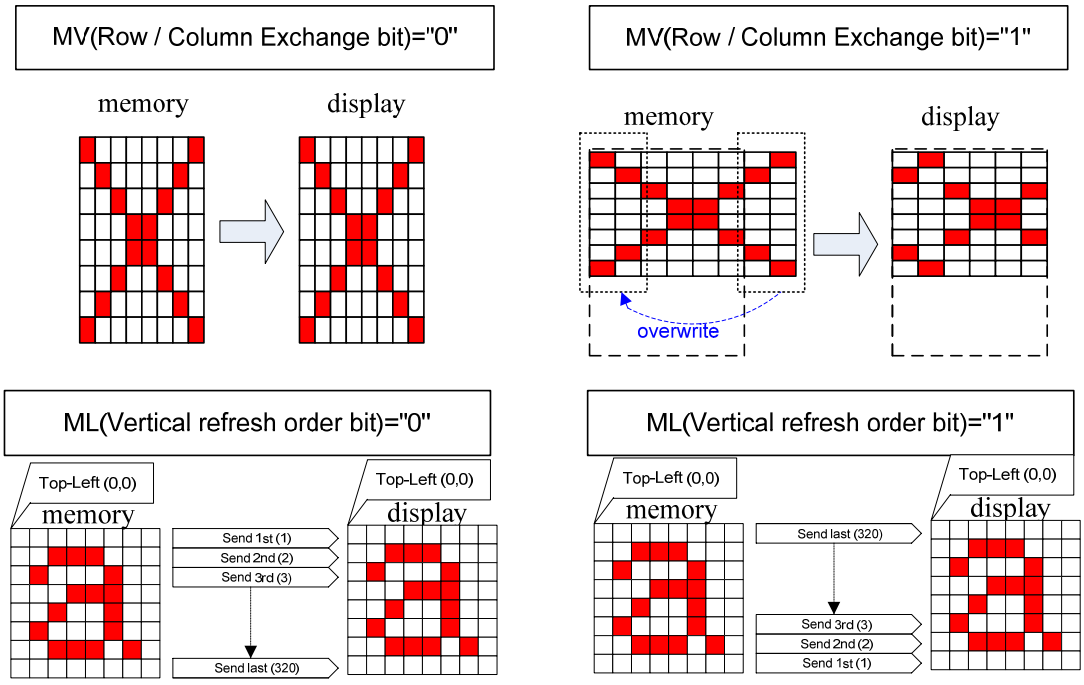
When M=1:
The Tearing Effect Output Line consists of both V-Blanking and H-Blanking information:
 

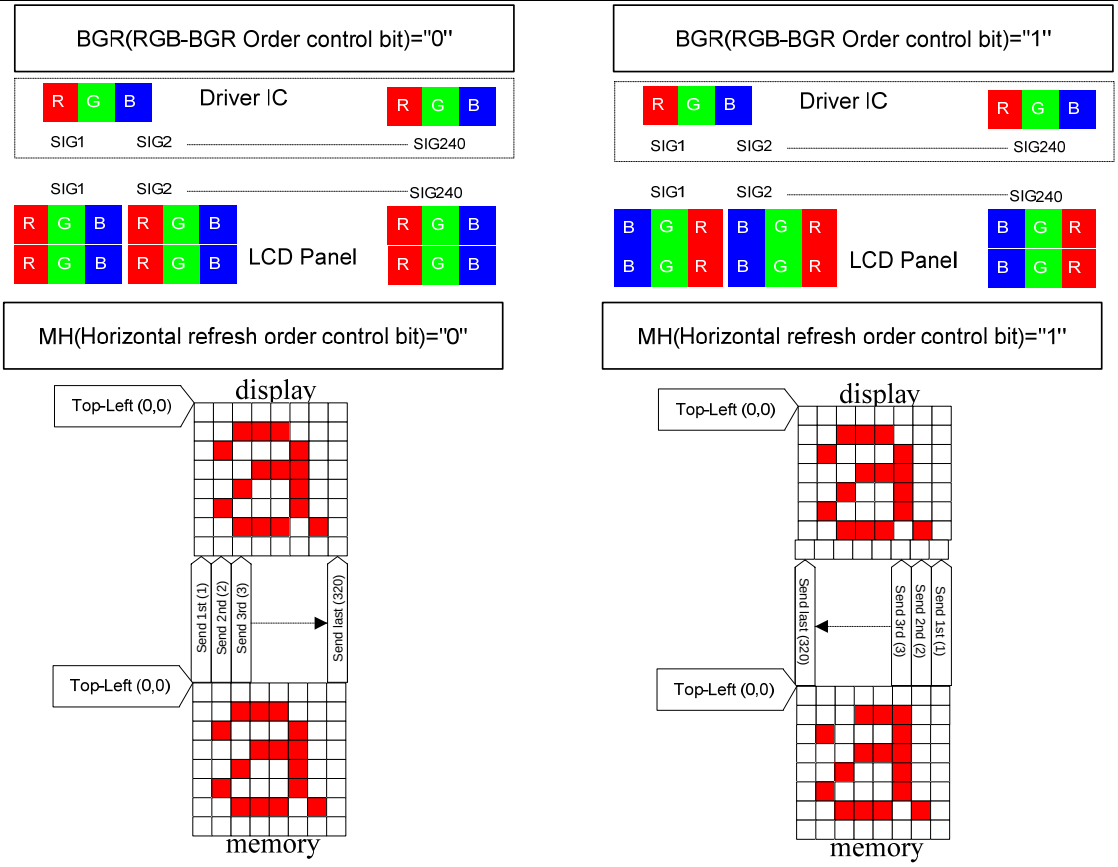
Note: During Sleep In Mode with Tearing Effect Line On, Tearing Effect Output pin will be active Low.
X = Don’t care.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already ON</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>OFF</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

Flow Chart	

TE Line Output OFF
TEON(35h)
1st Parameter: M bit
TE Line Output ON
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

6.2.27. Memory Access CTRL (36h)

<table>
<tr><td>36h</td><td colspan="13">Tearing Effect Line ON</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>36h</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>MY</td><td>MX</td><td>MV</td><td>ML</td><td>BGR</td><td>MH</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command defines read/write scanning direction of frame memory.
This command makes no change on the other driver status.
<table><tr><th>Bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>MY</td><td>Row Address Order</td><td rowspan="3">These 3 bits control MCU to memory write/read direction.</td></tr><tr><td>MX</td><td>Column Address Order</td></tr><tr><td>MV</td><td>Row / Column Exchange</td></tr><tr><td>ML</td><td>Vertical Refresh Order</td><td>LCD vertical refresh direction control.</td></tr><tr><td>BGR</td><td>RGB-BGR Order</td><td>Color selector switch control
(0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel)</td></tr><tr><td>MH</td><td>Horizontal Refresh ORDER</td><td>LCD horizontal refreshing direction control.</td></tr></table>Note: When BGR bit is changed, the new setting is active immediately without update the content in Frame Memory again.
X = Don’t care.
 
</td></tr>
</table>



Note: Top-Left (0,0) means a physical memory location.

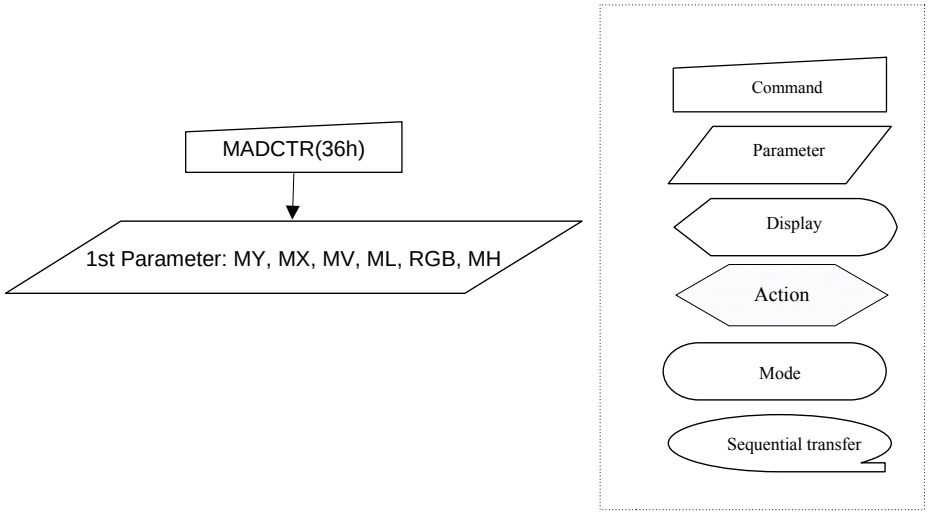
Restriction	This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already ON

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

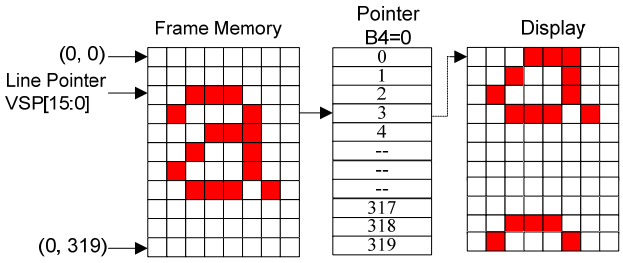
Default

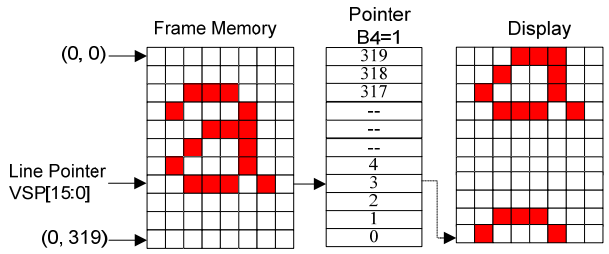
Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	8'h00h
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	8'h00h

Flow Chart	

MADCTR(36h)
1st Parameter: MY, MX, MV, ML, RGB, MH
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

6.2.28. Vertical Scrolling Start Address (37h)

<table>
<tr><td>37h</td><td colspan="13">VSCRSADD (Vertical Scrolling Start Address)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>37h</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td colspan="8">VSP [15:8]</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td colspan="8">VSP [7:0]</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command is used together with Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h). These two commands describe the scrolling area and the scrolling mode. The Vertical Scrolling Start Address command has one parameter which describes the address of the line in the Frame Memory that will be written as the first line after the last line of the Top Fixed Area on the display as illustrated below:-
When MADCTL B4=0
Example:
When Top Fixed Area = Bottom Fixed Area = 00, Vertical Scrolling Area = 320 and VSP='3'.
 

When MADCTL B4=1
Example:
When Top Fixed Area = Bottom Fixed Area = 00, Vertical Scrolling Area = 320 and VSP='3'.
 

Note: (1) When new Pointer position and Picture Data are sent, the result on the display will happen at the next Panel Scan to avoid tearing effect. VSP refers to the Frame Memory line Pointer.
(2) This command is ignored when the GC9302 enters Partial mode.
X = Don't care</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already ON</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>No</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>No</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><th>VSP [15:0]</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>16’h0000h</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>16’h0000h</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>16’h0000h</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td>See Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h) description.</td></tr>
</table>

6.2.29. Idle Mode OFF (38h)

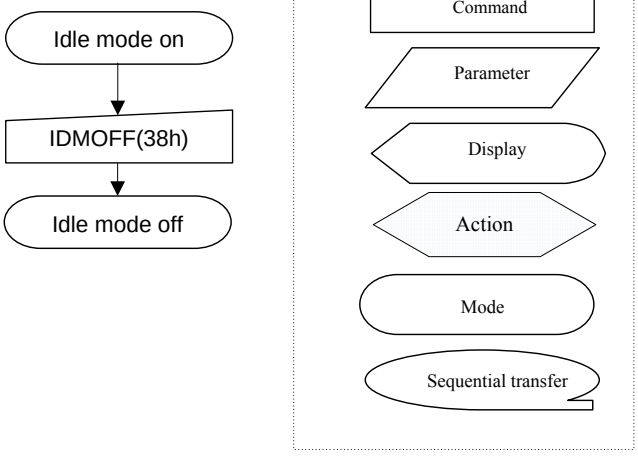
38h	Idle Mode OFF												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	38h
Parameter	No Parameter												
Description	This command is used to recover from Idle mode on. In the idle off mode, LCD can display maximum 262,144 colors. X = Don't care.												
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in idle off mode.												
Register Availability													

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

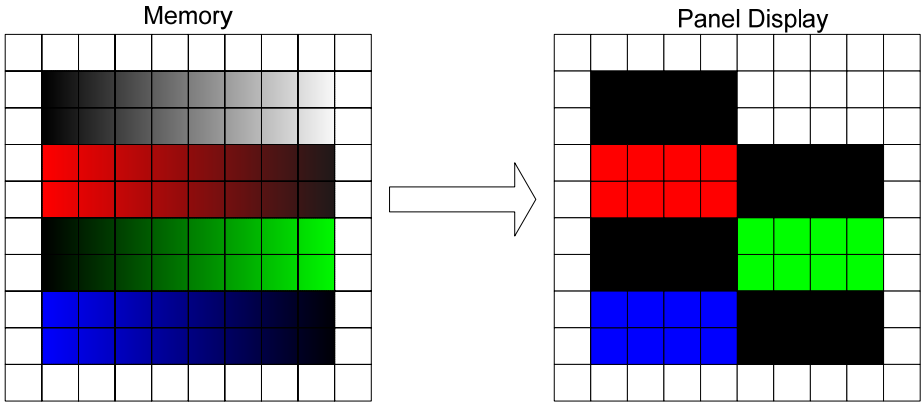
Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Idle mode OFF
SW Reset	Idle mode OFF
HW Reset	Idle mode OFF

Flow Chart



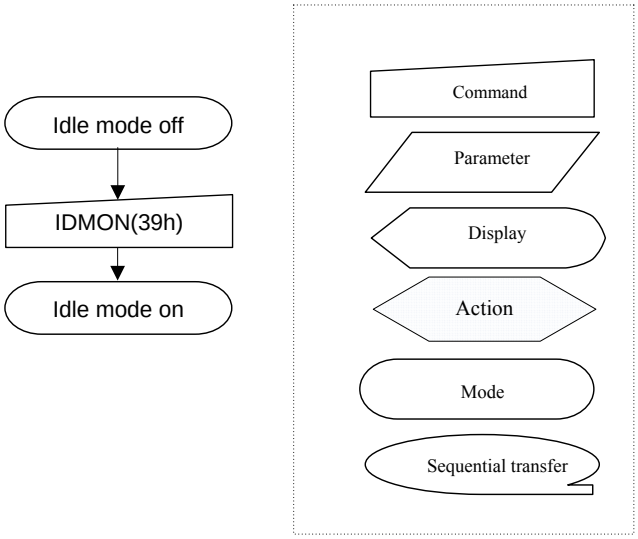
6.2.30. Idle Mode ON (39h)

<table>
<tr><td>39h</td><td colspan="13">Idle Mode ON</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>39h</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="13">No Parameter</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command is used to enter into Idle mode on.
In the idle on mode, color expression is reduced. The primary and the secondary colors using MSB of each R, G and B in the Frame Memory, 8 color depth data is displayed.
 

<table><tr><td></td><td colspan="3">Memory Contents vs. Display Color</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>R5 R4 R3 R2 R1 R0</td><td>G5 G4 G3 G2 G1 G0</td><td>B5 B4 B3 B2 B1 B0</td></tr><tr><td>Black</td><td>0XXXXX</td><td>0XXXXX</td><td>0XXXXX</td></tr><tr><td>Blue</td><td>0XXXXX</td><td>0XXXXX</td><td>1XXXXX</td></tr><tr><td>Red</td><td>1XXXXX</td><td>0XXXXX</td><td>0XXXXX</td></tr><tr><td>Magenta</td><td>1XXXXX</td><td>0XXXXX</td><td>1XXXXX</td></tr><tr><td>Green</td><td>0XXXXX</td><td>1XXXXX</td><td>0XXXXX</td></tr><tr><td>Cyan</td><td>0XXXXX</td><td>1XXXXX</td><td>1XXXXX</td></tr><tr><td>Yellow</td><td>1XXXXX</td><td>1XXXXX</td><td>0XXXXX</td></tr><tr><td>White</td><td>1XXXXX</td><td>1XXXXX</td><td>1XXXXX</td></tr></table>X = Don’t care.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">This command has no effect when module is already in idle off mode.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

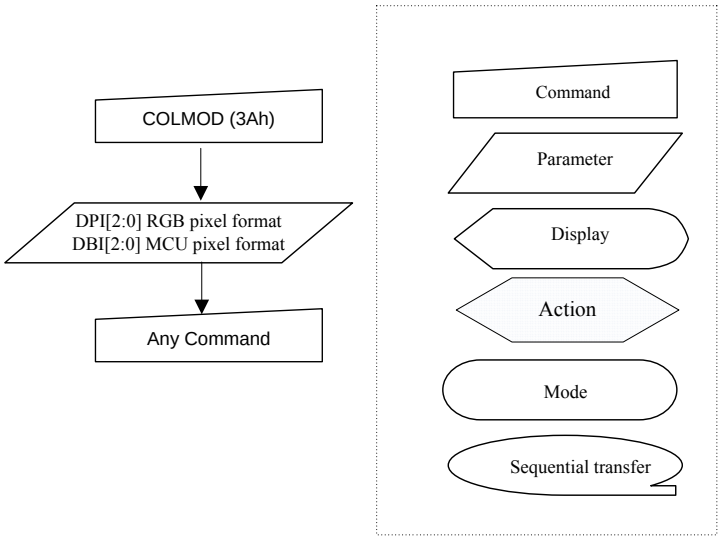
<table>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Idle mode OFF
SW Reset	Idle mode OFF
HW Reset	Idle mode OFF

</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td> 
</td></tr>
</table>

6.2.31. COLMOD: Pixel Format Set (3Ah)

<table>
<tr><td>3Ah</td><td colspan="13">Pixel Format Set</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>3Ah</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td colspan="3">DPI[2:0]</td><td>0</td><td colspan="3">DBI [2:0]</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command sets the pixel format for the RGB image data used by the interface. DPI [2:0] is the pixel format select of RGB interface and DBI [2:0] is the pixel format of MCU interface. If a particular interface, either RGB interface or MCU interface, is not used then the corresponding bits in the parameter are ignored. The pixel format is shown in the table below.
<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">DPI [2:0]</th><th>RGB Interface Format</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16 bits / pixel</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 bits / pixel</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">DBI [2:0]</th><th>MCU Interface Format</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16 bits / pixel</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 bits / pixel</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
</table>
If using RGB Interface must selection serial interface.
X = Don’t care.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">This command has no effect when module is already in idle off mode.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><th>DPI [2:0]</th><th>DBI [2:0]</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>3’b110</td><td>3’b110</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No Change</td><td>No Change</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>3’b110</td><td>3’b110</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

Flow Chart	

COLMOD (3Ah)
DPI[2:0] RGB pixel format
DBI[2:0] MCU pixel format
Any Command
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

6.2.32. write_memory_continue (3Ch)

3Ch	write_memory_continue												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	D1 [17..8]	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	3Ch
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	Dx [17..8]	D1 [7]	D1 [6]	D1 [5]	D1 [4]	D1 [3]	D1 [2]	D1 [1]	D1 [0]	000 3FF
Xth Parameter	1	1	↑	D1 [17..8]	Dx [7]	Dx [6]	Dx [5]	Dx [4]	Dx [3]	Dx [2]	Dx [1]	Dx [0]	000 3FF
Nth Parameter	1	1	↑	Dn [17..8]	Dn [7]	Dn [6]	Dn [5]	Dn [4]	Dn [3]	Dn [2]	Dn [1]	Dn [0]	000 3FF
Description	This command transfers image data from the host processor to the display module's frame memory continuing from the pixel location following the previous write_memory_continue or write_memory_start command. **If set_address_mode B5 = 0:** Data is written continuing from the pixel location after the write range of the previous write_memory_start or write_memory_continue. The column register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value and the column register equals the EC value, or the host processor sends another command. If the number of pixels exceeds (EC –SC + 1) * (EP – SP + 1) the extra pixels are ignored. **If set_address_mode B5 = 1:** Data is written continuing from the pixel location after the write range of the previous write_memory_start or write_memory_continue. The page register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End column (EC) value and the page register equals the EP value, or the host processor sends another command. If the number of pixels exceeds (EC – SC + 1) * (EP –SP + 1) the extra pixels are ignored. Sending any other command can stop frame Write. Frame Memory Access and Interface setting (B3h), WEMODE=0 When the transfer number of data exceeds (EC-SC+1)*(EP-SP+1), the exceeding data will be ignored. Frame Memory Access and Interface setting (B3h), WEMODE=1 When the transfer number of data exceeds (EC-SC+1)*(EP-SP+1), the column and page number will be reset, and the exceeding data will be written into the following column and page.												
Restriction	A write_memory_start should follow a set_column_address, set_page_address or set_address_mode to define the write address. Otherwise, data written with write_memory_continue is written to undefined addresses.												

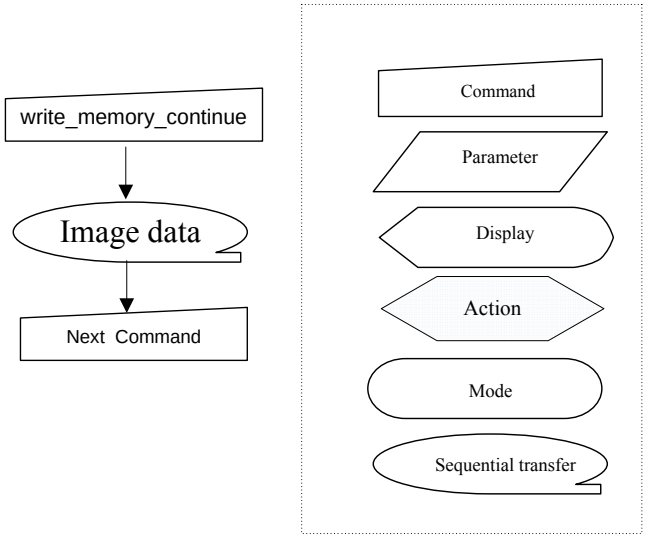
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

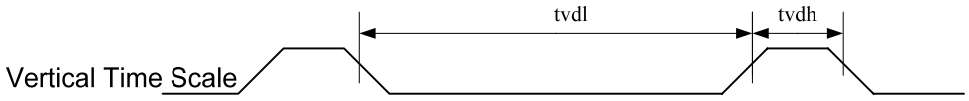
Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Random value
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	No change

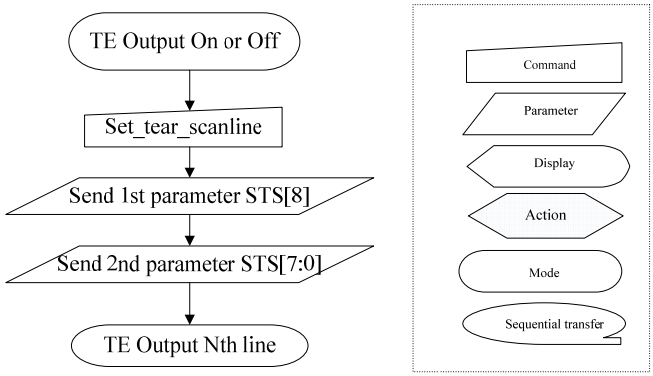
Flow Chart



6.2.33. Set_Tear_Scanline (44h)

<table>
<tr><td>44h</td><td colspan="13">Set_Tear_Scanline</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>44h</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>STS [8]</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>STS [7]</td><td>STS [6]</td><td>STS [5]</td><td>STS [4]</td><td>STS [3]</td><td>STS [2]</td><td>STS [1]</td><td>STS [0]</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command turns on the display Tearing Effect output signal on the TE signal line when the display reaches line STS.
The TE signal is not affected by changing set_address_mode bit B4. The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter that describes the Tearing Effect Output Line mode.
 

Note that set_tear_scanline with STS=0 is equivalent to set_tear_on with M=0.
The Tearing Effect Output line shall be active low when the display module is in Sleep mode.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>STS [8:0]=0000h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>STS [8:0]=0000h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>STS [8:0]=0000h</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

Flow Chart	

TE Output On or Off
Set_tear_scanline
Send 1st parameter STS[8]
Send 2nd parameter STS[7:0]
TE Output Nth line
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

6.2.34. Get_Scanline (45h)

45h	Get_Scanline												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	45h
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	GTS [9]	GTS [8]	00
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	GTS [7]	GTS [6]	GTS [5]	GTS [4]	GTS [3]	GTS [2]	GTS [1]	GTS [0]	00
Description	The display returns the current scan line, GTS, used to update the display device. The total number of scan lines on a display device is defined as VSYNC + VBP + VACT + VFP. The first scan line is defined as the first line of V-Sync and is denoted as Line 0. When in Sleep Mode, the value returned by get_scanline is undefined.												
Restriction	None												

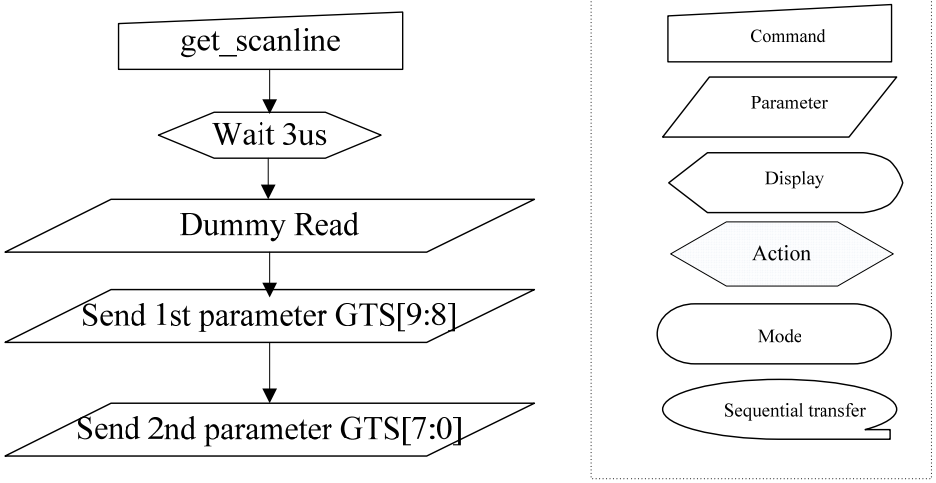
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	GTS [9:0]=0000h
SW Reset	GTS [9:0]=0000h
HW Reset	GTS [9:0]=0000h

Flow Chart



6.2.35. Write Display Brightness (51h)

51h	Write Display Brightness												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	51h
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	DBV[7]	DBV[6]	DBV[5]	DBV[4]	DBV[3]	DBV[6]	DBV[5]	DBV[4]	00
Description	This command is used to adjust the brightness value of the display. It should be checked what is the relationship between this written value and output brightness of the display. This relationship is defined on the display module specification. In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.												
Restriction	None												

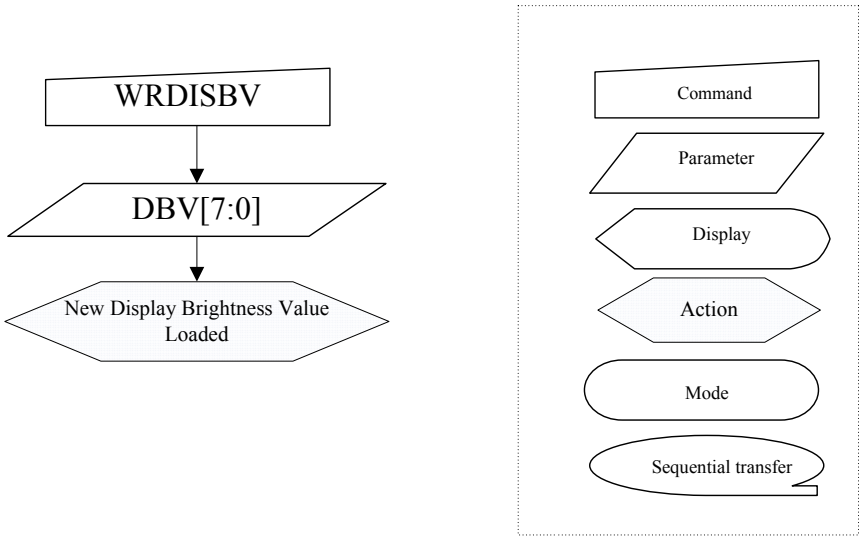
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	DBV [7:0]= 8'h00
SW Reset	DBV [7:0]= 8'h00
HW Reset	DBV [7:0]= 8'h00

Flow Chart



6.2.36. Read Display Brightness (52h)

52h	Read Display Brightness												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	52h
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	DBV[7]	DBV[6]	DBV[5]	DBV[4]	DBV[3]	DBV[6]	DBV[5]	DBV[4]	00
Description	This command returns the brightness value of the display. It should be checked what the relationship between this returned value and output brightness of the display. This relationship is defined on the display module specification. In principle the relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.												
Restriction	The display module is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on DBI Mode. Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).												

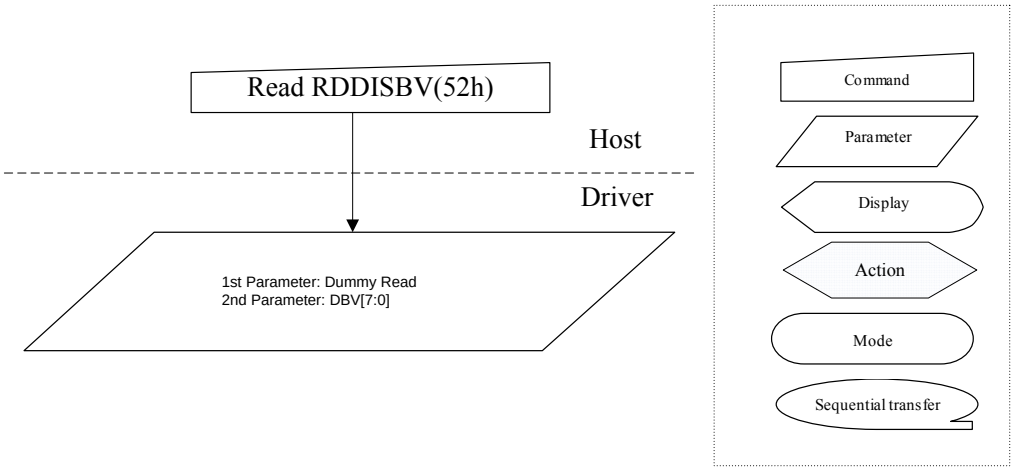
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	DBV [7:0]= 8'h00
SW Reset	DBV [7:0]= 8'h00
HW Reset	DBV [7:0]= 8'h00

Flow Chart



6.2.37. Write CTRL Display (53h)

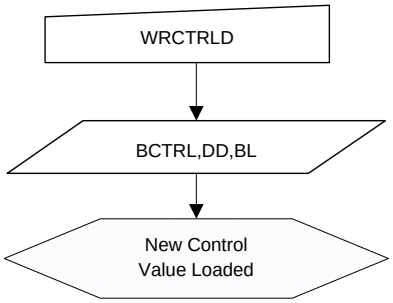
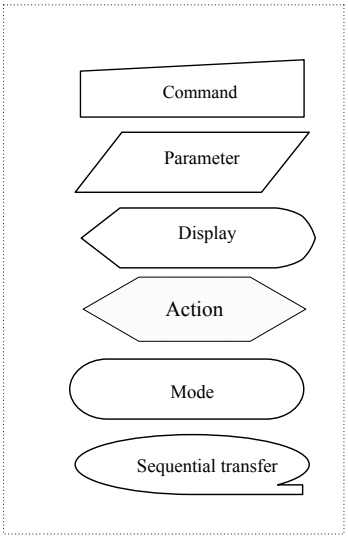
53h	Write CTRL Display												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	53h
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0	00
Description	This command is used to return brightness setting. **BCTRL**: Brightness Control Block On/Off, '0' = Off (Brightness registers are 00h) '1' = On (Brightness registers are active, according to the DBV [7:0] parameters.) **DD**: Display Dimming '0' = Display Dimming is off '1' = Display Dimming is on **BL**: Backlight On/Off '0' = Off (Completely turn off backlight circuit. Control lines must be low.) '1' = On												
Restriction	The display module is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on DBI. Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).												

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value		
	BCTRL	DD	BL
Power On Sequence	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0
SW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0
HW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0

Flow Chart	 WRCTRLD BCTRL,DD,BL New Control Value Loaded  Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

6.2.38. Read CTRL Display (54h)

54h	Read CTRL Display												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	54h
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0	00
Description	This command is used to control display brightness. **BCTRL**: Brightness Control Block On/Off, This bit is always used to switch brightness for display. 0 = Off (Brightness registers are 00h, DBV[7..0]) 1 = On (Brightness registers are active, according to the other parameters.) **DD**: Display Dimming, only for manual brightness setting DD = 0: Display Dimming is off DD = 1: Display Dimming is on **BL**: Backlight Control On/Off 0 = Off (Completely turn off backlight circuit. Control lines must be low.) 1 = On Dimming function is adapted to the brightness registers for display when bit BCTRL is changed at DD=1, e.g. BCTRL: 0 →1 or 1→ 0. When BL bit change from “On” to “Off”, backlight is turned off without gradual dimming, even if dimming-on (DD=1) are selected.												
Restriction	None												

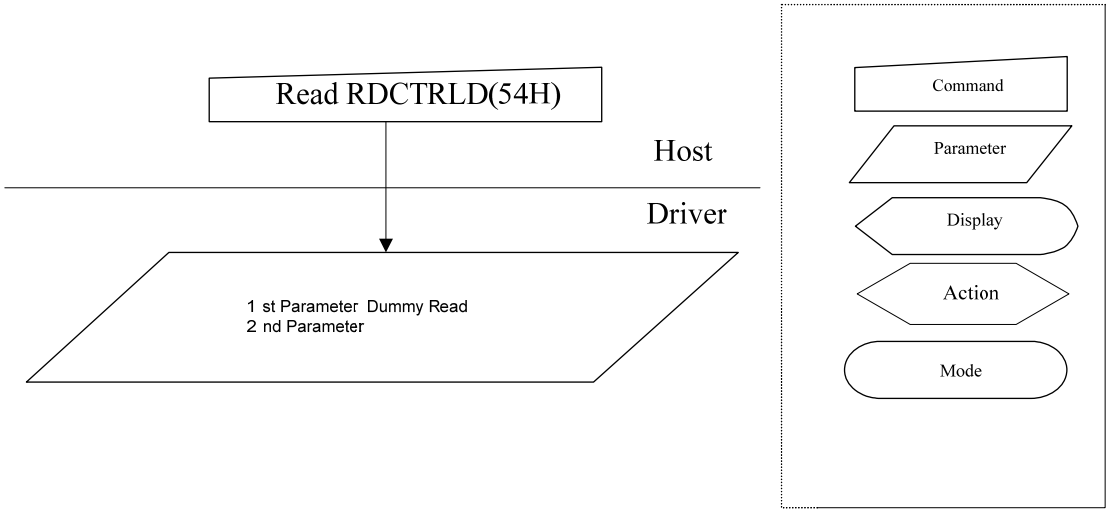
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value		
	BCTRL	DD	BL
Power On Sequence	1’b0	1’b0	1’b0
SW Reset	1’b0	1’b0	1’b0
HW Reset	1’b0	1’b0	1’b0

Flow Chart


Read RDCTRLD(54H)
Host
Driver
1 st Parameter Dummy Read
2 nd Parameter
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode

6.3.39. Read ID4 (D3h)

D3h	Read ID4												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	D3h
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00
3rd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	93
4th Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	02
Description	Read IC device code. The 1st parameter is dummy read period. The 2nd parameter means the IC version. The 3rd and 4th parameter mean the IC model name.												
Restriction	none												

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	24'h009302h
SW Reset	24'h009302h
HW Reset	24'h009302h

6.2.40. Read ID1 (DAh)

DAh	Read ID1												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	DAh
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	ID1 [7:0]								00
Description	This read byte identifies the LCD module's manufacturer ID and it is specified by User The 1st parameter is dummy data. The 2nd parameter is LCD module's manufacturer ID. X = Don't care												
Restriction	None												

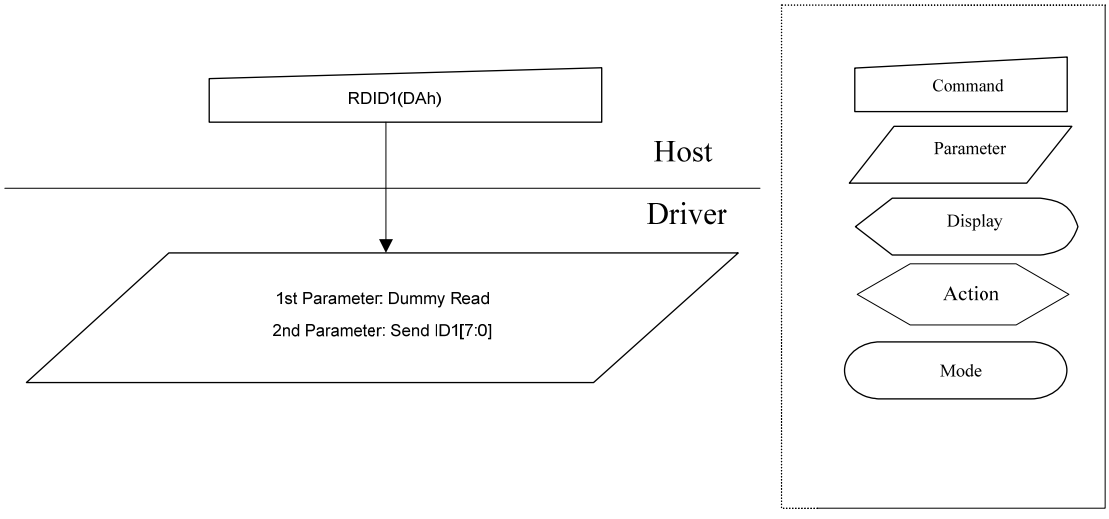
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value (Before MTP program)	Default Value (After MTP program)
Power On Sequence	8'h00h	MTP value
SW Reset	8'h00h	MTP value
HW Reset	8'h00h	MTP value

Flow Chart



6.2.41. Read ID2 (DBh)

DBh	Read ID2												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	DBh
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	ID2 [7:0]								93
Description	This read byte is used to track the LCD module/driver version. It is defined by display supplier (with User's agreement) and changes each time a revision is made to the display, material or construction specifications. The 1st parameter is dummy data. The 2nd parameter is LCD module/driver version ID and the ID parameter range is from 00h to FFh. The ID2 can be programmed by MTP function. X = Don't care												
Restriction	None												

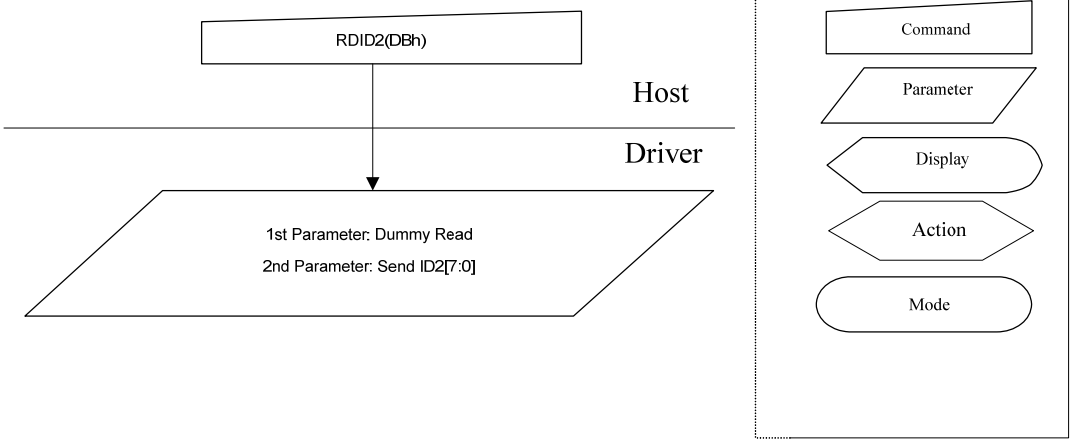
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value (Before MTP program)	Default Value (After MTP program)
Power On Sequence	8'h93	MTP value
SW Reset	8'h93	MTP value
HW Reset	8'h93	MTP value

Flow Chart



6.2.42. Read ID3 (DCh)

DCh	Read ID2												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	DCh
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	ID3 [7:0]								02
Description	This read byte is used to track the LCD module/driver version. It is defined by display supplier (with User's agreement) and changes each time a revision is made to the display, material or construction specifications. The 1st parameter is dummy data. The 2nd parameter is LCD module/driver version ID and the ID parameter range is from 00h to FFh. The ID3 can be programmed by MTP function. X = Don't care												
Restriction	None												

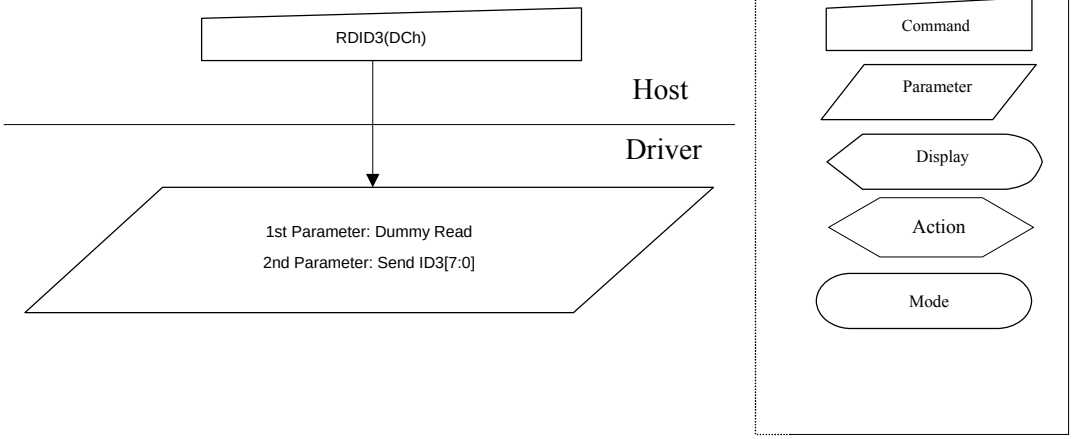
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value (Before MTP program)	Default Value (After MTP program)
Power On Sequence	8'h02	MTP value
SW Reset	8'h02	MTP value
HW Reset	8'h02	MTP value

Flow Chart



6.3. Description of Level 2 Command

6.3.1. RGB Interface Signal Control (B0h)

B0h	RGB Interface Signal Control												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	B0h
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	RCM [1]	RCM [0]	0	VSPL	HSPL	DPL	EPL	40
Description	Sets the operation status of the display interface. The setting becomes effective as soon as the command is received. **EPL**: DE polarity ("0"= High enable for RGB interface, "1"= Low enable for RGB interface) **DPL**: DOTCLK polarity set ("0"= data fetched at the rising time, "1"= data fetched at the falling time) **HSPL**: HSYNC polarity ("0"= Low level sync clock, "1"= High level sync clock) **VSPL**: VSYNC polarity ("0"= Low level sync clock, "1"= High level sync clock) **RCM [1:0]:** RGB interface selection (refer to the RGB interface section).												
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command												

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value				
	RCM[1:0]	VSPL	HSPL	DPL	EPL
Power On Sequence	2'b10	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0
SW Reset	2'b10	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0
HW Reset	2'b10	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0

6.3.2. Display Inversion Control (B4h)

<table>
<tr><td>B4h</td><td colspan="13">Display Inversion Control</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>B4h</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>NLA</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">Display inversion mode set
<table><tr><th>NLA</th><th>Inversion</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Line inversion</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Frame inversion</td></tr></table>The register NLA in Level 2 Command can also control display inversion mode set .</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">EXTC should be high to enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>NLA</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>1’b0</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>1’b0</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>1’b0</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

6.3.3.Blanking Porch Control (B5h)

B5h	Blanking Porch Control												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	B5h
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	VFP [6:0]							08
2nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	VBP [6:0]							08
3rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00
4th Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	HBP [4:0]					02

Description

VFP [6:0] / VBP [6:0]: The VFP [6:0] and VBP [6:0] bits specify the line number of vertical front and back porch period respectively.

VFP [6:0] VBP [6:0]	Number of HSYNC of front/back porch	VFP [6:0] VBP [6:0]	Number of HSYNC of front/back porch
0000000	Setting inhibited	1000000	64
0000001	Setting inhibited	1000001	65
0000010	2	1000010	66
0000011	3	1000011	67
0000100	4	1000100	68
0000101	5	1000101	69
: :	: :	: :	: :
0111101	61	1111101	125
0111110	62	1111110	118.5
0111111	63	1111111	127

Note: VFP + VBP ≦ 254 HSYNC signals

HBP [4:0]: HBP [4:0] bits specify the line number of horizontal front and back porch period respectively.

HBP [4:0]	Number of HSYNC of front/back porch
00000	Setting inhibited
00001	Setting inhibited
00010	2
00011	3
00100	4
00101	5
: :	: :
11101	30
11110	31
11111	32

<table>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td>EXTC should be high to enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="3">Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><th>VFP [6:0]</th><th>VBP [6:0]</th><th>HBP [4:0]</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>7’h08h</td><td>7’h08h</td><td>5’h02h</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>7’h08h</td><td>7’h08h</td><td>5’h02h</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>7’h8h</td><td>7’h08h</td><td>5’h02h</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

6.3.4. Display Function Control (B6h)

B6h	Display Function Control												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	B6h
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	X	X	X	X	PTG[1:0]		PTS[1:0]		00
2nd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	REV	GS	SS	SM	ISC [3:0]				82
3rd Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	NL [5:0]						27

Description

PTG [1:0]: Set the scan mode in non-display area

PTG	Gate outputs in non-display area	Source outputs in non-display area	VCOM output
00	Normal scan	Set with the PTS [2:0] bits	VCOMH/VCOML
01	Setting prohibited	-	-
10	Interval scan	Set with the PTS [2:0] bits	-
11	Setting prohibited	-	-

PT [1:0]: Determine SOURCE/VCOM output in a non-display area in the partial display mode.

PT[1:0]	Source output on non-display area		VCOM output on non-display area	
	Positive polarity	Negative polarity	Positive polarity	Negative polarity
00	V63	V0	VCOML	VCOMH
01	V0	V63	VCOML	VCOMH
10	AGND	AGND	AGND	AGND
11	HI-Z	HI-Z	AGND	AGND

SS: Select the shift direction of outputs from the source driver.

SS	Source Output Scan Direction
0	S1 → S720
1	S7201 → S

In addition to the shift direction, the settings for both SS and BGR bits are required to change the assignment of R, G, and B dots to the source driver pins.

To assign R, G, B dots to the source driver pins from S1 to S720, set SS = 0.

To assign R, G, B dots to the source driver pins from S720 to S1, set SS = 1.

REV: Select whether the liquid crystal type is normally white type or normally black type.

REV	Liquid crystal type
0	Normally black
1	Normally white

ISC [3:0]: Specify the scan cycle interval of gate driver in non-display area when PTG [1:0] =”10” to select interval scan.

Then scan cycle is set as odd number from 0~29 frame periods. The polarity is inverted every scan cycle.

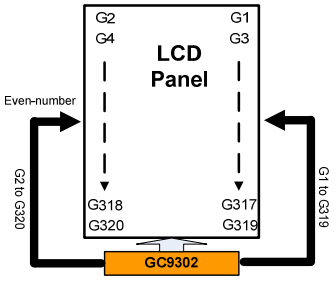
ISC [3:0]	Scan Cycle	f_{FLM} = 60Hz
0000	1 frame	17ms
0001	3 frames	51ms
0010	5 frames	85ms
0011	7 frames	119ms
0100	9 frames	153ms
0101	11 frames	187ms
0110	13 frames	221ms
0111	15 frames	255ms
1000	17 frames	289ms
1001	19 frames	323ms
1010	21 frames	357ms
1011	23 frames	391ms
1100	25 frames	425ms
1101	27 frames	459ms
1110	29 frames	493ms
1111	31 frames	527ms

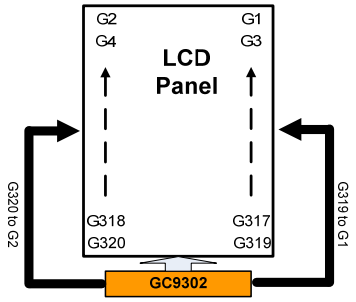
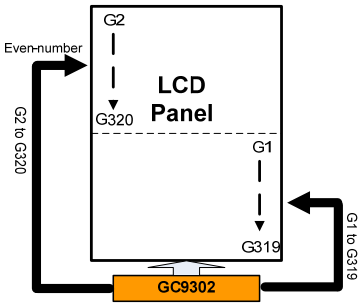
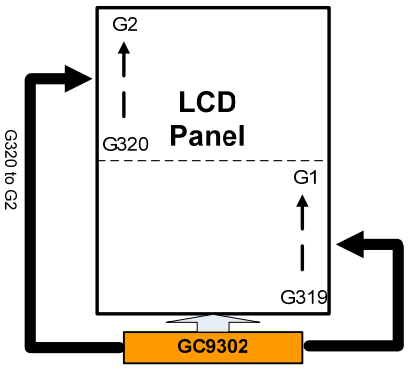
GS: Sets the direction of scan by the gate driver in the range determined by SCN [4:0] and NL [4:0]. The scan direction determined by GS = 0 can be reversed by setting GS = 1.

GS	Gate Output Scan Direction
0	G1→G320
1	G320→G1

SM: Sets the gate driver pin arrangement in combination with the GS bit to select the optimal scan mode for the module

.

SM	GS	Scan Direction	Gate Output Sequence
0	0		G1 G2 G3 G4 → G317 G318 G319 G320

0	1		G320 G319 G 318 G317 → G4 G3 G2 G1
1	0		G1 G3 →G317 G319 →G2 G4 → G318 G320
1	1		G320 G318 → G4 G2 → G319 G317 → G3 G1

NL [5:0]: Sets the number of lines to drive the LCD at an interval of 8 lines. The GRAM address mapping is not affected by the number of lines set by NL [5:0]. The number of lines must be the same or more than the number of lines necessary for the size of the liquid crystal panel.

NL [5:0]						LCD Drive Line
0	0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited
0	0	0	0	0	1	16 lines
0	0	0	0	1	0	24 lines
0	0	0	0	1	1	32 lines
0	0	0	1	0	0	40 lines
0	0	0	1	0	1	48 lines
0	0	0	1	1	0	56 lines
0	0	0	1	1	1	64 lines
0	0	1	0	0	0	72 lines
0	0	1	0	0	1	80 lines
0	0	1	0	1	0	88 lines
0	0	1	0	1	1	96 lines

NL [5:0]						LCD Drive Line
0	1	0	1	0	1	176 lines
0	1	0	1	1	0	184 lines
0	1	0	1	1	1	192 lines
0	1	1	0	0	0	200 lines
0	1	1	0	0	1	208 lines
0	1	1	0	1	0	216 lines
0	1	1	0	1	1	224 lines
0	1	1	1	0	0	232 lines
0	1	1	1	0	1	240 lines
0	1	1	1	1	0	248 lines
0	1	1	1	1	1	256 lines
1	0	0	0	0	0	264 lines

		0	0	1	1	0	0	104 lines	1	0	0	0	0	1	272 lines
		0	0	1	1	0	1	112 lines	1	0	0	0	1	0	280 lines
		0	0	1	1	1	0	120 lines	1	0	0	0	1	1	288 lines
		0	0	1	1	1	1	128 lines	1	0	0	1	0	0	296 lines
		0	1	0	0	0	0	136 lines	1	0	0	1	0	1	304 lines
		0	1	0	0	0	1	144 lines	1	0	0	1	1	0	312 lines
		0	1	0	0	1	0	152 lines	1	0	0	1	1	1	320 lines
		0	1	0	0	1	1	160 lines	Others						Setting prohibited
		0	1	0	1	0	0	168 lines							

Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value							
	PTG	PTS	REV	GS	SS	SM	ISC	NL
Power On Sequence	2'b00	2'b00	1'b1	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	4'h2	6'h27h
SW Reset	2'b00	2'b00	1'b1	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	4'h2	6'h27h
HW Reset	2'b00	2'b00	1'b1	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	4'h2	6'h27h

6.3.5. Interface Control (F6h)

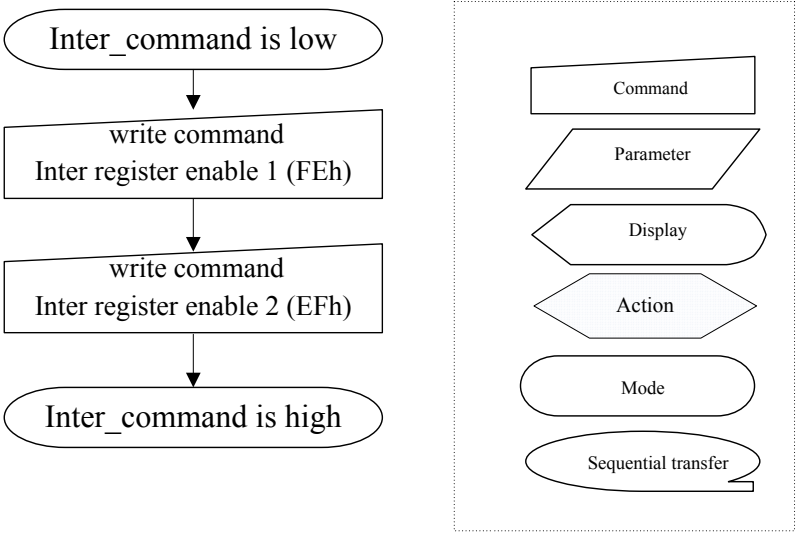
<table>
<tr><td>F6h</td><td colspan="13">Interface Control</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>F6h</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>XX</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>BGR_ EOR</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>WE MODE</td><td>01</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>XX</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td colspan="2">MDT[1:0]</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>3rd Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>XX</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td colspan="2">DM [1:0]</td><td>RM</td><td>RIM</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">
MDT [1:0]: Select the method of display data transferring.
WEMODE: Memory write control
WEMODE=0: When the transfer number of data exceeds (EC-SC+1)*(EP-SP+1), the exceeding data will be ignored.
WEMODE=1: When the transfer number of data exceeds (EC-SC+1)*(EP-SP+1), the column and page number will be reset, and the exceeding data will be written into the following column and page.
DM [1:0]: Select the display operation mode.
<table>
<tr><th>DM[1]</th><th>DM[0]</th><th>Display Operation Mode</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Internal clock operation</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>RGB Interface Mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>VSYNC interface Mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting disabled</td></tr>
</table>
RM: Select the interface to access the GRAM.
Set RM to “1” when writing display data by the RGB interface.
<table>
<tr><th>RM</th><th>Interface for RAM Access</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>System interface/VSYNC interface</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>RGB interface</td></tr>
</table>
RIM: Specify the RGB interface mode when the RGB interface is used. These bits should be set before display operation through the RGB interface and should not be set during operation.
<table>
<tr><th>RIM</th><th>COLMOD [6:4]</th><th>RGB Interface Mode</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">0</td><td>110 (262K color)</td><td>18- bit RGB interface (1 transfer/pixel)</td></tr>
<tr><td>101 (65K color)</td><td>16- bit RGB interface (1 transfer/pixel)</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>(262K color)</td><td>6- bit RGB interface (3 transfer/pixel)</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">EXTC should be high to enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

Default

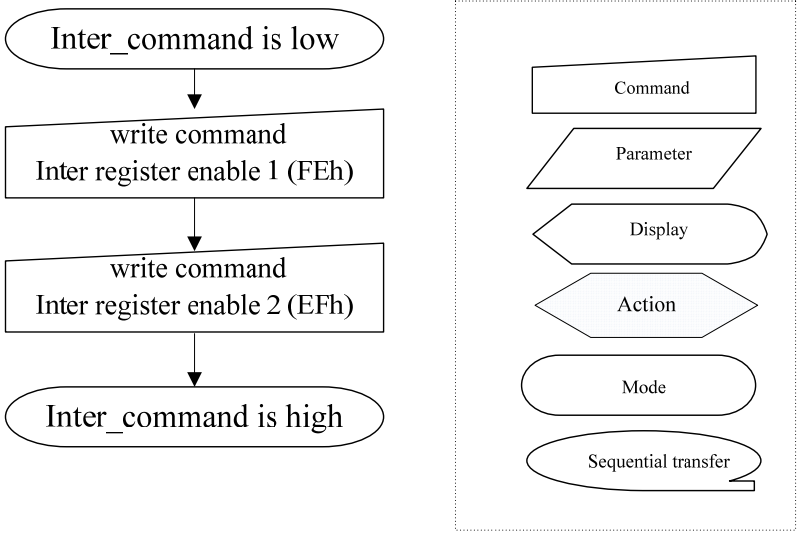
Status	Default Value					
	BGR_EOR	WE MODE	MDT[1:0]	DM [1:0]	RM	RIM
Power On Sequence	1'b0	1'b1	2'b00	2'b00	1'b0	1'b0
SW Reset	1'b0	1'b1	2'b00	2'b00	1'b0	1'b0
HW Reset	1'b0	1'b1	2'b00	2'b00	1'b0	1'b0

6.4. Description of Level 3 Command

6.4.1. Inter register enable 1 (FEh)

<table>
<tr><td>FEh</td><td colspan="13">Inter register enable 1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>FEh</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="13">No Parameter</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command is used for Inter_command controlling.
To set Inter_command high ,you should write Inter register enable 1 (FEh) and Inter register enable 2 (EFh) continuously.
Once Inter_command is set high, only hardware or software reset can turn it to low.
 
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.2. Inter register enable 2 (EFh)

<table>
<tr><td>EFh</td><td colspan="13">Inter register enable 2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>EFh</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="13">No Parameter</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command is used for Inter_command controlling.
To set Inter_command high ,you should write Inter register enable 1 (FEh) and Inter register enable 2 (EFh) continuously.
Once Inter_command is set high, only hardware or software reset can turn it to low.
 
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.3. Frame Rate (A3h)

<table>
<tr><td>A3h</td><td colspan="13">Frame Rate and Display Inversion Control</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>A3h</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td colspan="4">FRS [3:0]</td><td>0A</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">Frs [3:0] Set the frame rate when the internal resistor is used for oscillator circuit.
<table>
<tr><th>FRS<3:0></th><th>Frame Rate</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>n/a</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>n/a</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>n/a</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>n/a</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>30.7</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>40.5</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>51.5</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>60</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>71</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>75</td></tr>
<tr><td>A</td><td>82</td></tr>
<tr><td>B</td><td>85</td></tr>
<tr><td>C</td><td>92</td></tr>
<tr><td>D</td><td>100</td></tr>
<tr><td>E</td><td>108</td></tr>
<tr><td>F</td><td>119.2</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">Inter_command should be set high to enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><th>FRS[3:0]</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>4’ha</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>4’ha</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>4’ha</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.4. Power control 1 (A4h)

A4h	Power control 1												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	A4h
1st Parameter	1	1	1	XX	VCIRE	X	VRH[5:0]						16

Description

VRH[5:0] Set the voltage level value to output the VREG1OUT level, which is a reference level for the VCOM level and the grayscale voltage level.

VCIRE: Select the external reference voltage Vci or internal reference voltage V22.

VCIRE=0	Internal reference voltage 2.2V (default)
VCIRE =1	External reference voltage Vci

When Vcire =0

VRH[5:0]	VREG1OUT	VRH[5:0]	VREG1OUT
6'h00	3.406	6'h16	4.507
6'h01	3.456	6'h17	4.557
6'h02	3.506	6'h18	4.607
6'h03	3.556	6'h19	4.658
6'h04	3.606	6'h1a	4.708
6'h05	3.656	6'h1b	4.758
6'h06	3.706	6'h1c	4.808
6'h07	3.756	6'h1d	4.858
6'h08	3.806	6'h1e	4.908
6'h09	3.856	6'h1f	4.958
6'h0a	3.906	6'h20	5.008
6'h0b	3.956	6'h21	5.058
6'h0c	4.007	6'h22	5.108
6'h0d	4.057	6'h23	5.158
6'h0e	4.107	6'h24	5.208
6'h0f	4.157	6'h25	5.259
6'h10	4.207	6'h26	5.309
6'h11	4.257	6'h27	5.359
6'h12	4.307	6'h28	5.409
6'h13	4.357	6'h29	5.459
6'h14	4.407	6'h2a~6'h3f	N/A
6'h15	4.457		

When Vcire=1

VRH[5:0]	VREG1OUT	VRH[5:0]	VREG1OUT
6'h00	3.256	6'h16	4.357
6'h01	3.306	6'h17	4.407
6'h02	3.356	6'h18	4.457
6'h03	3.406	6'h19	4.507
6'h04	3.456	6'h1a	4.557
6'h05	3.506	6'h1b	4.607
6'h06	3.556	6'h1c	4.658
6'h07	3.606	6'h1d	4.708
6'h08	3.656	6'h1e	4.758
6'h09	3.706	6'h1f	4.808
6'h0a	3.756	6'h20	4.858
6'h0b	3.806	6'h21	4.908
6'h0c	3.856	6'h22	4.958
6'h0d	3.906	6'h23	5.008
6'h0e	3.956	6'h24	5.058
6'h0f	4.007	6'h25	5.108
6'h10	4.057	6'h26	5.158
6'h11	4.107	6'h27	5.208
6'h12	4.157	6'h28	5.259
6'h13	4.207	6'h29	5.309
6'h14	4.257	6'h2a~6'h3f	N/A
6'h15	4.307		

Restriction: Inter_command should be set high to enable this command

Default

Status	Default Value	
	VCIRE	VRH[3:0]
Power On Sequence	1'b0	6'h16
SW Reset	1'b0	6'h16
HW Reset	1'b0	6'h16

6.4.5. Power control 2 (EDh)

<table>
<tr><td>EDh</td><td colspan="13">Power control 2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>EDh</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td colspan="3">DC1[2:0]</td><td colspan="3">DC0[2:0]</td><td>1C</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">DC0[2:0]: Selects the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 1. The higher step-up operating frequency enhances the drivability of the step-up circuit and the quality of display but increases the current consumption. Adjust the frequency taking the trade-off between the display quality and the current consumption into account.
DC1[2:0]: Selects the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 2. The higher step-up operating frequency enhances the drivability of the step-up circuit and the quality of display but increases the current consumption. Adjust the frequency taking the trade-off between the display quality and the current consumption into account.
<table>
<tr><th>DC 02</th><th>DC 01</th><th>DC 00</th><th>Step-up circuit1 step-up frequency (fDCDC1)</th><th></th><th>DC 12</th><th>DC 11</th><th>DC 10</th><th>Step-up circuit1 step-up frequency (fDCDC1)</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Fosc</td><td></td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Fosc/4</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Fosc/2</td><td></td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Fosc/8</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Fosc/4</td><td></td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Fosc/16</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Fosc/8</td><td></td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Fosc/32</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Fosc/16</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Fosc/64</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Fosc/32</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Fosc/128</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Fosc/64</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Fosc/256</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Halt step-up circuit 1</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Halt step-up circuit 2</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">Inter_command should be set high to enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.6. Power control 3 (FDh)

FDh	Power control 3												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	FDh
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	X	X	VCM[5:0]						1C

Description

VCM[5:0] Set the internal VcomH voltage.

VCM5	VCM4	VCM3	VCM2	VCM1	VCM0	VCOMH (*VREG1OUT)	VCM5	VCM4	VCM3	VCM2	VCM1	VCM0	VCOMH (*VREG1OUT)
0	0	0	0	0	0	0.685	1	0	0	0	0	0	0.845
0	0	0	0	0	1	0.690	1	0	0	0	0	1	0.850
0	0	0	0	1	0	0.695	1	0	0	0	1	0	0.855
0	0	0	0	1	1	0.700	1	0	0	0	1	1	0.860
0	0	0	1	0	0	0.705	1	0	0	1	0	0	0.865
0	0	0	1	0	1	0.710	1	0	0	1	0	1	0.870
0	0	0	1	1	0	0.715	1	0	0	1	1	0	0.875
0	0	0	1	1	1	0.720	1	0	0	1	1	1	0.880
0	0	1	0	0	0	0.725	1	0	1	0	0	0	0.885
0	0	1	0	0	1	0.730	1	0	1	0	0	1	0.890
0	0	1	0	1	0	0.735	1	0	1	0	1	0	0.895
0	0	1	0	1	1	0.740	1	0	1	0	1	1	0.900
0	0	1	1	0	0	0.745	1	0	1	1	0	0	0.905
0	0	1	1	0	1	0.750	1	0	1	1	0	1	0.910
0	0	1	1	1	0	0.755	1	0	1	1	1	0	0.915
0	0	1	1	1	1	0.760	1	0	1	1	1	1	0.920
0	1	0	0	0	0	0.765	1	1	0	0	0	0	0.925
0	1	0	0	0	1	0.770	1	1	0	0	0	1	0.930
0	1	0	0	1	0	0.775	1	1	0	0	1	0	0.935
0	1	0	0	1	1	0.780	1	1	0	0	1	1	0.940
0	1	0	1	0	0	0.785	1	1	0	1	0	0	0.945
0	1	0	1	0	1	0.790	1	1	0	1	0	1	0.950
0	1	0	1	1	0	0.795	1	1	0	1	1	0	0.955
0	1	0	1	1	1	0.800	1	1	0	1	1	1	0.960
0	1	1	0	0	0	0.805	1	1	1	0	0	0	0.965
0	1	1	0	0	1	0.810	1	1	1	0	0	1	0.970
0	1	1	0	1	0	0.815	1	1	1	0	1	0	0.975
0	1	1	0	1	1	0.820	1	1	1	0	1	1	0.980
0	1	1	1	0	0	0.825	1	1	1	1	0	0	0.985
0	1	1	1	0	1	0.830	1	1	1	1	0	1	0.990
0	1	1	1	1	0	0.835	1	1	1	1	1	0	0.995
0	1	1	1	1	1	0.840	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.000

Restriction	Inter_command should be set high to enable this command

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
	VCM[5:0]
Power On Sequence	5'h1c
SW Reset	5'h1c
HW Reset	5'h1c

6.4.7. Power control 4 (FFh)

FFh	Power control 4												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	FFh
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	X	X	X	VDV[4:0]					16

Description

VDV[4:0] Select the factor of VREG1OUT to set the amplitude of Vcom alternating voltage from 0.70 to 1.24 xVREG1OUT .

VDV4	VDV3	VDV2	VDV1	VDV0	VCOM Amplitude (*VREG1OUT)	VDV4	VDV3	VDV2	VDV1	VDV0	VCOM Amplitude (*VREG1OUT)
0	0	0	0	0	0.70	1	0	0	0	0	0.94
0	0	0	0	1	0.72	1	0	0	0	1	0.96
0	0	0	1	0	0.74	1	0	0	1	0	0.98
0	0	0	1	1	0.76	1	0	0	1	1	1.00
0	0	1	0	0	0.78	1	0	1	0	0	1.02
0	0	1	0	1	0.80	1	0	1	0	1	1.04
0	0	1	1	0	0.82	1	0	1	1	0	1.06
0	0	1	1	1	0.84	1	0	1	1	1	1.08
0	1	0	0	0	0.86	1	1	0	0	0	1.10
0	1	0	0	1	0.88	1	1	0	0	1	1.12
0	1	0	1	0	0.90	1	1	0	1	0	1.14
0	1	0	1	1	0.92	1	1	0	1	1	1.16
0	1	1	0	0	0.94	1	1	1	0	0	1.18
0	1	1	0	1	0.96	1	1	1	0	1	1.20
0	1	1	1	0	0.98	1	1	1	1	0	1.22
0	1	1	1	1	1.00	1	1	1	1	1	1.24

Restriction: Inter_command should be set high to enable this command

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
	VDV[4:0]
Power On Sequence	5'h16
SW Reset	5'h16
HW Reset	5'h16

6.4.8. SET_GAMMA1 (F0h)

F0h	SET_GAMMA1												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	F0h
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	X	KP1[2:0]			X	KP0[2:0]			00
Description	KP1-0[2:0] : γ gradient adjustment register for positive polarity												
Restriction	Inter_command should be set high to enable this command												
Register Availability													

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value	
	KP1[2:0]	KP0[2:0]
Power On Sequence	3'h0	3'h0
SW Reset	3'h0	3'h0
HW Reset	3'h0	3'h0

6.4.7. SET_GAMMA2 (F1h)

<table>
<tr><td>F1h</td><td colspan="13">SET_GAMMA1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>F1h</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>X</td><td colspan="3">KP3[2:0]</td><td>X</td><td colspan="3">KP2[2:0]</td><td>55</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">kP3-2[2:0] : γ gradient adjustment register for positive polarity</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">Inter_command should be set high to enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>KP3[2:0]</th><th>KP2[2:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>3’h5</td><td>3’h5</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>3’h5</td><td>3’h5</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>3’h5</td><td>3’h5</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.9. SET_GAMMA3 (F2h)

<table>
<tr><td>F2h</td><td colspan="13">SET_GAMMA3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>F2h</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>X</td><td colspan="3">KP5[2:0]</td><td>X</td><td colspan="3">KP4[2:0]</td><td>07</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">kP5-4[2:0] : γ gradient adjustment register for positive polarity</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">Inter_command should be set high to enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>KP5[2:0]</th><th>KP4[2:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>3’h0</td><td>3’h7</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>3’h0</td><td>3’h7</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>3’h0</td><td>3’h7</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.10. SET_GAMMA4 (F3h)

<table>
<tr><td>F3h</td><td colspan="13">SET_GAMMA4</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>F3h</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>X</td><td colspan="3">RP1[2:0]</td><td>X</td><td colspan="3">RP0[2:0]</td><td>52</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">RP1-0[2:0] : γ gradient adjustment register for positive polarity</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">Inter_command should be set high to enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>RP1[2:0]</th><th>RP0[2:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>3’h5</td><td>3’h2</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>3’h5</td><td>3’h2</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>3’h5</td><td>3’h2</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.11. SET_GAMMA5 (F4h)

<table>
<tr><td>F4h</td><td colspan="13">SET_GAMMA5</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>F4h</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td colspan="4">VRP0[3:0]</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">VRP0[4:0] : γ amplitude adjustment register for positive polarity</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">Inter_command should be set high to enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>VRP0[3:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>4’h0</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>4’h0</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>4’h0</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.12. SET_GAMMA6 (F5h)

<table>
<tr><td>F5h</td><td colspan="13">SET_GAMMA6</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>F5h</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td colspan="3">VRP1[3:0]</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">VRP1[4:0] : γ amplitude adjustment register for positive polarity</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">Inter_command should be set high to enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>VRP1[3:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>4’h0</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>4’h0</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>4’h0</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.13. SET_GAMMA7(F7h)

<table>
<tr><td>F7h</td><td colspan="13">SET_GAMMA7</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>F7h</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>X</td><td colspan="3">KN1[2:0]</td><td>X</td><td colspan="3">KN0[2:0]</td><td>07</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">KN1-0[2:0] : γ fine adjustment register for negative polarity</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">Inter_command should be set high to enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>KN1[2:0]</th><th>KN0[2:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>3’b0</td><td>3’h7</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>3’b0</td><td>3’h7</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>3’b0</td><td>3’h7</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.14. SET_GAMMA8(F8h)

<table>
<tr><td>F8h</td><td colspan="13">SET_GAMMA8</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>F8h</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>X</td><td colspan="3">KN3[2:0]</td><td>X</td><td colspan="3">KN2[2:0]</td><td>22</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">KN3-2[2:0] : γ fine adjustment register for negative polarity</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">Inter_command should be set high to enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>KN1[2:0]</th><th>KN0[2:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>3’h2</td><td>3’h2</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>3’h2</td><td>3’h2</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>3’h2</td><td>3’h2</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.15. SET_GAMMA9(F9h)

<table>
<tr><td>F9h</td><td colspan="13">SET_GAMMA9</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>F9h</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>X</td><td colspan="3">KN5[2:0]</td><td>X</td><td colspan="3">KN4[2:0]</td><td>77</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">KN5-4[2:0] : γ fine adjustment register for negative polarity</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">Inter_command should be set high to enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>KN1[2:0]</th><th>KN0[2:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>3’h7</td><td>3’h7</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>3’h7</td><td>3’h7</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>3’h7</td><td>3’h7</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.16. SET_GAMMA10(FAh)

<table>
<tr><td>FAh</td><td colspan="13">SET_GAMMA10</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>FAh</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>X</td><td colspan="3">RN1[2:0]</td><td>X</td><td colspan="3">RN0[2:0]</td><td>25</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="14">RN1-0[2:0] : γ gradient adjustment register for negative polarity</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="14">Inter_command should be set high to enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="14"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="14"><table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>RN1[2:0]</th><th>RN0[2:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>3’h2</td><td>3’h5</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>3’h2</td><td>3’h5</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>3’h2</td><td>3’h5</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

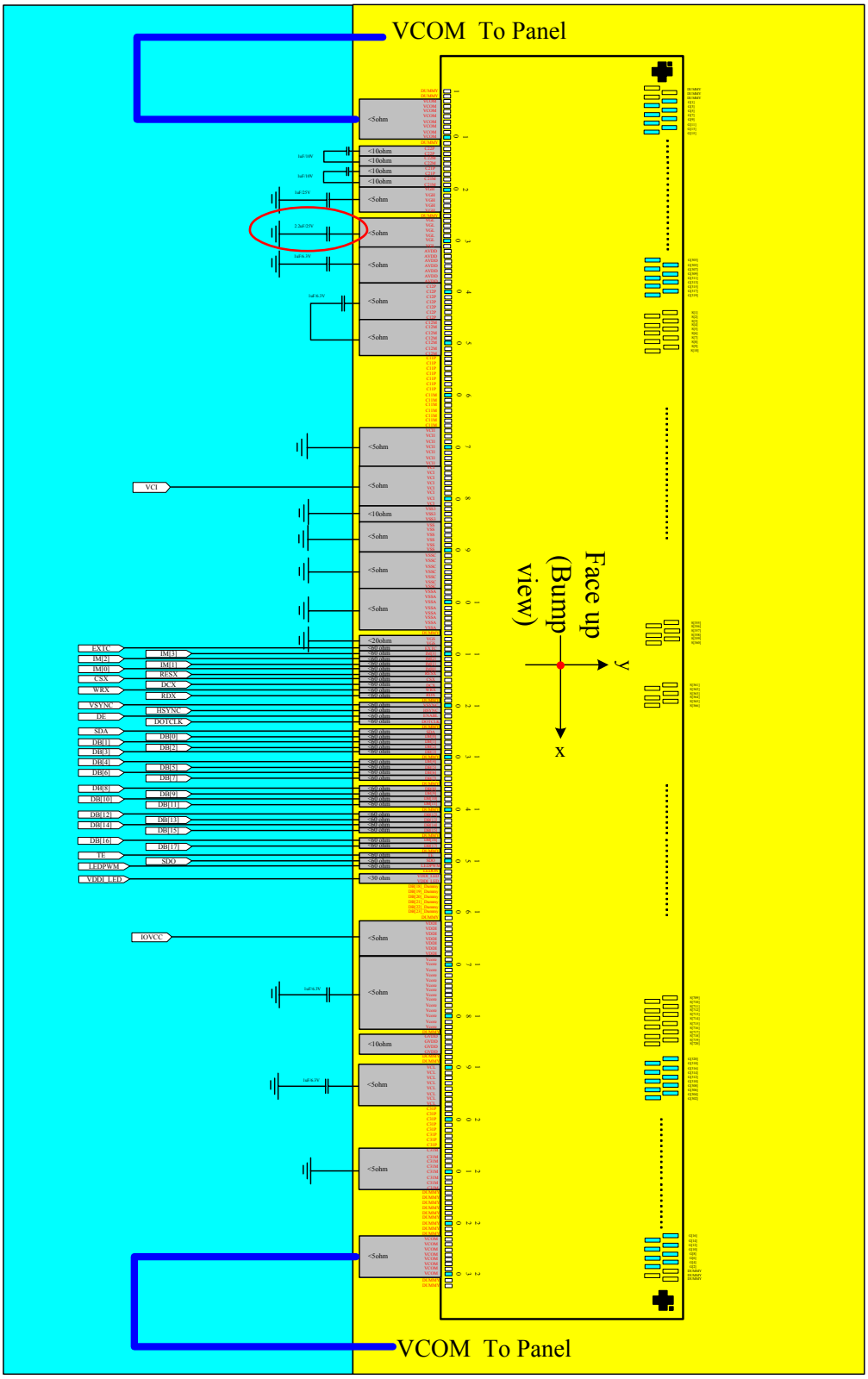
6.4.17. SET_GAMMA11(FBh)

<table>
<tr><td>FBh</td><td colspan="13">SET_GAMMA11</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>FBh</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td colspan="4">VRN0[3:0]</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">VRN0[3:0] : γ amplitude adjustment register for negative polarity</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">Inter_command should be set high to enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>VRN0[3:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>4’h0</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>4’h0</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>4’h0</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.18. SET_GAMMA12(FCh)

<table>
<tr><td>FCh</td><td colspan="13">SET_GAMMA12</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>FCh</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>XX</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td colspan="5">VRN1[4:0]</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">VRN1[4:0] : γ amplitude adjustment register for negative polarity</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">Inter_command should be set high to enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>VRN1[4:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>4’h0</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>4’h0</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>4’h0</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

7. Application



Items	Recommended Specification	Pin connection
Capacity 1uF (B characteristics)	6.3V	AVDD,VCORE,VCL,C12P/M
	10V	C21P/M,C22P/M
	25V	VGH,VGL

8. Electrical Characteristics

8.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

The absolute maximum rating is listed on following table. When GC9302 is used out of the absolute maximum ratings, GC9302 may be permanently damaged. To use GC9302 within the following electrical characteristics limitation is strongly recommended for normal operation. If these electrical characteristic conditions are exceeded during normal operation, GC9302 will malfunction and cause poor reliability.

Item	Symbol	Unit	Value
Supply voltage	VCI	V	-0.3~+4.6
Supply voltage(Logic)	VDDI	V	-0.3~+4.6
Supply voltage(Digital)	VCORE	V	-0.3~+2.0
Driver supply voltage	VGH-VGL	V	-0.3~+32.0
Logic input voltage range	VIN	V	-0.3~VDDI+0.3
Logic output voltage range	VO	V	-0.3~VDDI+0.3
Operation temperature	Topr	℃	-40~+85
Storage temperature	Tstg	℃	-55~+110

Note: If the absolute maximum rating of even is one of the above parameters is exceeded even momentarily, the quality of the product may be degraded. Absolute maximum ratings, therefore specify the values exceeding which the product may be physically damaged. Be sure to use the product within the range of the absolute maximum ratings.

8.2 DC Characteristics

General DC Characteristics

Item	Symbol	Unit	Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Note
Power and Operation Voltage							
Analog Operating Voltage	VCI	V	Operating voltage	2.5	2.8	3.3	Note2
Logic Operating Voltage	VDDI	V	I/O supply voltage	1.65	2.8	3.3	Note2
Digital Operating voltage	VCORE	V	Digital supply voltage	-	1.5	-	Note2
Gate Driver High Voltage	VGH	V	-	10.0	-	16.0	Note3
Gate Driver Low Voltage	VGL	V	-	-16.0	-	-9.0	Note3
Driver Supply Voltage	-	V	|VGH-VGL|	19	-	32	Note3
Input and Output							
Logic High Level Input Voltage	VIH	V	-	0.7*VDDI	-	VDDI	Note1,2,3
Logic Low Level Input Voltage	VIL	V	-	VSS	-	0.3*VDDI	Note1,2,3
Logic High Level Output Voltage	VOH	V	IOL=-1.0mA	0.8*VDDI	-	VDDI	Note1,2,3
Logic Low Level Output Voltage	VOL	V	IOL=1.0mA	VSS	-	0.2*VDDI	Note1,2,3
Logic High Level Input Current	IIH	uA	-	-	-	1	Note1,2,3
Logic Low Level Input Current	IIL	uA	-	-1	-	-	Note1,2,3
Logic Input Leakage Current	ILEA	uA	VIN=VDDI or VSS	-0.1	-	+0.1	Note1,2,3
VCOM Operation							
VCOM High Voltage	VCOMH	V	Ccom=12nF	2.5	-	5.0	Note3
VCOM Low Voltage	VCOML	V	Ccom=12nF	-2.5	-	0.0	Note3
VCOM Amplitude Voltage	VCOMA	V	|VCOMH-VCOML|	4.0	-	5.5	Note3
Source Driver							

Source Output Range	Vsout	V	-	0.1	-	AVDD -0.1	Note4
Gamma Reference Voltage	GVDD	V	-	3.0	-	5.0	Note3
Output Deviation Voltage(Source Output channel)	Vdev	mV	Sout>=4.2V Sout<=0.8V	-	-	20	Note4
			4.2V>Sout>0.8V	-	-	15	-
Output Offset Voltage	VOFSET	mV	-	-	-	35	Note7
Booster Operation							
1st Boost（VCI*2) Voltage	AVDD	V	-	4.95 (Note5)	-	5.5 (Note6)	Note3
1st Booster（VCI*2) Drop Voltage	VCI*2 drop	%	loading=1mA	-	-	5	Note3
Liner Range	Vliner	V	-	0.2	-	AVDD -0.2	

Note 1: VDDI=1.65 to 3.3V, VCI=2.5 to 3.3V, AGND=VSS=0V, Ta=-30 to 70 (to +85 no damage)℃

Note2: Please supply digital VDDI voltage equal or less than analog VCI voltage.

Note3: CSX, RDX, WRX, D[17:0], D/CX, RESX, TE, DOTCLK, VSYNC, HSYNC, DE, SDA, SCL, IM3, IM2, IM1,IM0, and Test pins.

Note4: When the measurements are performed with LCD module. Measurement Points are like Note3.

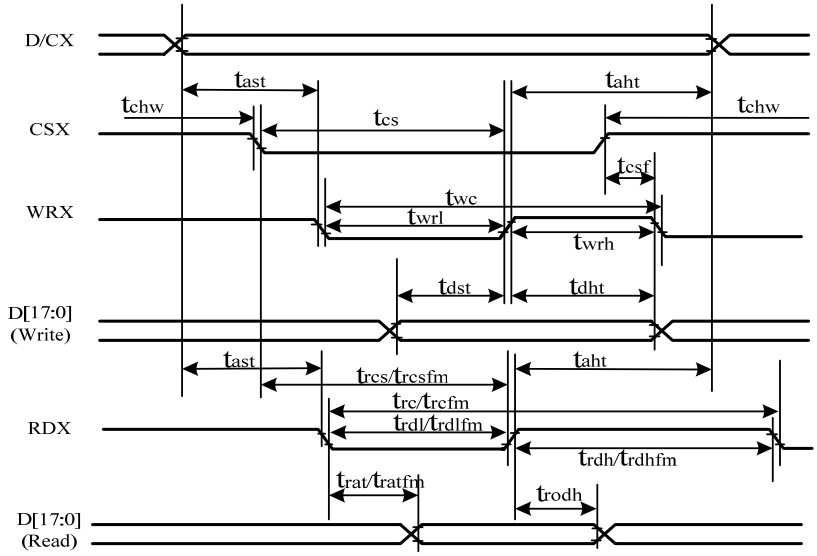
Note5: VCI=2.6V

Note6: VCI=3.3V

Note7: The Max. Value is between with Note 4 measure point and Gamma setting value

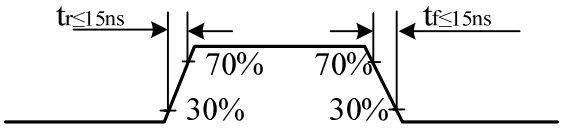
8.3 AC Characteristics

8.3.1 Display Parallel 18/16/9/8-bit Interface Timing Characteristics (8080-Ⅰ)

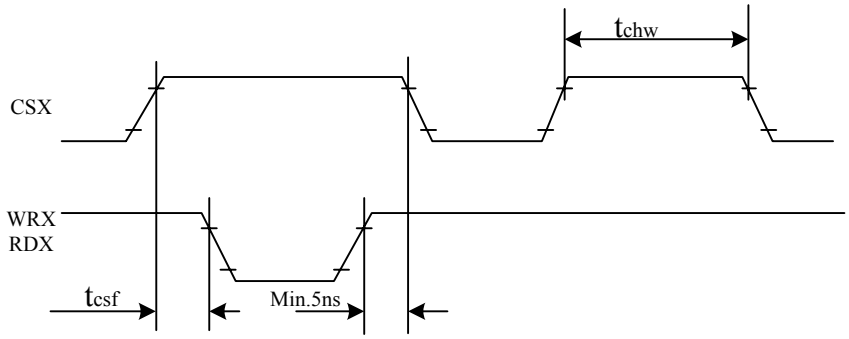


Signal	Symbol	Parameter	max	min	Unit	Description
DCX	tast	Address setup time	0	-	ns	
	taht	Address hold time(Write/Read)	0	-	ns	
CSX	tchw	CSX "H" pulse width	0	-	ns	
	tcs	Chip Select setup time(Write)	15	-	ns	
	trcs	Chip Select setup time(Read ID)	45	-	ns	
	trcsfm	Chip Select setup time(Read FM)	355	-	ns	
	tcsf	Chip Select Wait time (Write/Read)	10	-	ns	
WRX	twc	Write Cycle	66	-	ns	
	twrh	Write Control pulse H duration	15	-	ns	
	twrl	Write Control pulse L duration	15	-	ns	
RDX(FM)	trcfm	Read Cycle (FM)	450	-	ns	
	trdhfm	Read Control H duration(FM)	90	-	ns	
	trdlfm	Read Control L duration(FM)	355	-	ns	
RDX(ID)	trc	Read Cycle (ID)	160	-	ns	
	trdh	Read Control H pulse duration	90	-	ns	
	trdl	Read Control L pulse duration	45	-	ns	
D[17:0],D[15:0],D[8:0], D[7:0]	tdst	Write data setup time	10	-	ns	For maximum CL=30pF For minimum CL=8pF
	tdht	Write data hold time	10	-	ns	
	trat	Read access time	-	40	ns	
	tratfm	Read access time	-	340	ns	
	trod	Read output disable time	20	80	ns	

Note: Ta = -30 to 70 °C, VDDI=1.65V to 3.3V, VCI=2.5V to 3.3V, VSS=0V

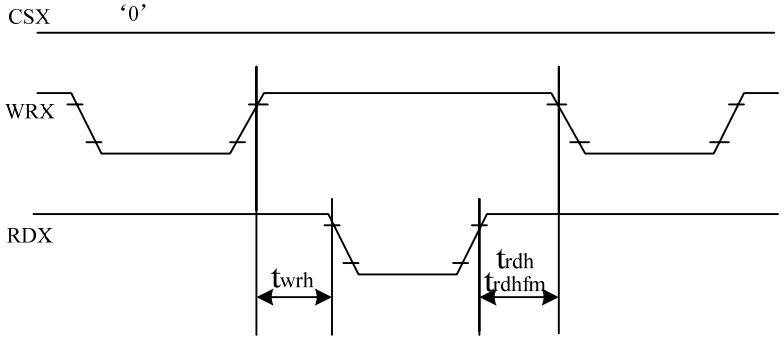


CSX timings :



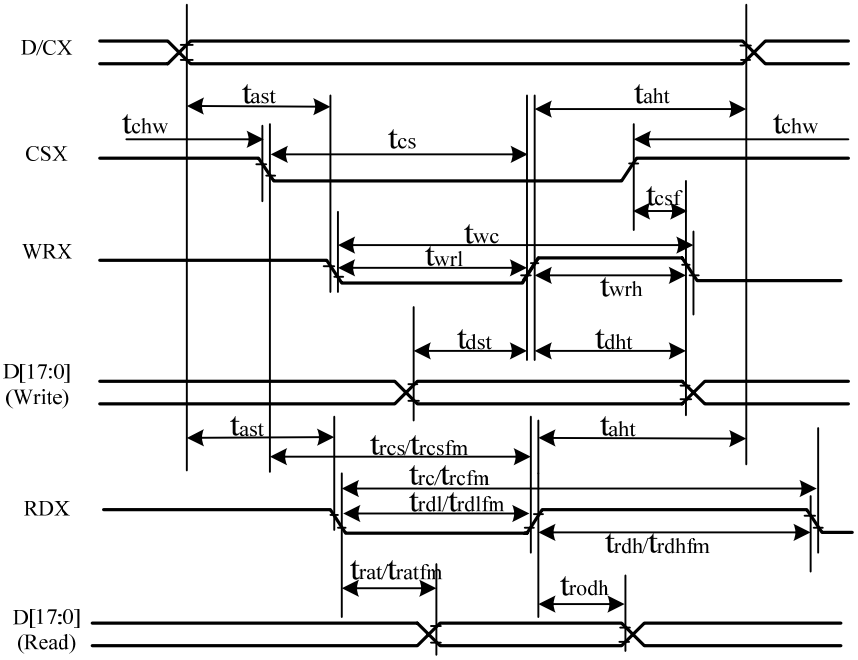
Note: Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of VDDI for Input signals.

Write to read or read to write timings:



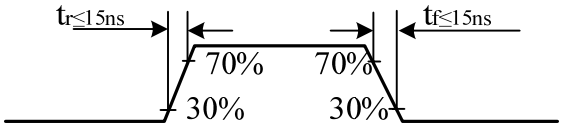
Note: Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of VDDI for Input signals.

8.3.2 Display Parallel 18/16/9/8-bit Interface Timing Characteristics (8080-Ⅱ)

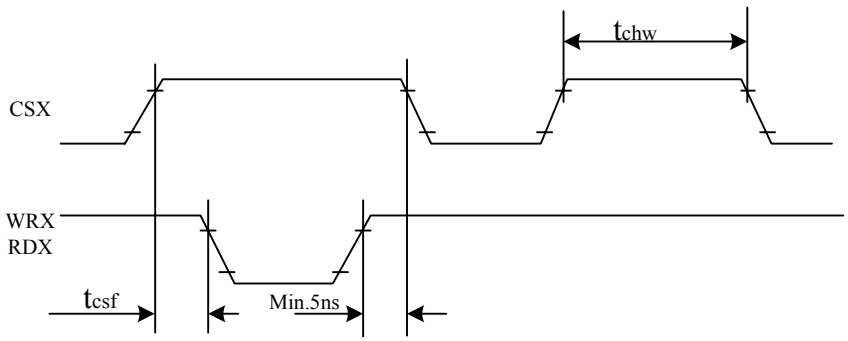


Signal	Symbol	Parameter	max	min	Unit	Description
DCX	tast	Address setup time	0	-	ns	
	taht	Address hold time(Write/Read)	0	-	ns	
CSX	tchw	CSX "H" pulse width	0	-	ns	
	tcs	Chip Select setup time(Write)	15	-	ns	
	trcs	Chip Select setup time(Read ID)	45	-	ns	
	trcsfm	Chip Select setup time(Read FM)	355	-	ns	
	tcsf	Chip Select Wait time (Write/Read)	10	-	ns	
WRX	twc	Write Cycle	66	-	ns	
	twrh	Write Control pulse H duration	15	-	ns	
	twrl	Write Control pulse L duration	15	-	ns	
RDX(FM)	trcfm	Read Cycle (FM)	450	-	ns	
	trdhfm	Read Control H duration(FM)	90	-	ns	
	trdlfm	Read Control L duration(FM)	355	-	ns	
RDX(ID)	trc	Read Cycle (ID)	160	-	ns	
	trdh	Read Control pulse H duration	90	-	ns	
	trdl	Read Control pulse L duration	45	-	ns	
D[17:0],D[17:10]& D[8:1],D[17:10],D[17:9]	tdst	Write data setup time	10	-	ns	For maximum CL=30pF For minimum CL=8pF
	tdht	Write data hold time	10	-	ns	
	trat	Read access time	-	40	ns	
	tratfm	Read access time	-	340	ns	
	trod	Read output disable time	20	80	ns	

Note: Ta = -30 to 70 °C, VDDI=1.65V to 3.3V, VCI=2.5V to 3.3V, VSS=0V.

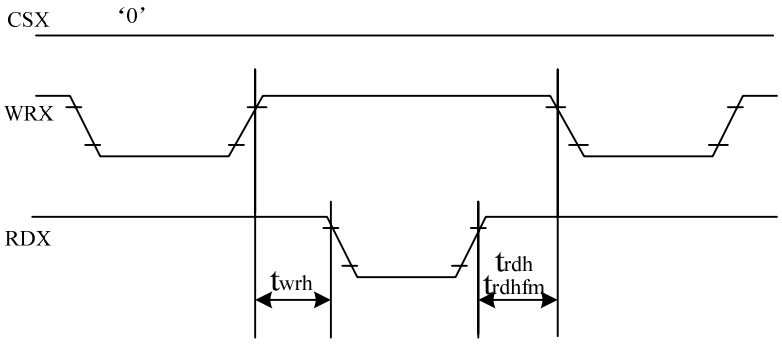


CSX timings :



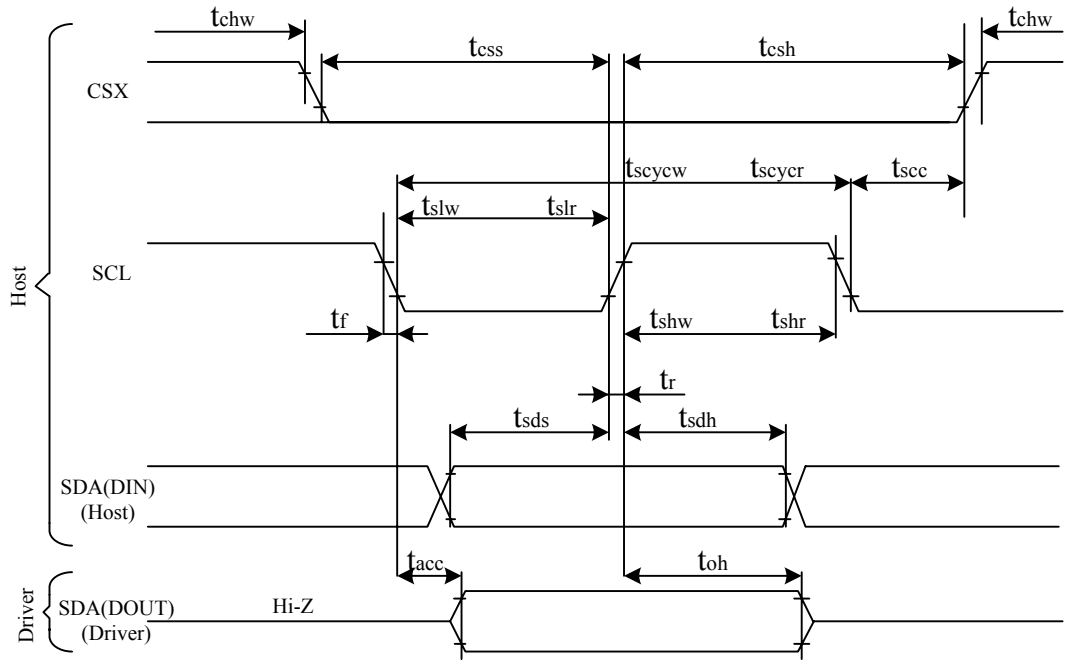
Note: Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of VDDI for Input signals.

Write to read or read to write timings:



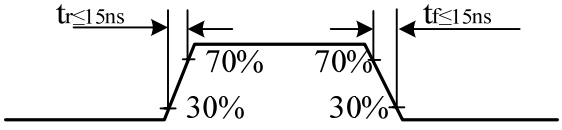
Note: Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of VDDI for Input signals.

8.3.3 Display Serial Interface Timing Characteristics (3-line SPI system)

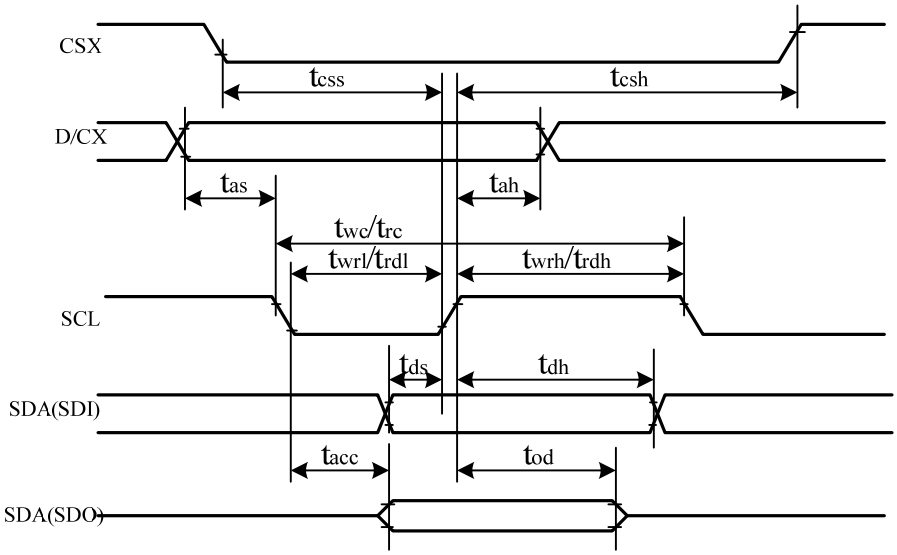


Signal	Symbol	Parameter	min	max	Unit	Description
SCL	tscycw	Serial Clock Cycle (Write)	100	-	ns	
	tshw	SCL "H" Pulse Width (Write)	40	-	ns	
	tslw	SCL "L" Pulse Width (Write)	40	-	ns	
	tscycr	Serial Clock Cycle (Read)	150	-	ns	
	tshr	SCL "H" Pulse Width (Read)	60	-	ns	
	tslr	SCL "L" Pulse Width (Read)	60	-	ns	
SDA/SDI (Input)	tsds	Data setup time (Write)	30	-	ns	
	tsdh	Data hold time (Write)	30	-	ns	
SDA/SD0 (Output)	tacc	Access time (Read)	10	-	ns	
	toh	Output disable time (Read)	10	50	ns	
CSX	tscc	SCL-CSX	20	-	ns	
	tchw	CSX "H" Pulse Width	40	-	ns	
	tcss	CSX-SCL Time	60	-	ns	
	tcsh		65	-	ns	

Note: Ta = 25 °C, VDDI=1.65V to 3.3V, VCI=2.5V to 3.3V, AGND=VSS=0V

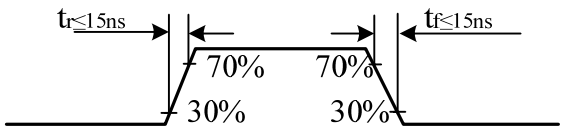


8.3.4 Display Serial Interface Timing Characteristics (4-line SPI system)

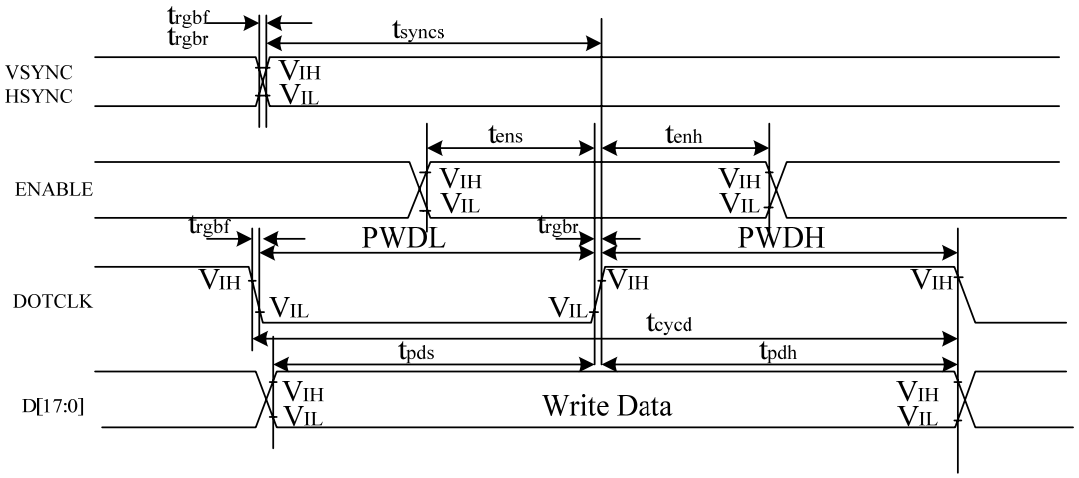


Signal	Symbol	Parameter	min	max	Unit	Description
CSX	tcss	Chip select time (Write)	40	-	ns	
	tcsh	Chip select hold time (Read)	40	-	ns	
SCL	twc	Serial Clock Cycle (Write)	100	-	ns	
	twrh	SCL "H" Pulse Width (Write)	40	-	ns	
	twrl	SCL "L" Pulse Width (Write)	40	-	ns	
	trc	Serial Clock Cycle (Read)	150	-	ns	
	trdh	SCL "H" Pulse Width (Read)	60	-	ns	
	trdl	SCL "L" Pulse Width (Read)	60	-	ns	
D/CX	tas	D/CX setup time	10	-	ns	
	tah	D/CX hold time (Write/Read)	10	-	ns	
SDA/SDI (Input)	tds	Data setup time (Write)	30	-	ns	
	tdh	Data hold time (Write)	30	-	ns	
SDA/SD0 (Output)	tacc	Access time (Read)	10	-	ns	For maximum CL=30pF
	toh	Output disable time (Read)	10	50	ns	For minmum CL=8pF

Note: Ta = 25 °C, VDDI=1.65V to 3.3V, VCI=2.5V to 3.3V, AGND=VSS=0V

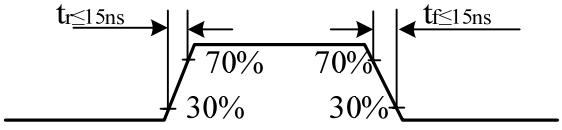


8.3.5 Parallel 18/16/6-bit RGB Interface Timing Characteristics



Signal	Symbol	Parameter	min	max	Unit	Description
VSYNC/HSYNC	tsyncs	VSYNC/HSYNC setup time	15	-	ns	18/16-bit bus RGB interface mode
	tsynch	VSYNC/HSYNC hold time	15	-	ns	
DE	tens	DE setup time	15	-	ns	
	tenh	DE hold time	15	-	ns	
D[17:0]	tpos	Data setup time	15	-	ns	
	tpdh	Date hold time	15	-	ns	
DOTCLK	PWDH	DOTCLK high-level period	15	-	ns	
	PWDL	DOTCLK low-level period	15	-	ns	
	tcycd	DOTCLK cycle time	100	-	ns	
	trgbr,trgbf	DOTCLK,HSYNC,VSYNC rise/fall time	-	15	ns	
VSYNC/HSYNC	tsyncs	VSYNC/HSYNC setup time	15	-	ns	6-bit bus RGB interface mode
	tsynch	VSYNC/HSYNC hold time	15	-	ns	
DE	tens	DE setup time	15	-	ns	
	tenh	DE hold time	15	-	ns	
D[17:0]	tpos	Data setup time	15	-	ns	
	tpdh	Date hold time	15	-	ns	
DOTCLK	PWDH	DOTCLK high-level pulse period	15	-	ns	
	PWDL	DOTCLK low-level pulse period	15	-	ns	
	tcycd	DOTCLK cycle time	100	-	ns	
	trgbr,trgbf	DOTCLK,HSYNC,VSYNC rise/fall time	-	15	ns	

Note: Ta = -30 to 70 °C, VDDI=1.65V to 3.3V, VCI=2.5V to 3.3V, AGND=VSS=0V



9. Revision History

Version No.	Date	Page	Description
V1.00	2012-6-21	All	New Created